PC WORLD

SPREADSHEET POWER TIPS

50 Super Shortcuts for 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro

OS/2 CHALLENGES WINDOWS

IBM's Release 2.0 Runs DOS and Windows Apps, but Is It Better?

FAST 486s FOR LESS
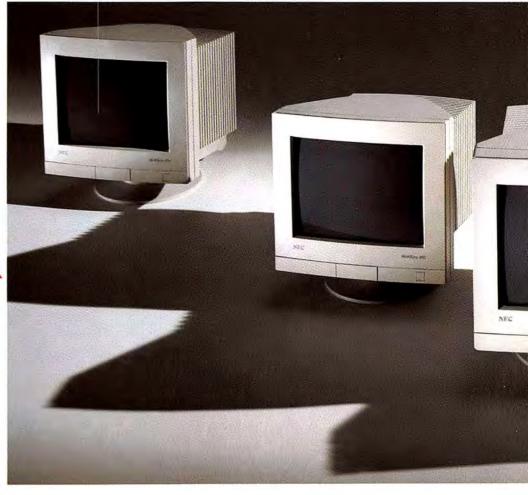
25 New 33-MHz Screamers Starting Under $2500

MODEM MADNESS

83 Hot 9600-Baud Racers From $179

Sales by District—First Half 1992

3.95

06

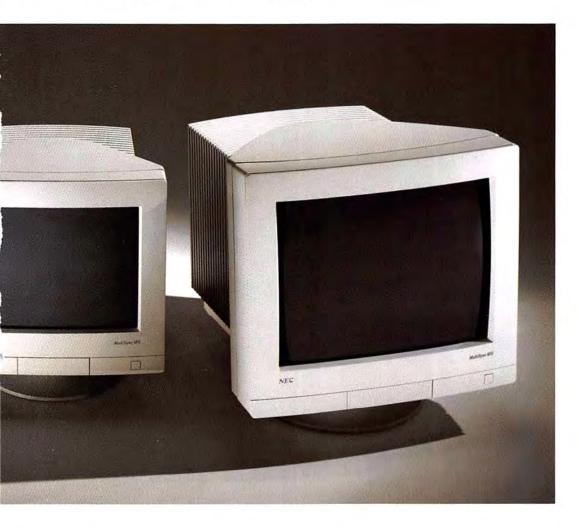0 130539 5

How about

The new MultiSync® monitors from N

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give you brighter, sharper, more accurate images. Now the monitor you've always wanted has all the features you ever wanted.

Features like our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System! An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, color reference systems such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

Advanced flat square screen technology takes the FG series performance into the future. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conven-

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)
For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

everything?

EC. Not an introduction. A revolution.

tional monitors. Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. While the high-contrast screens eliminate blurring, display colors more vibrantly and deliver exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors support a range of video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, Apple Mac II and many workstation modes.

The all new FG series from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

What do you want in a monitor?

PC W🌐RLD

From macros to menus: Harness the power of your spreadsheet by taking a tip or two from the experts. Special bonus: tips for the new releases!

COVER STORY

50 Spreadsheet Tips

196/Can't figure out how to speed up your macros? Want to build your own icons or banish that 'Out of memory' message forever? We polled the experts—software developers, spreadsheet jockeys, staff hackers—for their secrets and shortcuts. The result? A collection of timesaving tips guaranteed to help make the most of your spreadsheet, whether it's *Quattro Pro*, *Excel*, or any flavor of *1-2-3*.

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin

Digital composition by Varitel Select

192/OS/2 TAKES ON WINDOWS: One has power, the other has applications. Which will win the fight for your desktop?

232/STATE OF THE ART: Spreadsheets that organize and manage your projects are projecting themselves into your immediate future.

220/FAST MODEMS DELIVER: New models save on-line charges, send data error free, and throw in fax, too.

120/33-MHz 486DXs: As prices plunge well below $3000, buyers are skipping SXs and heading straight for the real thing.

Upgradable. Low Cost.

Hot New ZEOS '386 and '486 systems!

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,395. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of two Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* These are not trial copies or sample disks, they are full-blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new com-

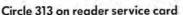puter investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry. *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* While most of the others still only offer part time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-hour-a-day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX-50s, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more. *Come on in!*

PC WORLD

How to Contact PC World

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Submissions
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World's* Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for your region's phone number.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 5741.

How to change a can an open discussion.

Latest Developments
Electric Vehicles

▶ Improved Acceleration
▶ Better Mileage
▶ Longer Range Between Re-charging

Source: Costa & Associates Research Institute

Set up simple HyperShow links between slides in your on-screen presentation.

Wha

Acceleration
0-100 KPH

Cargo Van
Passenger Van
Sports Sedan

Mileage
Kilowatts Per Hour

Passenger Van   Sports Sedan   Commuter
Cargo Van   Minivan

Performance Ratio
Kilowatts Per Kilometer

Kilometers
Kilowatts

Passenger Van   Sports Sedan   Commuter
Cargo Van   Minivan

And with the click of an on-screen button, you can jump to different slides to answer audience questions.

Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 869, to get your

Tool Up for New OS/2, Windows, Spreadsheets

This month we have a feast for spreadsheet users: John Walkenbach's article on the next generation of spreadsheets; 50 tips for using spreadsheets; and a review of 25 great spreadsheet machines, 33-MHz 486DXs all, with built-in math coprocessors. We also offer the first in a series of articles comparing the merits of OS/2 2.0 and *Windows 3.1*.

Some of the new spreadsheets' biggest advances lie in the user interface. Remember when the best user interfaces distinguished themselves by letting you cut and paste? The new spreadsheets leave the four-step complexity of cut-and-paste behind. Rather than selecting, going to the menu to cut, marking the destination, then going to the menu to paste, the new spreadsheets let you just select and drag. When you let go, you're done—with two trips to the menu eliminated.

Quattro Pro for Windows, 1-2-3 for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, and Lotus's *Improv for Windows* all offer major improvements in the organization of spreadsheet projects. Whether it's setting up 3-D data, managing multiple scenarios, simplifying application development, sprucing up display and print formats, or cranking out striking presentations, the new spreadsheets will save you time and make you more productive.

No one is better qualified to explore the nuances of the new programs than Contributing Editor John Walkenbach. He's been putting spreadsheets through their paces since the days of *VisiCalc* and has used almost every spreadsheet for DOS and OS/2. He's even tried spreadsheets that never made it to market. Walkenbach's *PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook* and *PC World Excel for Windows Complete Handbook* demonstrate the depth and breadth of his expertise. A background in psychology (he holds a Ph.D.) sharpens his evaluations of user interfaces. Don't miss his article, "Spreadsheets: The Next Generation."

Until you get your hands on one of the new spreadsheets, you can make life easier and more productive by reading our compilation of "50 Spreadsheet Tips." We've picked the brains of spreadsheet jockeys, software developers, and our own staff to boost your productivity with *1-2-3, Excel,* and *Quattro Pro.*

The Hardware Fix

Sometimes the best solution to an office computing problem is to find new software or get a consultant to write a custom application. Nevertheless, there's nothing quite as satisfying as solving a problem by throwing hardware at it. When the problem is purely one of speed, hardware these days is the quickest and most cost-effective solution.

The ideal hardware for numeric problems like those that spreadsheets tackle includes a math coprocessor—something the 386SX, 386DX, and 486SX lack. The 486DX, 486DX2, and Intel's OverDrive upgrade to the 486SX come with math coprocessors on board. Of these, the 486DX is the most familiar, the most readily available, and the reigning performance king. In "33-MHz 486s: Hot Commodities," we take a close look at 33-MHz 486DX machines, from ALR to Zeos, from EISA to ISA to Micro Channel. The battle for Best Buy is fierce, with numerous reshuffles caused by prices changing as we went to press.

A new 486DX system is also the right thing to throw at *Windows* and OS/2, both notorious for hogging resources. For our feature preview, "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1," Peter

John Walkenbach explores the landscape of new spreadsheets.

Varhol put a late beta version of OS/2 2.0 through its paces on three IBM-compatibles—a 386DX/33, an AMD 386/40, and a 486DX/33. He multitasked *Windows* and DOS applications without compatibility problems. Varhol, a business consultant and a teacher of computer science and math, knows graphical user interfaces as extensively as John Walkenbach knows spreadsheets. Varhol has used *Windows,* the Macintosh Finder, NeXTstep, and UNIX with both Open Look and Motif. He waded through OS/2's Workplace Shell, dragging his canoe of DOS and *Windows* applications behind him. At the end of his explorations, Varhol likened OS/2 2.0 to the space shuttle and *Windows 3.1* to a Chevy with a fresh coat of paint and bald tires. The decisive issue in the war between IBM and Microsoft? The size of your parking space. ⊜

Phil Lemmons

PHIL LEMMONS
EDITOR IN CHIEF

ROBERT CARDIN

Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

May 15, 1992

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 98034

Dear Steve:

During the past two years **Exotic Excursions** has seen a record 200% growth in revenues. This success has been exciting, but we now must adjust for our very fast growth. The size of our office impedes proper customer service and is inadequate for the increased level of store traffic.

- I propose that we open another **Exotic Excursions** office, since our phenomenal growth of the past three years is likely to continue.

- *Thousands of potential clients will attend the grand opening of the new Exotic Excursions office.*

My staff are currently inspecting some potential locations in the Bay Court Plaza. Rental agents have told us that almost 10,000 people pass through this retail space weekly on their way to offices, restaurants, and shops. The table below shows cost projections for three different space configurations.

Location	Floor	Meeting	Bath	Street	Cost/Sq.
Court A	4500	N	Y	Main	$2100
Court B	2100	N	N	Main	$590
Court C	3400	Y	Y	52nd	$1000

I recommend that we lease the Court C location. This ...
It is substantially ...
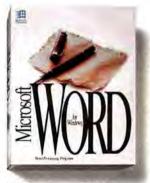
Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 90834

No wonder WordPerfect users prefer Word for Windows. It has easy written all over it.

In a recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs (NSTL), nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect® for DOS users preferred Microsoft® Word for Windows™ 2.0 over WordPerfect for Windows. The reasons were plenty.

They were amazed at how Word for Windows put them one step away from accomplishing everyday word processing tasks with, in many cases, one simple click of the mouse. Which may have surprised them. But it didn't surprise us. After all, we designed Word for Windows around them.

Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to bring in their letters, memos, or whatever business documents they use in their own jobs, and try them out using Word for Windows. Our Product Development people at

Microsoft called these sessions "usability studies." Which is just a fancy, shorter way of saying "what-do-people-use-a-word-processor-for-and-how-can-we-make-it-easier-for-them-to-use-it."

These studies not only helped us to design features that make everyday tasks easier, but helped us to make the more advanced word processing features like grammar checking, drawing and charting, easier to use as well.

Call for a free "Word Challenge Kit." Included is a videocassette highlighting the test, and interviews with WordPerfect users who took the challenge. Also in the kit are the files you need to test Word on your own. Call (800) 323-3577, Department Y91. We think once you judge for yourself, you'll want to take advantage of our special $129 upgrade offer.* Then, no doubt, you'll end up spreading the word for us.
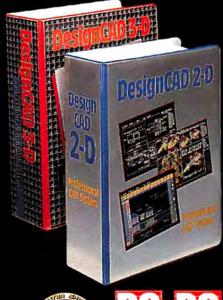
Microsoft
Making it easier
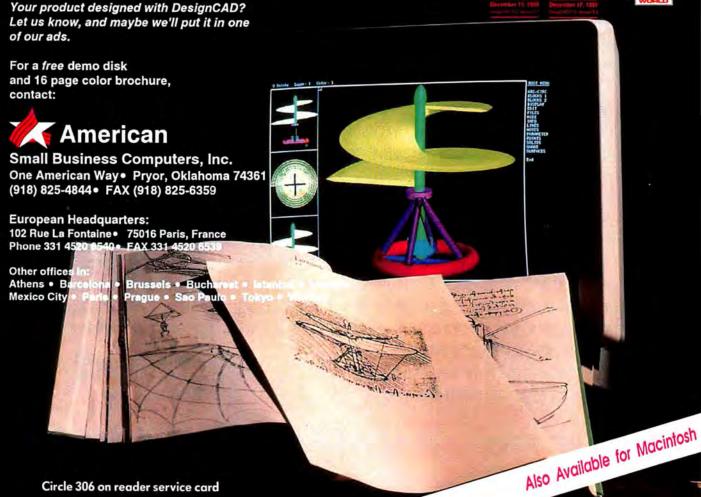
LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Offshore Computing

In the February *Industry Outlook* item "Fewer PCs Made in United States," Mark Tomco, a manager for a U.S. motherboard manufacturer, suggested that one reason computer makers are moving overseas is the expense involved in satisfying American environmental regulations. As a member of the nuclear power community, I understand the expense and burden of government regulations. However, I find this response from the industry reprehensible.

If indiscriminately dumping waste is a motherboard manufacturer's policy, alarming parallels can be drawn to the chemical industry in the 1950's, 1960's, and 1970's. Where the bottom line dictated waste-disposal practices, chemical companies were shocked when environmental policies tightened and required them to spend millions cleaning sites where waste had been legally (if shortsightedly) dumped.

If companies manage to evade financial responsibility, we taxpayers may have to support Superfunds to clean up their toxic waste sites worldwide.

As global citizens we should be morally outraged at this type of environmental expediency.

JOHN PHILBROOK
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

What a Relief!

The "50 Tips for DOS and Windows" article in the January issue is wonderful! The writers did a bang-up job. If you continue with this type of writing, I will burn all my other magazines and not renew any other subscriptions.

GUS HALLGREN
GREEN VALLEY, ARIZONA

What a Headache!

I am appalled by the January "50 Tips for DOS and Windows." I thought it would offer some new *Windows* tips, but half of the items are retreads! Why didn't you promote the article as "Yesterday's News Today"?

GARY FUNK
BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA

GREG HALLY

More Ways to Recycle

An excellent article about recycled toner cartridges appeared in January's *Consumer Watch* column. Regrettably, it did not mention The International Cartridge Recycling Association (ICRA).

The ICRA represents more than 600 member companies who remanufacture laser toner cartridges, re-ink ribbons, and recycle other computer-related products.

ICRA will provide the names of member companies in the local area to anyone who calls us at 202/857-1154.

WILLIAM E. KELLEY
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
THE INTERNATIONAL CARTRIDGE
RECYCLING ASSOCIATION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Fallout

May ten tons of Minnesota snow bury the automobile of Contributing Editor Steve Bass for the regional bias shown in February's *The Home Office*.

Bass remarked that "buying by mail-order doesn't have to mean buying a risky, no-name clone from a Midwest garage." I would point to operations here in the Midwest such as Northgate, Zeos, and Gateway, which provide quality products and excellent service and stability.

In the same issue is an article about four companies in Bass's home state of California that apparently made off with consumers' money and their trust. If you want to buy something risky, deal with those California storefronts, not Midwest garages.

JON KUTZ
LAKE CRYSTAL, MINNESOTA

Contributing Editor Bass apologizes for his regionally incorrect remark and plans to make his next computer purchase from one of those, uh, Midwest garages.—Ed.

Tips for the Road

I enjoyed your February feature "Tips for the Road: The Mobile Professional's Travel Guide." However, your heroine calls your hero a dweeb for fearing the effect of airport security gate X rays on a laptop computer's hard drive. I have read elsewhere, however, that it is not a good idea to put laptops through airport X-ray machines.

R. FOLSOM
SAN FRANCISCO

ANTHONY RUSSO

X rays don't create magnetic fields. They are light, which is why they can expose the film in your camera. In order to cause damage to your hard disk's data, the light rays in an airport's X-ray machine would have to be intense enough to actually melt your system.—Ed.

Out, Vile Jelly!

Many words have been inked about the ongoing "look and feel" lawsuit by Apple against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, but none from the standpoint of the consumer.

I'm sick of this "look and feel" nonsense. I'm so sick of it that I'm going to copyright my look, mainly the fundamental components—eyes, nose, mouth, and ears, following Apple's example. I will license my copyright free to everyone except those greedy "look and feel" promoters. So, before they utter any more of this rubbish, they'd better gouge out their eyes, cut off their noses and ears, and sew up their mouths because they are infringing on my copyright.

BYRON SHEN
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

Doorway

I'm disappointed you did not consider Marshall Dudley's excellent *Doorway* in your review of remote PC software ["Remote Communications Software: The Next Best Thing," February 1992]. *Doorway* is well known in BBS circles because it performs its task admirably. Your omission of Dudley's product was unfair. Admittedly, *Doorway* has a small user base, but that's mostly due to limited advertising.

WILLIAM PADILLA
GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA

Welcome to the Nineties

In the March *Letters*, Colin Chow was upset that a $50 upgrade for *ObjectVision* came out so soon after he purchased it. What's the problem? Fifty bucks is not a lot to pay for all the new features in *ObjectVision 2.0*, and Borland's speed in upgrading *ObjectVision* simply reflects the power of OOP and Borland's confidence in it.

GLENN WHITE
MT. RAINIER, MARYLAND

Buy a Color Monitor!

As an advanced *1-2-3* release 2.3 user, I was ready to switch to *Quattro Pro 3.0* (because of its strong graphing features) until I learned it requires a color monitor to run in WYSIWYG mode. Considering Borland's reputation and its desire to overtake *1-2-3*, I find this to be a significant omission. When I called Borland tech support, they said "Buy a color monitor."

John Walkenbach's "Quattro Pro 4.0" preview [March, 1992] makes no men-

Windows is now
new manageme

tion of *Quattro Pro*'s WYSIWYG limitations with mono monitors.

I know you can't do anything about Borland's omission, but please tell your writers a lot of users don't have 386s with VGA (or even EGA) monitors.

PAM BECKER
SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA

Quattro Pro does indeed require an EGA or VGA card to run in WYSIWYG mode. However, the monitor itself does not need to be color. Generally, when discussing a product that works with a graphical user interface, it's assumed that the user needs to have a graphics card. —J. W.

Quattro Pro 4.0

Your March article "Quattro Pro 4.0" was very thorough and even-handed, though it did contain an error concerning WYSIWYG importing.

The article states *Quattro Pro* "cannot handle FM3 formatting files from *1-2-3*'s WYSIWYG add-in." *Quattro Pro 4.0* will import format files from *Allways, Impress,* and the Wysiwyg add-ins for both *1-2-3* release 2.*x* and release 3.*x*. All *1-2-3* users have the option of migrating to *Quattro Pro 4.0* while conserving work done with *1-2-3* formatting add-ins.

MARSHAL MOSELY
QUATTRO PRO PRODUCT MANAGER
BORLAND

Corrections and Clarifications

On page 139 of March's "PC Price War: 486SX vs. 386/40," we published the wrong phone number for AST Research. The correct phone number is 800/876-4278. AST apologizes for leading us astray.
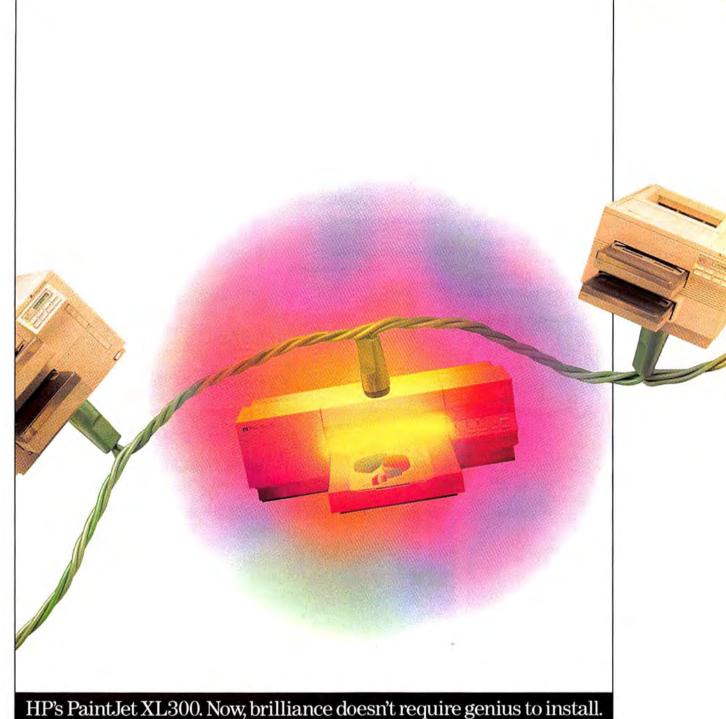
In the March "Super-VGA Monitors Buyers' Guide," footnote number 1 on page 184 is incorrect. The ZDS ZCM-1650 is not a flat-screen monitor.

The Instant Reference Card for *Word for Windows* in the March issue contains an error. Page 267 shows the scissors as the icon for Undo Last Action. The eraser is the correct icon for Undo Last Action.
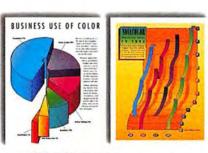
April's *Top of the News* item "Lotus Unveils 1-2-3 Plans" states that *1-2-3* 2.*4* will have multifile capability. This capability will not be available in the 2.*x* line until this fall, when a new version arrives.

Page 164 of "Windows Word Processors" in April contains incorrect information about *WordStar. WordStar 6.0* did not come with a grammar checker (*WordStar for Windows* does).

Since we published the review, *WordStar 6.0* has been superseded by *WordStar for DOS 7.0,* which does include a grammar checker and other utilities. The phone number for ordering version 7.0 is 800/227-5609. *PC World* regrets the errors.

HP's PaintJet XL300. Now, brilliance doesn't require genius to install.

At last. A 300 dpi color printer that's as easy to add to your system as a LaserJet.

Vivid color has never been so simple. The new PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer gives you laser-quality color graphics, text, and the compatibility of HP LaserJet printers. All for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.*

The PaintJet XL300 has LaserJet compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.
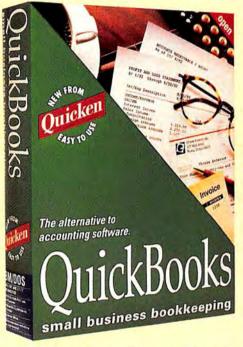
Get laser-quality printing on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add Adobe* PostScript* for access to even more graphics applications.

See how easily the PaintJet XL300 can bring color to your system. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3158** for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

AnthroCart

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.

Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
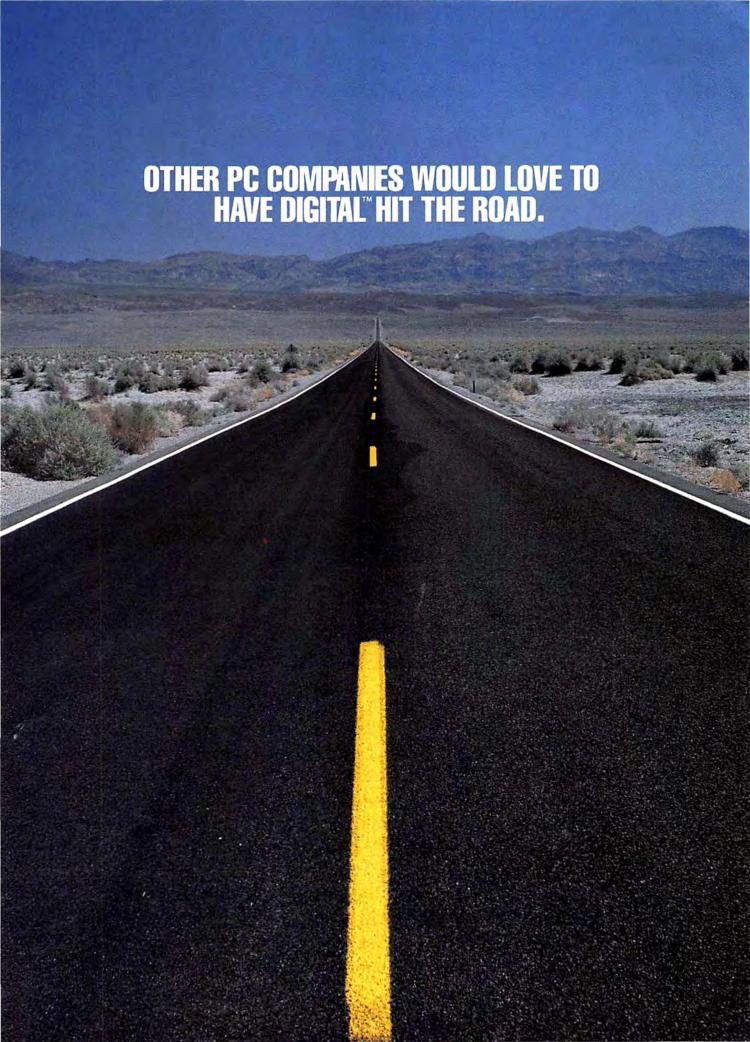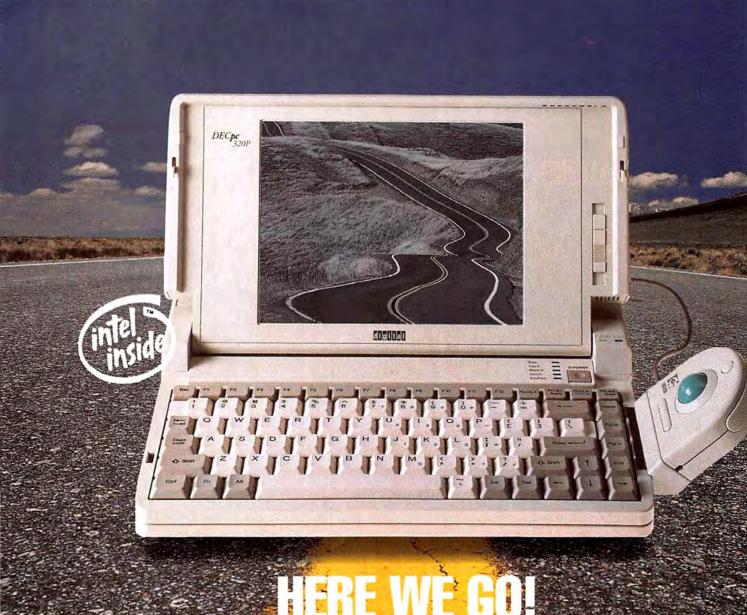
POWER TIP NO. 250

True Flush-Right Alignment in 1-2-3

When you use the double-quote (") label prefix to right-align your cell contents, one space is always retained at the right border. For true right alignment, you must left-align the label with the single-quote (') prefix and insert the correct number of leading spaces. This macro counts the spaces you need, no matter what the cell width. You can run it again if you increase cell width, but if you reduce, you must delete the existing leading spaces before rerunning. For example, to set up the macro in cells G1..G3, place your cursor in cell G1, type {edit} {home} {del}, and press <Down>. Then type '@repeat(" ",@cell-pointer("width")-@length(@cell-pointer("contents")))&" and press <Down>. Finally, type {end}"{calc} ~ in cell G3, press /RNC, and enter \ followed by the macro call letter. Highlight the range G1..G3 and press <Enter>. Then place your cursor on a cell holding a label you want right-aligned, hold down <Alt>, and press your macro call letter.

Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California

OTHER PC COMPANIES WOULD LOVE TO
HAVE DIGITAL™ HIT THE ROAD.

HERE WE GO!
The DECpc 320P

It was born for every twist and turn of the road ahead. And, at under $2,000, it's hot.

Our DECpc™ 320P Notebook is engineered with 2MB of memory *standard* (expandable to 8MB), a 40MB (or 80MB) hard drive *and* a pre-installed 2400 baud modem (or an optional 2400 baud Data/FAX modem). (MS-DOS™ 5.0 and Windows 3.0 come pre-installed.) Completing the picture is a crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen.

Plus, its special Auto-Resume feature gives you a PC that's always instantly ready—No waiting for it to reboot. And yes, there's room in the trunk for an optional 80387sx™ Math Coprocessor.

Go. No matter where you travel with its 3+ hour battery or the .9 lb. power supply, Digital is there with you, because this resourceful little road

warrior comes with one other moving feature: a one-year service warranty, which means we're a free phone call away. If anything goes wrong, we'll send you your repaired system—wherever you are—within 48 hours.

Drive it yourself. We'll ship our DECpc 320P Notebook (operating system installed and all) in 48 little hours with a 30-day money back guarantee. So call now—before you go anywhere. That way there will be no stopping you.

At Desktop Direct, we don't just meet industry standards. We raise them. Some PC makers promise "openness" in the future while pushing proprietary solutions today. Others offer systems so "open" that they might (to be charitable) be described as "generic."

Consider our components: i386™ and i486™ excellence that you expect, with the engineering oomph that has always defined Digital. And whether you choose one of our powerful PC packages or design your own, you can choose from our array of memory, networking options, co-processors, hard drives and peripherals.

Of course, all our systems come pre-loaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. So every system—from the lean-and-mean DECpc 320P Notebook to the dazzling i486 DECpc 433 Workstation—is ready to run your most important programs.

Open systems—and an open-minded approach to service.
Our competitors' service offerings remind us of the theory that the Sun revolves around the Earth: Completely backwards.

At Desktop Direct, we put the customer at the center of the universe. That's why we include on-site service for a full year after purchase. No fine print, no extra charge.

And while we think you'll find our systems are industry stars, they aren't alone. That's why our Multivendor Support includes PCs from companies like Apple®, Compaq®, AST®, and Dell®. Because when you buy from Desktop Direct, you're not just getting PCs. You get an information systems partnership with a support team of 10,000.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital
OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ARV when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

Circle 80 on reader service card

MORE OF WHAT YOU WA

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
	3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0
	(factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$1,995**
FR-PCP11-AA

The **DEC**pc 316sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 16MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
	3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,749**
DJ-PC444-05

The **DEC**pc 420sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB expandable to 32MB on main logic board
Storage:	105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
	3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Video Adapter:	1024 X 768 VGA with 512KB of video RAM upgradeable to 1MB to support 256 colors
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button Logitech
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,399***
DJ-PC445-09

*And even with these prices, other Desktop Direct discounts apply!

NT! WHEN YOU WANT IT!

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
	3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0
	(factory installed)

(Carrying case included)
Special Package Price **$2,495**
FR-PCP11-FA

The **DEC**station™ 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,899**
DJ-PC443-06

NEW LOW PRICE

The **DEC**pc 433 Workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 70ns Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
	3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20" Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$4,999**
Offer Good Thru 3/31/92
DJ-PCW10-02

NEW LOW PRICE

Desktop Direct
FROM
Digital
OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference ARV when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

Circle 80 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

BY ROBERTA FURGER

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Not So FastMicro

I ordered a Cyrix math coprocessor from FastMicro in late December. Two weeks later, I received my Visa bill reflecting a charge for the device, even though I had not yet received it. A call to FastMicro revealed that the item had not been shipped. A week later, two packages arrived. One contained what I had ordered; the other contained a 33-MHz coprocessor. Further, my Visa account had now been charged for both items.

I called FastMicro, and they promised to credit me for the second item as well as round-trip shipping costs. Nine days after FastMicro received the returned processor, I called again and found that my account still had not been credited for the device nor the shipping charges. This time I was told to write a letter to FastMicro's president if I wanted the shipping costs refunded. I was told I could not talk to him over the phone.

I still have not received the credit.

DOUGLAS P. MOARD, M.D.
APPLETON, WISCONSIN

A fter confirming the advertised price and verifying that the product was in stock, I ordered a copy of IBM's *Current* from FastMicro and gave them my credit card number.

I never received the software, so I called the toll-free number and explained that my credit card had already been charged. They told me they would look into it and call back. Two weeks later a FastMicro salesclerk called and told me there had been a price increase; I could either cancel my order or pay the difference ($100). I explained that I acted in good faith and paid for the item, and I expected it to be shipped at the original price. FastMicro said they would not send the product to me and would not respond to additional inquiries into the matter.

JOSEPH D. SMALLMAN
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *has received over 15 letters in the last three months complaining about FastMicro. Customers reported having their credit card debited before a product was shipped, waiting on hold for long periods on the customer service line (a toll call), and experiencing long delays receiving merchandise. Some customers wound up paying interest on goods that were never shipped because of the lengthy delays.*

FastMicro general manager Bob Canning said many of the problems are the result of "growing pains" experienced by the company over the last several months. He added that FastMicro is expanding its customer service hours, installing a new phone system, and putting in a local-area network to bring sales, shipping, and receiving on line.

According to Canning, FastMicro's policy is to debit credit cards only when the order is sent to the shipping department. If a product is found to be out of stock after the card has been billed, the credit card is credited within a day. Canning acknowledged that this procedure was not followed in several cases, but emphasized that the company is working to rectify the situation.

Regarding cases such as Mr. Smallman's, where there is a price change after an order has been placed, Canning said FastMicro's policy is to charge the customer the lower price if his or her credit card was billed before the price change. If the price change occurs before the card is billed, the company calls customers and advises them of the increase. "If they're willing to go for it, we charge them the extra," said Canning. "Most of the time customers realize we can't sell things below cost. If they're adamant about getting the lower price, we give it to them," he added.

Mr. Smallman ultimately received Current *for the original price.*

The Not-So-Final Edition

I was in the market for *TurboTax* by ChipSoft. Looking over the ads in your January issue, I discovered that PC Connection offered the final edition of *TurboTax* for DOS, so I placed an order.

The software arrived promptly, but to my dismay, the package contained the headstart edition. I called the customer service department of PC Connection and asked why they had sent the headstart edition when their advertisement clearly read "final edition." Although the person I spoke with offered to refund my money, he implied that I should have known better because the final edition was not available until late January 1992.

If products offered for sale are generally known to be unavailable from the manufacturer, *PC World* should at least question the advertisers. Your sub-

JUNE 1992 PC WORLD **33**

ANTHONY RUSSO

scribers trust the credibility of the offerings in your magazine.

ROBERT E. KONKEL
SARASOTA, FLORIDA

Editor's note: According to Peter Haas, director of customers affairs at PC Connection, the wording in the ad was a mistake. The phrase "final edition" was not supposed to appear until the February issue. PC Connection refunded Mr. Konkel's money and "apologized for the mistake and the impression that we felt he should have known better."

PC World *carries an average of 225 advertisements in each issue, many featuring dozens of products. We do attempt, whenever possible, to verify the legitimacy of the firms placing the ads, but we do not have the resources to verify availability of each advertised item. When a misleading or incorrect advertisement is brought to our attention, however, we promptly contact the individual company for a response, and when appropriate, a correction.*

No RMA, No Refund

I ordered a math coprocessor directly from Advanced Micro Devices, hoping it would speed up my desktop publishing applications. While the chip was en route, though, I discovered it wouldn't help after all, so I mailed back the chip with a note to credit my Visa card. When no credit appeared, I called AMD. The customer service representative said he would investigate and call me back. I never received a call, so I called again and was told I shouldn't have mailed back the package without an RMA number. The AMD advertisement, however, says nothing about RMA numbers for returns.

They have my money and the chip (still in the shrink-wrap).

DAN REILLY
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: Consumer Watch contacted AMD on Mr. Reilly's behalf, and the company credited his Visa account for the returned math coprocessor.

AMD, like virtually all hardware and software companies or distributors that sell directly to the customer, requires that all returned merchandise include an RMA (return merchandise authorization) number. To eliminate potential foul-ups, check

Throw Out Your Diagram Templates

EasyFlow®

...is an amazing program that moves diagramming from the quill-pen age to the computer age. In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. Diagrams have always been useful, but the difficulty in producing them by hand has severely limited that usefulness. No more, as EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and easy modification of Flow charts, Dataflow diagrams and Organizational charts.

The program's powerful features include automatic line routing and automatic text centering inside shapes. The multi-level charting ability, 270 output device options and unparalleled support for desktop publishing and graphics packages have helped position EasyFlow as the DeskTop Flowcharting tool of choice with corporate managers.

NodeMap™
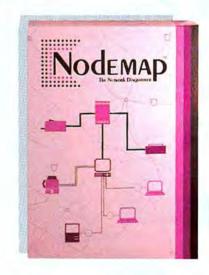
...is specifically designed to help prepare LAN and WAN diagrams, telecommunication diagrams, and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap comes with the standard telecommunication and network planning symbols. Why spend valuable time tracing templates when you can select from a predefined library of shapes?

Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. The program's features allow you to track interconnections as well as important information about cabling and software rights. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.

HavenTree's products are network ready with metering software and run on IBM PCs and compatibles (provided they have 512 K memory and a graphics video adapter).

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Orders: 800-267-0668
Info.:   613-544-6035 ext. 27
Fax: 613-544-9632

Circle 98 on reader service card

with a vendor before returning hardware or software. Chances are you'll need an RMA, even if it's not specified in the literature.

Reshrink-Wrapping Revisited

I purchased a shrink-wrapped copy of Digital Research's DR DOS 5.0 from CompUSA. When I opened it, I found that the plastic envelope containing the software disks had already been opened. Several pages of the documentation were soiled and smeared, and Digital's customer letter was stained with coffee.

I kept the package because the CompUSA store was too far away to go back for clean documentation, but I made sure the disks were virus-free before I used them.

STEWART O. SEMAN
HINSDALE, ILLINOIS

Editor's note: The above letter is in response to a letter in the March Consumer Watch from an individual who bought a shrink-wrapped software package at CompUSA, only to find that it had already been used. A CompUSA spokesperson said they reshrink-wrap only shop-worn merchandise; used software is returned to the developer for credit.

Have you bought shrink-wrapped software only to find that it's been used before? Send us a letter detailing your experience and we'll report back on our findings.

Nolo Comes Through

About two years ago I bought *WillMaker* from Nolo Press and drew up wills for my wife and me. There was a minor problem during printing, but I got involved in other things, intending to eventually request assistance from Nolo. About a month ago I finally wrote to them explaining the problem and asking if there was a fix.

Less than a week after I sent the letter, I received the most recent version of *WillMaker* by priority mail, along with a note apologizing for the delay in re-

"I haven't taken a LaserJet in for repairs once in seven years."

—Clyde Alpert, ARL Services Inc., Chicago, IL

"I repair other printers once, twice, maybe three times a year," says Clyde Alpert. "But I never have to take the LaserJets in. We've pumped thousands and thousands of copies through them, and they've never failed us."

In addition to great reliability, HP also offers exceptional customer support. For example, the LaserJet Customer Assist Line is staffed with experts to advise you after the sale. They'll help you take full advantage of all the HP LaserJet printers' unique features and answer your hardware and software questions.

With five award-winning models, ranging in price from $1,249 to $5,495,* HP offers an unbeatable selection. You can also choose genuine PCL5 printer language, with scalable typefaces. As well as HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, which creates sharper edges and better overall print quality.

To hear more about what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, remember to call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2986** for a free video. Then forget about repairs.

HP LaserJet Printers.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list prices.
©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12252

We'll Spell It Out For You.

Complete Product Line
Total Compatibility
Xellent Quality & Support

CTX5400
CTX5468
CTX5468NI
CPS1460
CTX5439
CPS1560
CPS2160
CPS1760

At CTX, we know that your monitor is how you see the interworkings of your system. That's why we offer a vast line of monitors with non-glare dark screens, automatic/switchable power supplies, and four way tilt/swivel bases as standard features.

CTX products range from a monochrome to a non-interlaced low radiation Super VGA, and the new Professional Series (CPS) models with flat screen technology and front access programmable controls.

Our products are fully compatible with IBM, VGA, XGA, 8514/A, VESA, SVGA, and MacII. We also offer strong warranties and a nationwide servicing network.

Contact a CTX dealer today. And once you look at CTX, your monitor choice is clear.

CTX International
20530 Earlgate Street
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146
Fax 714/595-6293

CTX South
6090-F Northbelt Parkway
Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909
Fax 404/729-8805

CTX East
146 Division Place
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201/646-0707
Fax 201/646-1998

CTX Midwest
500 Park Blvd., Suite 425
Itasca, IL 60143
708/285-0202
Fax 708/285-0212

CTX OEM
1445 MacArthur Dr.
Carrolton, TX 75007
214/416-9610
Fax 214/245-7447

CTX
Committed To Xellence

See us at
PC Expo, Booth #104

Circle 59 on reader service card

When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your specific problems and concerns. Or keep you on top of the latest developments.

There are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

And there are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for more information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.

sponding to my problem. The new program worked perfectly, and our wills were finished the same day I received the program. Nolo Press's quick response went above and beyond what could reasonably be expected.

PHIL BRIND'AMOUR
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

The Case of the Missing Drive

I recently ordered a hard drive from MCS Computers in Rochester, New York, which advertised in your November issue. MCS promptly charged my Visa account for the $155 purchase. Despite numerous assurances, I have received nothing. An MCS employee told

me they shipped a total of four drives to me, one sent via "blue label," guaranteeing delivery within two days. I've received nothing, and the phone number listed in the ads has been disconnected.

RAY VOGELWEID
OMAHA, NEBRASKA

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *received three letters from MCS customers who paid for items they never received. We contacted the Better Business Bureau in Rochester and the Attorney General's office for the State of New York, but neither had information about the now defunct company.*

We've sent our files to the State Attorney General's office and the U.S. Postal Inspector. We encourage MCS customers who've had similar experiences to contact Consumer Watch.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.* ⊜

Christina Wood provided research assistance.

POWER TIP NO. 251

Blanking Lines in dBASE

Do you sometimes scroll back through *dBASE's* dot command buffer to bring up an old command and then realize that you need to type a new one in its place? Just press **<Ctrl>-Y** to delete everything from the cursor to the end of the line.

*Iftikhar Ahmed Khan
Karachi, Pakistan*

Circle 105 on reader service card

ROLL OVER,

"The Birth of Venus." Sandro Botticelli, Italy.
About 1480. Oil on canvas, 5' 8⅞" x 9' 1⅞".

INTRODUCING ADOBE ILLU

WE ARE PLEASED—AND, FRANKLY, DELIGHTED—TO
ANNOUNCE THE DEBUT OF ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR™ 4.0
SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS.™ THE DESIGN AND ILLUSTRA-
TION PROGRAM THAT IS THE CREATIVE TOOL OF CHOICE
OF GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS IS NOW SET TO EXPLORE
THE BRILLIANT ARTISTIC POTENTIAL OF WINDOWS.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 IS QUITE SIMPLY, THE PRE-
EMINENT ILLUSTRATION AND PAGE DESIGN PROGRAM.

IT IS FAST, POWERFUL AND ELEGANTLY PRECISE.
AND IT IS THE ONLY PROGRAM THAT ASPIRES TO ART.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 FOR WINDOWS IS AVAILABLE
NOW. WHICH IS, REGRETTABLY, ABOUT FIVE HUNDRED
YEARS TOO LATE TO BE OF MUCH USE TO BOTTICELLI.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR,
VISIT US AT THE AUTHORIZED ADOBE DEALER NEAR-
EST YOU, OR SIMPLY TELEPHONE US AT 1-800-833-6687.

I COULD HAVE GOTTEN IT FREE?

WHY PAY WHEN YOU CAN GET TODAY'S BEST PC NETWORK FREE FROM SITKA?

Yes! For a limited time you can get 2 nodes of Sitka's best-selling 10NET network, a $198 value, free. All that's required is proof of ownership of two network interface cards. The reason is simple. We know once you try 10NET, you'll be a customer for life.

With 10NET you get everything you've ever wanted in a network. Like the power to share files, programs and printers—and add as many users and nodes as you need. It's incredibly easy to use.

1-800-795-0016

And it offers full support for DOS and Windows all in one box.

So what have you got to lose? Call 1-800-795-0016 toll-free now for the name of your nearest Sitka 10NET dealer. Because getting anything else would be a waste of money.

SITKA
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Owned Business

Circle 265 on reader service card

W H A T **?** N E X T

By MIKE HOGAN

I Am a Weak Man

Dangle a new graphics program in front of me. Watch me bite, disk space or no.

My life was simpler in the early eighties before the PC industry got control of my checkbook and my soul.

It took years for my character-based apps to overcome my kilobyte-pinching on my XT's 10MB hard drive. But six months after I got my mainframe substitute, I'm wondering where its 100MB of disk went. The answer is, to graphics.

I used to think oversize apps and files could only happen to desktop publishers, graphic artists, maybe *dBASE* users. But now that I've welcomed *Windows* onto my hard drive, I know what it's like to consume conspicuously.

"Don't worry about app and file size," *Windows'* dad assures us. "The per-megabyte price of Winchester drives is in a free-fall." He's right—mostly. So why don't I feel like I'm winning the space race?

Well, because hard drives don't really get cheaper; they just get bigger. The $350 that bought me an extra 40MB a couple of years ago buys me 80MB today. But I still can't afford that, and I'd be nuts to fill up a bay with a 40MB drive.

Anyway, buying more hardware won't solve my problem because *Windows'* dad, his army of programmers, and all their programming buddies know about cheap disks. They use them as the excuse to write bigger, cooler apps. Remember when *Quattro Pro* was a cute little spreadsheet that could fit on a laptop floppy? Now it should join Philippe on his jogs.

Okay, it's not all programmers' fault. I happen to have a low resistance to spreadsheet fonts, color clip art, thesauruses, and *Windows* games. If I didn't know better, I'd swear the BMP files from my three screen-saver utilities have been breeding at night.

I'll never get ahead, but data compression—real-time data compression to be precise—lets me stay even. Spend $110 for AdStor's *SuperStor* or Stac Electronics' *Stacker,* and double the space on your hard disk—without dropping a single screw down a card slot. Your 40MB hard drive grows into 80MB worth of elbowroom. An 80MB drive turns into 160MB; same price, more value.

Real-time compressors work in the background to unsqueeze files as quickly as you can type file names. Installation takes under an hour, depending on the number of files you have to compress initially. No fuss, no static shock, no days with a disassembled computer before finding out about the typo in the hardware manual's jumper settings. The best part is that you feel like you're getting something for nothing—or next to nothing—for doing nothing—or next to nothing.

The catch? This deal won't last forever. Right now we're in one of those periods before a technology is widely adopted—like the PC in the seventies—when you can get an edge. Once programmers can rely upon a majority of users having double the disk space, forget it. *SuperStor* already ships on DR DOS disks, and *Stacker* will be given to 300,000 OS/2 2.0 beta testers to soften OS/2's 30MB bite.

I don't know the ultimate answer. I'm happy just to get 200MB of storage in time to add sound, animation, and a whole bunch of new 300K BMP files to my favorite *Windows 3.1* application, turning my screen into a Van Go-away. ●

WHAT TO WATCH

Dell plans a feather-light (3.5-pound), notepad-thin (1.25-inch) **notebook** in June with a reflective display barely differentiable from backlit panels . . . . Affordable multimedia: **Digicom Systems** plans a fax/modem/audio/voice-compression (answering machine)/voice-recognition **half card** for June release at an insane sub-$200 price . . . . **ALR** joins the active-matrix color notebook fray in June, releasing its **Ranger M486C** for a very low price—$1000 above otherwise-identical monochrome models . . . . **Zenith Data's** new line of desktops planned for June will be equipped with **ethernet** and popular **network OS's** like its recent notebook introductions . . . . **AST's** summer release of a true **symmetrical multiprocessor** PC using the multithreading *Windows NT* (due for year-end) will let you spread your *PageMaker 4.0* project across four CPUs or run four apps simultaneously.

Questions? Contact me at 415/267-1718, 415/442-1891 (fax), PC World Online, or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

YOU GET A LOT
YOU BUY A

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for six years, so when we sat down to design our next generation of desktop computers, we wanted

to build in a lot of extra features and do it at a great price. We started with our desktop case. We gave it a total of

seven drive bays, because we knew our customers wanted to use all kinds of hard & floppy drives, CD-Roms, tape backups and more. We

made the case stronger and gave it extra shielding, compare it to competitors' unshielded designs. We then

incorporated surface mount technology throughout the system and put in a second temperature activated fan to keep the system

cooler. A cooler system lasts much longer - particularly in the new upgradeable i486 designs. For reliability, performance,

and extra capacity, we chose Connor's new 170mb IDE drive for our new 486 machines. We also include Super VGA

on all systems and for $400, you can upgrade to the MAG Colorview 15 and the Diamond Stealth, both awarded PC

Magazine Editors' Choice. We also include Windows 3.1 and a high resolution mouse with most systems.

BUT YOU DO

FASTDATA 486/33 $1999
INCLUDES

- i486DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor
- 66mhz DX-2 Upgradeable
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.

- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTDATA 486/SX25 $1799
INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz.
- Upgradeable to 50mhz Intel Overdrive Processor.
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini Tower Case with 4 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.

- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

FASTDATA 386/33 $1599
INCLUDES

- i386DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor.
- 64K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.

- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FCC Class B Approved.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

PC Vendors Leap on Cyrix 486SX Clone

PC Brand, Zeos, and Tandon Among First to Use New Processor

How CPUs Stack Up

A profusion of alternatives gives users a new range of choices.

Intel	386SX 16/20/25 MHz	386DX 16/20/25/33 MHz	486SX 16/20/25 MHz	486DX 25/33/50 MHz	DX2 50/66 MHz
C&T	38605SX 16/20/25 MHz	38605DX 25/33/40 MHz			
AMD	Am386SX 20/25/33 MHz	Am386DX 25/33/40 MHz			
IBM	386SLC 20 MHz				
Cyrix	Cx486SLC 25 MHz		CX 486 25/33/40 MHz		

Approximate performance comparisons

The wide range of processors now available to vendors will continue to help drive PC and notebook prices down.

Just weeks after Cyrix announced its Cx486SLC, PC vendors were tumbling over each other to introduce desktop and notebook systems that feature the Richardson, Texas, chip maker's 486SX-compatible CPU.

Cyrix's Cx486SLC chip, available in 25-MHz clock speed, achieves about 95 percent of the speed of a 25-MHz 486SX but is tuned to actually outperform a 486SX in handwriting-recognition calculations and graphics manipulation. Cyrix promises to price the Cx486SLC at 386 levels, and since the chip can be plugged into a 16-pin 386SX socket, vendors can quickly roll out Cx486SLC systems based on current motherboard designs that offer better performance at a lower cost.

For example, Zeos International's first Cyrix-based desktop, which is scheduled to ship in early May, features a Cx486SLC/25 on a modified 386SX motherboard. Priced at $1995 (including 4MB of RAM and a 107MB hard drive), the system costs the same as Zeos's 386SX/20 desktop, says Zeos marketing vice president Rick Apple in St. Paul.

Preliminary 486SLC tests have shown "tremendous performance improvements" over a 386SX processor, Apple says. "Typically, we're getting results between an [Intel] 486SX/20 and a 486SX/25."

Concerned that users may doubt Cyrix's compatibility claims, Apple says Zeos will buy an Intel 486SX system for any of its Cx486SLC customers who experience compatibility problems with the "top 100 software applications" up to six months after purchase.

Positive Corporation, the Tandon-owned vendor that sells PCs with removable CPU cartridges via discount warehouses, is also introducing a Cx486SLC desktop. Notebook vendors moving to the Cyrix chip include PC Brand, which will sell a 6½-pound, $1995 486SLC notebook, and CompuAdd Express, the CompuAdd spin-off that specializes in low-cost systems.

Cyrix plans this summer to ship a full 32-bit chip that will run at 25, 33, and 40 MHz and upgrade 386DX machines to 486-level performance, according to the company. Cyrix is also developing a user upgradable retail version of the Cx486SLC to be used with 386SX machines.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Microsoft's NT Development Kit Moves Out

Microsoft plans to level a major barrier to its aggressive push for a year-end release of Windows NT by distributing the software development kit and beta versions of the operating system at the company's first NT developers conference in early July.

By demonstrating early third-party developer support for NT—more than 50 vendors showed NT applications at COMDEX Spring—Microsoft hopes to blunt IBM's efforts to promote OS/2 2.0. IBM's alternative began shipping in April and offers some of the same core features promised by NT, such as 32-bit performance and preemptive multitasking.

Windows NT, which incorporates the *Windows* interface and implements an extended version of the current *Windows* Application Programming Interface (API), is designed to one-up IBM's OS/2 2.0 by providing portability to RISC systems, support for symmetrical multiprocessing, integrated security features, and networking support, said company officials.

"If they get [Windows NT] out on time, it could be bad news for OS/2 2.0," noted Cheryl Currid, president of Houston-based consultant Currid & Co. "It will be better technically—better memory management, better use of the 32-bit environment—and supported by everybody."

The Windows NT development kit includes a beta copy of Windows NT and all the tools needed to develop 32-bit *Windows* applications that will run with Windows NT.

Like OS/2 version 2.0, Windows NT will run most "well-behaved" 16-bit DOS and *Windows* applications unmodified. It will also run 32-bit applications written to the Win32 API and 16-bit, character-based OS/2 applications, Microsoft officials claim.

The release will run on multiprocessor and single-processor 386 and 486 machines and on 32-bit RISC MIPS-based systems. *—Rob Garretson*

Windows NT on the Runway

NT feature set

- 32-bit API
- Runs 16-bit Windows, DOS, and character OS/2 apps
- Portable to RISC machines
- Preemptive multitasking
- Supports symmetrical multiprocessing
- Built-in network support and security features

The next OS from Microsoft is due to ship by year's end. First beta copies go out in July.

Notebook Communications A-Go-Go

A variety of wireless radio and cellular communications devices are hitting the market, giving notebook users new ways of keeping in touch with corporate data whether they're on the road, at the airport, or on a construction site.

Among the most innovative is Ericsson GE's Mobidem wireless radio modem, scheduled to ship in quantity this summer. This 1-pound, walkie-talkie–size device connects to a notebook's serial port (or to the communications port on the HP 95LX) and accesses RAM Mobile Data's Mobitex packet-switched network in order to exchange electronic mail and data.

With a list price of $1795, Mobidem is too expensive for the average business traveler, but its price is expected to drop below $1000 in 1993, according to Ericsson officials. Mobidem's initial success may

also be limited by the Mobitex network's spotty coverage: Only 30 North American cities are included right now, but 100 cities should have coverage by the end of 1993, according to Ericsson officials.

Ardis, a joint venture of Motorola and IBM that uses a 400-city radio network originally set up for IBM field service technicians, plans to open the protocols to all vendors who want to sell Ardis-compatible radio modems. Meanwhile, Motorola announced plans to market radio modems for the competing Mobitex network in 1993.

When shopping for wireless

Communicating on the Fly

	Radio	**Cellular**
Pros	Send/receive messages. Low transmission costs.	Enables interactive communication. Wide coverage area.
Cons	Expensive setup. No interactive communication. Packets limit message size.	Expensive setup and use. Difficult error correction.

New remote communications products let you stay in touch no matter where you go.

options, it's important to factor in line costs. According to the respective companies, Mobitex runs up to 25 cents per kilobyte, while Ardis is 80 cents per kilobyte.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

Windows Ruling Favors Microsoft, Helps Borland

The greatest impact of Apple's defeat in its long-running *Windows* copyright battle with Microsoft may be felt by Borland and Lotus, which are waging a courtroom duel of their own.

That's the conclusion of leading intellectual-property attorneys, who contend that the mid-April ruling by U.S. District Court Judge Vaughn Walker is the latest in a series of findings that undermine Lotus's case by restricting the definition of what can be considered copyrightable. Lotus's suit charges that Borland's implementation of optional *1-2-3* command menus in *Quattro Pro* violates Lotus copyrights.

The surprise decision in the *Windows* case rips the heart

out of Apple's $5.5 billion copyright and licensing infringement suit against Microsoft over the look and feel of *Windows*, but leaves numerous *Windows 3.0* issues, including the use of proportional fonts and the Program Manager display, unresolved.

Judge Walker found that Apple's use of icons and overlapping windows could not be copyrighted. He left alive the slim hope that infringement could still be found if the Apple look and feel was "not the necessary result of the grafting of the unprotectable elements onto the licensed look and feel of *Windows 1.0.*"

"The way an icon looks might be protected, but the idea of using one to represent a program is not," explains

Thomas Villeneuve, intellectual-property attorney with the San Francisco firm of Brobeck, Phleger and Harrison. "It's a restatement of traditional copyright law."

Walker's decision builds on a trend that includes a recent Federal Trade Commission requirement that, as a condition of its merger with Ashton Tate, Borland must not assert any copyright infringement claims against Fox Software that are based on command names, menu items, or command hierarchies. Villeneuve also cites the recent appellate ruling affirming a 1989 decision against Brown Bag Software in its copyright case versus Symantec over outlining software that functioned similarly.—*Russell Glitman*

PC Vendors Gird 586-Ready PCs

Faster than a speeding 486, more compatible than a RISC locomotive, and able to leap to multiprocessor systems in a single bound, Intel's next-generation 586 processor is expected to begin trickling out to PC suppliers in late summer. Code-named the P5, the 64-bit 586 will incorporate 3 million transistors (compared with 1.2 million in the 32-bit 486), run at 100 MIPS (about two-and-a-half times the speed of a 50-MHz 486), and provide extremely powerful floating-point performance.

Intel revealed little about the 586, and systems based on the new CPU won't ship in volume until 1993. But products such as Digital Equipment Corporation's new 486-based DECpc 400ST line already are promoted as "586-ready." Says DECpc product manager Michael Joyce, "When the 586 arrives, we'll put it on a processor card and you'll be able to install that in 15 minutes." The DECpc 400ST's starting list prices are $3000 for a 25-MHz 486SX, $3300 for a 33-MHz 486DX, and $4500 for a 50-MHz 486DX.

PCs with swappable processor cards such as the Compaq Deskpro/M and Dell Power-Line series will offer a similar upgrade path.

While vendors offer plug-and-play upgrades, it's not clear whether the 586 can take this approach. Instat analyst Dean McCarron speculates, "You'll be able to plug the first 586 configuration into that existing OverDrive socket." Other experts suggest that a new socket will be required for 586 versions with full 64-bit external data paths.

—*Eric Bender*

New ASTs Deliver Premium Power

Faster Windows graphics, EISA slots, and the ultimate in upgradable CPUs supercharge the talented new trio of systems from AST.

by Mike Hogan

You thought you had the ultimate power machine when you bought into 386 technology a couple of years back. Maybe you even opted for a little faster CPU and a little more disk than seemed necessary at the time.

But now that you have several *Windows* applications swapping to disk, you find yourself counting kilobytes, scanning mail-order prices for SIMMs, and trying to follow both your cursor and your spreadsheet numbers as they blink and wiggle their way across the screen. There's no doubt about it: *Windows* puts more strain on your system and your eyeballs.

AST's new Power Premium line aims to solve those problems with faster, higher-resolution graphics and flexibility in CPU and memory expansion that has been an AST hallmark as far back as 286 machines.

The Power Premiums are three new EISA-based platforms that upgrade easily from the 386-based 3/33 to the 486-based 4/33 or the 4/50d powered by Intel's 25/50-MHz clock doubler chip. Without junking your PC's old memory, you can just swap out the old processor card in exchange for a faster one.

Since AST's BIOS is in flash ROM, you can download new BIOS versions from AST's bulletin board and install them using software routines. You can also plug Intel's 33/66-MHz DX2 processor into the low-insertion force sockets of the 486s as soon as that chip becomes available.

Easy on the Eyes

If you spend much time mousing around *Windows* or OS/2, you may already be considering one of the new bit-block transfer (BitBLT) boards that accelerate screen updates. They cost somewhere between $200 and $500.

You'll get that capability free with AST's Power Premiums: The Western Digital WD90C31 BitBLTer comes plugged into the motherboard. Spreadsheet columns don't wiggle, shimmy, or blink when you scroll a screenful. You spend less time watching the hourglass, and there's no more playing who's-got-the-cursor —the WD90C31 also refreshes the cursor so that your CPU doesn't have to split its time between doing that job and updating the screen.

Depending on the application function, the number of colors displayed, and your screen resolution, screen performance during graphics operations will improve an average of twentyfold over the VGA graphics available on AST's current high-end Premium II systems.

The Power Premiums' advanced super-VGA graphics controller also gives you more colors at higher resolutions than the five Premium IIs— the 386SX/20, 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/20, and 486/33, respectively—that are due to be phased out by the Power Premium line over time. (Expect to see new Power Premium versions announced in June that will fill out the low end of the line.)

With the basic 512K of DRAM, you'll see 16 colors at 1024 by 768 resolution or 256 colors at 800 by 600—both in noninterlaced mode. Spend another $50 to bring video memory to 1MB, and you can expect 256 colors at 1024 by 768 or a photo-realistic 32,000 colors at 800 by 600—again in noninterlaced mode. Finally, you can get 16 colors at 1280 by 1024 interlaced.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Two new color monitors match the capabilities of the video adapter. The 14-inch and 17-inch AST Super VGA-LR monitors are low-radiation displays that support resolutions up to 1024 by 768 in noninterlaced mode at a frequency of 72 Hz or 1280 by 1024 in interlaced mode at 87 Hz. Noninterlaced mode minimizes screen flicker and thus puts less strain on the eyes.

Small but Expandable

Although they fill the same small-footprint platforms as the Premium IIs, each Power Premium offers five free 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Two of these EISA slots can be used to boost the Power Premium to 80MB worth of processor-speed memory. But you may not need them; any of the processor cards can be upgraded to 16MB worth of CPU-speed memory using 4MB SIMMs.

The base model hard drive—an 80MB IDE drive also from Western Digital—is a little on the small side for today's graphical environments (AST also offers a diskless model). A better choice is the 210MB model.

In any case, you'll find your PC's growth won't be stunted. There's plenty of room inside the Power Premiums for two hard drives as large as 500MB, and both of these drives can run off the same IDE controller to give you a total of 1GB of internal storage.

Another IDE adapter drives three externally accessible devices. The Power Premiums come with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives. Adding a tape drive or even a CD ROM drive is as easy as sliding one in and plugging in the power and interface cables. AST's setup and configuration utilities automatically sense and configure your system.

The 145-watt power supply may sound a little light. But AST's long experience in building ASICs and integrating motherboard components has let it significantly reduce your system's component count, power drain, and heat generation. You'll have no problem getting along with a smaller power supply and fan that use less power, make less noise, and contribute to a smaller footprint.

A full complement of EISA slots is also far from common even in high-end boxes. But if you don't run EISA peripherals, don't worry about paying a premium for something you don't need. These days, EISA adds very little cost over ISA for a volume manufacturer like AST. AST's EISA slots run your ISA cards fine and give you the option of turning one of these power machines into a server later by adding, for example, a fast EISA-based token ring card.

And you will find these systems competitively priced. A fully configured 3/33 with a 14-inch monitor and the standard 80MB hard drive will cost about $3590; at the other end, its 4/50d counterpart with the same monitor but a 210MB hard drive will run you about $4690.

Subtract at least 30 percent from those figures for the street price, and you'll find you can get into a fast, GUI-tuned 386 with a smooth upgrade path to future CPU and storage options for $2500 or the top-of-the-line 486 for $3300. Those are prices hard for even mail order to beat. If you wish, you can get AST's truly *Windows*-friendly 17-inch monitor for about $700 over the price of the 14-inch.

Obviously, the Power Premiums will handle *Windows* or OS/2 today and leave you well positioned to tackle whatever surprises the software developers may have in store for you tomorrow. ◉

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

Power Premiums are Windows tuned with fast processors, fast graphics, and 14- or 17-inch super-VGA monitors.

1-2-3 2.4 Gains Add-In Attractions

Still playing catch-up with Quattro Pro, Lotus's entry-level DOS spreadsheet adds a Backsolver, icon bar, and more flexible printing.

1-2-3 2.4's SmartIcon palettes provide quick access to frequently used functions, although they're not as fully integrated as in 1-2-3 for Windows.

by Rob Garretson

Spreadsheet technology is on the march. So far this year we've seen Microsoft's *Excel 4.0*, the premier graphical spreadsheet, and Borland's *Quattro Pro 4.0*, arguably the slickest product for the silent majority of DOS-bound users. Now Lotus is releasing the first of two *1-2-3* upgrades for DOS users—version 2.4, designed to run on PCs with 1MB of memory or less.

Lotus's release does not raise the bar of spreadsheet technology; it simply clears the existing one by a few more inches. Release 2.4 sports a limited implementation of the SmartIcons found in *1-2-3 for Windows* and a multivariable version of the Backsolver in *1-2-3 3.*x. Both are add-ins, like the Wysiwyg mode, Auditor, and File Viewer that arrived in *2.3*. All can now be automatically attached at start-up.

Additionally, release 2.4 boasts drivers for more than 60 new printers, improved speed and print quality for many supported printers, and landscape printing for dot matrix printers as well as LaserJets. These printing enhancements and SmartIcons will also show up in a speedier *1-2-3 3.4*, due this summer.

Goal-Seeking Solutions

Since Lotus plans a more significant graphical overhaul for both the *2.*x and *3.*x products in the fall, when the *2.*x line will also gain multifile capability, you may want to skip the hassle of this upgrade if you don't want the Backsolver.

The Backsolver simplifies what-if analysis by letting you specify a target value—your goal—for a formula, then calculate the values of one or more variables in order to achieve that result. (For multivariable analysis in *1-2-3 3.1*, you must use the Solver add-in.)

To solve a what-if problem, you simply invoke Backsolver, which takes between 40K and 45K of memory; specify the cell containing the formula you want to solve; enter the value you want the formula to return; specify the cell or range that contains the variables you want Backsolver to adjust; then select *Solve*. Backsolver will overwrite the original values with its solution, so unless you have the Undo feature enabled, be sure to save your original worksheet before playing what-if, or use Backsolver on a copy of your original.

Semi-SmartIcons

While the Solver is a big plus, *1-2-3 2.4*'s SmartIcons are actually pretty dumb compared to icon palettes in *1-2-3 for Windows, Quattro Pro,* and *Excel.*

The SmartIcon palette, which runs vertically along the right-hand edge of the screen, saves keystrokes by encapsulating common functions into icons that can be launched by a single mouse-click or by selecting them from the keyboard. It provides 68 icons, including 12 that are user definable and can invoke macros. The first palette can be customized to include your most frequently used functions or macros. The total number of palettes and the number of icons per palette are determined by display resolution and whether you're in Wysiwig mode.

1-2-3 2.4's SmartIcons are static, unlike intelligent icon palettes in other products, which display only the appropriate functions based on the mode you're in. The selected palette remains the same regardless of mode, which is annoying when you click on icons that work only in Wysiwyg mode, for example.

Disk and memory requirements are not much greater for *2.4*: around 5MB of disk if you install everything, and 512K of memory for both Wysiwyg and SmartIcon add-ins.

SmartIcons can definitely speed your work if you're accustomed to using a mouse. But loyal *1-2-3* users who want a true graphical interface in DOS, or want multifile capability in a PC with less than 1MB of memory, must wait until Lotus delivers the major overhaul promised for the fall. ◉

Rob Garretson is a contributing editor for PC World.

Dell's Graphics Go Direct

With a high-speed graphics board that avoids the I/O bus bottleneck, Dell's 486 DX2 powerhouse makes Windows breathtakingly fast.

by Jeff Bertolucci

Dell Computer Corporation's 450DE/2 DGX was born to run graphics—it blazes through video-intensive applications like desktop publishing, sweeps through CAD renderings, and even makes *Windows* programs run as fast as they can. Indeed, watching the DGX load *Windows* in seconds and create complex graphs in an instant makes using a graphical user interface a pleasure. What? *Windows* slow?

This newest member of Dell's PowerLine family of EISA PCs features a "direct graphics" architecture that pumps out video as fast as the processor can handle it. Simply put, Dell's design combines a single full-length board with the PC's 486 DX2 dual-speed (25/50-MHz) microprocessor, secondary 128K RAM cache, 2MB video frame buffer, and additional support chips.

Dell claims that the 450DE/2 DGX runs *AutoCAD* at least 50 percent faster than comparable DX2 systems that have graphics boards based on Texas Instruments' 34020 chip. The company gives credit for much of the

DGX's *Windows* and *Auto-CAD* performance boost to DGX-specific drivers written for those programs.

Like its PowerLine siblings, the CPU sits on a board that plugs into a dedicated slot on the motherboard, which simplifies future upgrades, according to Dell. To combine the processor/graphics functions for the DGX, Dell engineers extended the processor board by 7 inches, added video functions, and designed it to plug into both the processor slot and the half-length EISA slot next to it. As a result, the 450DE/2 DGX has five available full-length EISA slots. Other PowerLine systems have six slots (one of which is half length).

The local-bus design lets Dell's DGX bypass the I/O bus altogether and ship video data to the processor at CPU bus speed. Although the DGX system includes a high-speed

EISA bus capable of transferring data as fast as 33MB per second, the 25-MHz CPU bus of the DX2 is actually faster for graphics because it doesn't bother with bus protocols and other data traffic.

To complement this high-speed graphics machine, Dell bundles an appealing 16-inch, high-resolution color monitor with the DGX. Essential for CAD and desktop publishing, Dell's monitor offers gorgeous color and crisp text at resolutions up to 1280 by 1024. The DGX supports as many as 64,000 colors—but only 256 colors at the maximum resolution. Similarly, the monitor offers an eye-pleasing 72-Hz refresh rate at lower resolutions, but only 60 Hz at 1280 by 1024. You can switch between a variety of resolutions and refresh rates.

All that power doesn't come cheap; the 450DE/2 DGX with
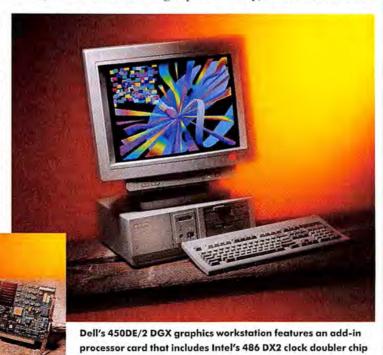
an 80MB hard drive, a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy, and 4MB of RAM (expandable to 96MB) lists for $5499. It retains the thoughtful design of the PowerLine family, including the whisper-quiet fan and the handy front-mounted power switch. The machine is compact enough (6 inches tall, 16 inches wide, and 16 inches deep) to fit on most desktops. (Dell also sells a PowerLine DX2 model without the direct graphics architecture or the secondary 128K RAM cache of the 450DE/2 DGX.)

The 25/50-MHz DGX flies: With its graphics processing pegged to the speed of the CPU, there's no faster way to run *Windows*. And if you need a graphics workstation built to handle heavy-duty graphics applications such as desktop publishing, CAD, or animation, the DGX is up to the task. ⊜
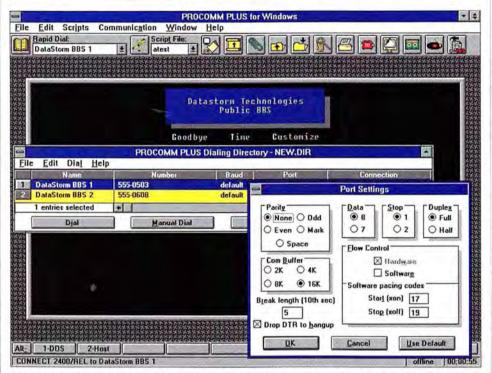
Jeff Bertolucci is an assistant editor for PC World.

Dell's 450DE/2 DGX graphics workstation features an add-in processor card that includes Intel's 486 DX2 clock doubler chip and a graphics subsystem piloted by the CPU itself.

ERNIE FRIEDLANDER

An On-Line Window: Procomm Plus

Procomm is late to Windows but arrives dressed to the nines with power features and a snappy look that makes it easy to use.

Scroll bars and a search feature let you hunt through Procomm Plus for Windows' dialing directory in a snap. You can perform almost any task by selecting from the icon bar.

by Judy Heim

Not only is Datastorm's *Procomm Plus for Windows* a dream to use, it's also the most complete *Windows* communicator around.

Procomm Plus for Windows retains all the features of its DOS-based predecessor, *Procomm Plus*, and adds a new emulation (Vidtex) that rounds out an offering far greater than *Dynacomm*'s or *Crosstalk for Windows*.' All the main file transfer protocols are there, including ZMODEM with interrupt recovery, and you're more than likely to find your modem among the 200 drivers listed.

Procomm Plus for Windows is very flexible and customizable. For instance, unlike competing applications, which are typically session based (you have to load a session file before you dial), *Procomm Plus* provides a complete pop-up dialing directory, and you can adjust any entry setting on the spot. Moreover, you can convert your DOS *Procomm* directories and adjust everything from file protocol pacing to terminal-key mapping. If you're in a hurry, you can skip the directory and dial from a list of names that drops down from the icon bar; or you can dial by double-clicking an on-line service icon that you create in the *Procomm* program group.

On line, almost all tasks are accomplished by clicking icons at the top of the screen—uploading and downloading, capturing, printing, scrolling back the screen, and hanging

up. You can program the 10 buttons along the bottom of the screen with 40 macros.

When a background file transfer finishes, the program conveniently beeps and displays a flashing icon at the bottom of the screen, even if you're working in another application. Cutting text from an on-line terminal screen and pasting it into a message is simple. You can also copy on-line screens or the contents of the scroll-back buffer into the *Windows* Clipboard.

As with *MicroCourier*, you can use your mouse to select on-line system prompts—just double-click on any on-line word or letter, and *Procomm* relays it to the system. Also, you can highlight any text, double-click, and *Procomm* uploads it.

Visual Script Writing

Procomm Plus for Windows' script language is a wonderful surprise. Not only does it support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), but it's more *Windows* attuned than even the *Windows*-oriented languages in *Microphone* and *DynaComm*. You can create *Windows* objects such as dialog boxes with a paint program (or select from Datastorm's sample objects) and use a visual dialog editor to drag and drop bit maps, hot spots, buttons, and any other *Windows* graphical object into your script.

Procomm was the one DOS program many *Windows* users held onto. With *Procomm Plus for Windows*, there's no longer any reason not to move all your applications into *Windows*. ⊜

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Procomm Plus for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS Procomm brings its dialing directory and powerful features to Windows while delivering a fresh, new icon interface and a graphical script language.

KEY FEATURES
- **Object-oriented script language**
- **New icon-based interface**
- **Displays GIF file while downloading**

AVAILABILITY
Immediate

PRICING
$149
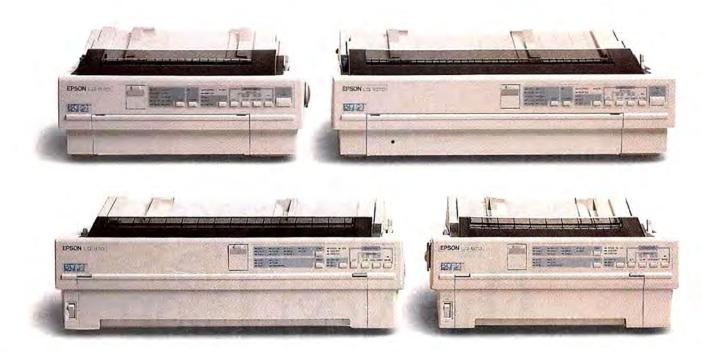
Datastorm Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1471
Columbia, MO 65205
314/443-3282
Reader service no. 830

Presenting The Next Page In Printer History. From The Company That Printed The First.

Funny how history has a way of repeating itself. Year after year—actually for the past 25—Epson® has been the leader in dot matrix printing technology.

Introducing six reasons why that leadership is sure to continue: the letter-quality Epson LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1070, LQ-1170, ActionPrinter™ 5000 and ActionPrinter 5500.

More Paths To Success.

For sheer paper handling flexibility, no other printer—dot matrix, ink jet or laser—handles quite as well as these.

Case in point: the versatile LQ-870 and wide-carriage LQ-1170.

When fully loaded, these printers put as many as five types of paper at your fingertips. Everything from letterhead to continuous-form checks, four-part forms, tractor-feed paper, even envelopes.

All our printers can automatically handle 50 sheets using our optional single-sheet feeder. Add our high-capacity feeder and you're quickly up to 200.

Then there's Epson SmartPark™ paper handling. At the press of a button and flick of a lever, you can easily switch between two different kinds of paper. In effect, parking one and moving on to another without having to stop to change paper.

Clearly, we've put a lot of time, thought and effort into our paper handling features. So you don't

With five different paper paths to draw from at any moment, an Epson LQ printer is as versatile as it is dependable.

have to put much time, thought or effort into using them.

Scale New Heights.

Each new Epson printer comes with a new industry-setting standard—ESC/P2.™ This breakthrough printer control system brings scalable fonts to dot matrix printing.
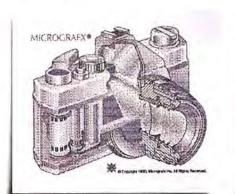
Simply put, type sizes are no longer as limited. So now you can do things with a 24-pin printer that before could only be done with a laser. And you don't have to give up one bit of paper handling flexibility to do it.

Graphically Superior.

What ESC/P2 does for type, it also does for graphics. Brilliantly.

It includes an enhanced Windows™ driver, exclusive to Epson. When you print from any program running in Windows,

sCALABLE FONTS

With a new Epson LQ printer, you can print a variety of type in a variety of sizes, up to 32 point.

(Before.)

(Now.)

Epson's enhanced Windows driver improves not only the look of your text and graphics, but the speed at which they print.

you'll get superior output quality and faster throughput speeds.

But don't just take our word for it. Take a look at the quality of our graphics instead.

Built For The Long Run.

Epson printers aren't only designed with more firsts, they're designed to last. Each is backed by a generous 2-year limited warranty. As well as a helpful toll-free 800 number to provide you with dependable, expert assistance.

One more thing you can always depend on: Epson reliability. It isn't a claim just any printer company can make. It's a quality—a character trait—our products have earned over time.

To see the latest printer innovations firsthand, visit your nearby Epson dealer, or call 800-289-3776. And see why, after more than 25 years, Epson is still the first name in dot matrix printing.

EPSON

Desktops *Dot Matrix* *Notebooks* *Lasers* *Servers*

Norton Does a Desktop for DOS

This graphical DOS shell runs comfortably on XTs and 286s and combines the best of The Norton Utilities and Norton Commander.

by Reid Goldsborough

With *Norton Desktop for DOS,* you can replace your stark DOS prompt with a nifty front end to improve data access and file management as you pump up your system with a powerful suite of utilities.

With speedy character-based graphics that impart a GUI feel, *NDD* looks surprisingly similar to the popular *Norton Desktop for Windows.* It includes most of the data protection and system enhancement features of *The Norton Utilities* plus the file management and program launching capabilities of *Norton Commander.*

Like its *Windows* cousin, *NDD* includes an antivirus program, *Norton Antivirus,* which detects unknown viruses, and a backup utility, *Norton Backup*—two stand-alone programs not found in *The Norton Utilities* or *Norton Commander. NDD* also features a file uneraser (UnErase), disk diagnostics (Norton Disk Doctor), disk optimizer (Speed Disk), disk cache (Norton Cache), screen saver

(Sleeper), and MCI Mail support (Norton Mail).

NDD may be the most attractive DOS shell out there. It displays drives as icons on the screen and has drop-down menus, dialog boxes, and resizable drive windows. You can navigate with the keyboard alone, but mousing around is often easier. The program conforms to IBM's CUA interface standard, which means that <F1> calls on-line help, <Alt>-<F4> exits the program, and so on. However, pressing <Esc> doesn't always back you out of a function—sometimes you have to press <Alt>-X.

There are a lot of things to like about *NDD.* The program is highly configurable—for instance, you can set up *NDD* to display abbreviated menus for novice users. You can add or delete any menu command and assign any a shortcut key. There's a button bar at the bottom of the screen for frequently used commands, which you can edit and assign to function keys. As with *Norton Commander,* you can opt to access the DOS prompt from within

the program. Moreover, you can open as many as eight drive windows at a time for convenient file management.

NDD can automatically build a menu of commands to launch your applications, but it doesn't always guess correctly which program is associated with your executable files. Fortunately, you can edit the menus it creates or simply create your own.

NDD has a convenient way of handling files archived with the popular shareware program *PKZip,* using source code Symantec licensed from PKWare. You can compress a file or group of files into a Zip file by selecting a menu command, and you can decompress a Zip file the same way. Because the program displays Zip archives the same way it displays files in a subdirectory, you can easily add compressed files to a Zip file or selectively decompress individual files. You can't view text files within a Zip file, but Symantec hopes to add this feature to a future version of *Norton Desktop for DOS.*

The application comes with more than 50 file viewers for word processor, data base, spreadsheet, and both bit-mapped and vector graphics formats. You can also view the names of the files contained in Zip, ARC, PAK, LHARC, ARG, and ZOO archives (although the program only lets you manipulate Zip archives).

*NDD'*s screen saver is certainly its most fun feature. Walk away from your desk,

and after a preselected time your screen turns into a colorful fish tank, a window to an intergalactic star fleet battle, or one of 22 other dynamic visuals. You can also password-protect access to your system using the screen saver. And if you have DOS 5.0 or a third-party memory manager, the screen saver loads automatically into upper memory.

NDD requires a minimum of 512K of RAM. When you launch other programs, *NDD* leaves behind a kernel of 2.5K in conventional memory.

With its more graphical interface and its added security and system enhancement features, *Norton Desktop for DOS* is a capable, easy-to-use DOS shell for a nontechnical or business user. ▣

Reid Goldsborough is a Philadelphia-based computer consultant and journalist.

Norton Desktop for DOS includes a menu similar to the Windows Task List and a file management feature that mimics the Windows 3.1 interface.

THE SEARCH IS OVER...

As our story continues, we find Dakota Smith, dashing young scientist, and Lexa Kirk, independent journalist, nearing their destination. Both are searching for the secret source of the perfect portable PCs.
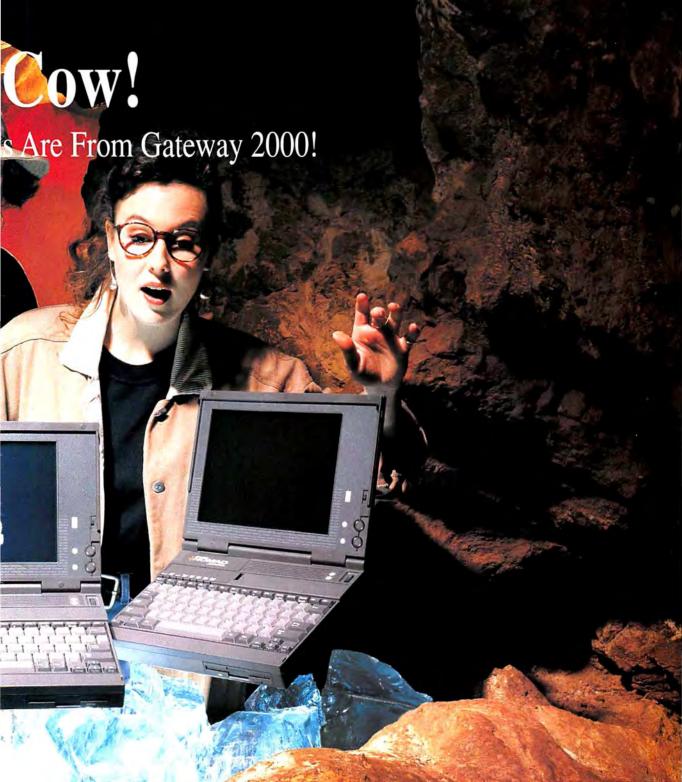
Deep inside a mysterious cave, Dakota and Lexa discover three notebooks called the Nomad Series.

✤NOMAD They're Dakota's dream come true — notebooks designed for serious computing on the road, all with supernatural battery life, great screens and keyboards, in a compact, lightweight model.

Dakota can't help wondering how these astonishing little machines got here. "They must have been placed in the cave by some ancient civilization advanced beyond our time, or perhaps by beings from another galaxy," he surmises. Lexa, always probing for the truth, points out that the notebooks are clearly marked with the Gateway 2000 logo. Dakota is not satisfied. "Why would Gateway 2000 keep these wonderful notebooks hidden from the world?" he wonders.

"It must be a conspiracy!" Lexa exclaims. "An evil competitor must be behind this! The people at Gateway must have sent us the clues to discover their treasures so we could tell the world!"

"I think you're on to something, Lexa," Dakota agrees.

Cow!

s Are From Gateway 2000!

"Now it's our mission to tell the world about our discovery!"

Dakota pauses. In all the excitement, he has forgotten that Lexa's dream remains unfulfilled.

"I'm sorry, Lexa," Dakota tries to comfort her. "I know you were hoping to find something different — more like a cross between a notebook and a palmtop."

"You're right. These are excellent machines, but they're not quite what I was hoping for," she murmurs.

"But wait!" Dakota shouts, his voice echoing through the cave. "There's another map loaded on my Nomad.

Yes, more directions. And the arrow is pointing to something called the HandBook. Do you suppose…?" he wonders.

Dakota and Lexa hurry out of the cave. What they thought was their journey's end has turned out to be just the beginning.

TO BE CONTINUED...

NEW PRODUCTS

The New High End of Dell's PCs

These ISA and EISA 486 machines use Intel's new upgradable DX2 to boost performance as much as 50 percent over 33-MHz 486 PCs.

Priced at $2799 and featuring a compact, 4-inch-high chassis, the System 486P/50 is the least expensive of Dell's four new clock doubler DX2 PCs.

Dell Computer Corporation has jumped aboard Intel's speed-doubler bandwagon with four new upgradable ISA and EISA 486 PCs. Featuring Intel's dual-speed 25/50-MHz DX2 chip, Dell's new ISA and EISA systems are significantly faster than its former top-performing 33-MHz 486 machines, yet they cost only about $100 more. According to Dell, the new systems are up to 50 percent faster than the 33-MHz machines for some CPU-intensive applications, such as spreadsheets.

Just how much of a performance improvement you see will depend on your application. Intel's own processor-to-processor benchmark comparisons between its 33-MHz 486DX chip and the 50-MHz 486DX2 show a wide range of improvement—from as little as 7 percent for *dBASE IV* to 19 percent for *PageMaker 4.0 for Windows* and 25 percent for *Excel 3.0 for Windows*. Tests of 16-bit performance using the landmark CPU speed benchmark, however, showed a 49 percent performance gain by the DX2 over the 33-MHz 486. Performance gains are due to the capability of Intel's 50-MHz and soon-to-ship 66-MHz DX2 chips to execute instructions at twice the speed of the external 25-MHz and 33-MHz memory bus. This doubled internal clock rate enables the DX2 to race through processor-intensive tasks such as spreadsheet recalcs.

Dell's new DX2 line features two ISA systems, the 486P/50 and 486D/50, and two EISA units, the PowerLine 450DE/2 and PowerLine 450SE/2. Because each DX2 unit is upgradable, power junkies will be able to swap out the 25/50-MHz speed doubler for the faster 33/66-MHz chip when it becomes available.

The Dell System 486P/50 is the lowest-priced DX2 system and has the same compact, 4-inch-high chassis as the other members of Dell's System 486P line. Priced at $2799, the system comes with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB), a 100MB hard drive, three ISA expansion slots, your choice of a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy drive, and a VGA color monitor with 640 by 480 resolution.

Similarly configured, the new 486D/50 costs $3179, and its larger chassis and six ISA slots are designed for users with greater expansion needs.

Real power users will appreciate the two PowerLine DX2 models. In addition to the speed-doubler chip, the desktop 450DE/2 and floor-standing 450SE/2 feature the 32-bit EISA I/O bus for high-speed peripheral connections—perfect for LAN server and other high-I/O applications. Configured with 4MB of RAM, a 230MB hard drive, one floppy drive, and a color monitor, the PowerLine 450DE/2 and 450SE/2 cost $4599 and $6599, respectively.

You'll receive Dell's top-notch technical support, along with the option of buying the company's new Critical Care 4-hour on-site service. This innovative (and pricey) same-day-service program is available in 17 major U.S. metropolitan areas for $475 per year, per workstation.

The PowerLine 450DE/2 has a removable 4-by-6-inch processor board that plugs into a dedicated slot on the motherboard. This CPU board is designed to simplify upgrades to more powerful microprocessors as they become available.

This wave of DX2 PCs does not include specialized video subsystems, but Dell has introduced DX2 models with fast graphics capabilities that don't require a graphics coprocessor card, Dell officials say (see the preview "Dell's Graphics Go Direct"). —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Dell System 486DX2 line

Four upgradable 486 PCs feature Intel's new 25/50-MHz DX2 microprocessor.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 630

A Notebook to Notice: Direct From DEC

DEC gets price wise: The company's new 6.4-pound, 20-MHz Notebook costs just $1995 when purchased through Digital's Desktop Direct catalog.

With the introduction earlier this year of its Desktop Direct mail-order PC operation, Digital Equipment Corporation joined the growing ranks of computer giants that have abandoned premium pricing. No product illustrates DEC's new strategy better than its new me-too 386SX notebook, priced under $2000 in Digital's Desktop Direct catalog.

Like IBM's latest notebook PC, the DECpc 320P Notebook breaks no new ground, except for its $1995 price ($3295 through traditional DEC channels). The 20-MHz, 6.4-pound unit is more than 1 inch longer and wider than today's trimmest notebook PCs and lacks several of the latest design innovations. Yet its mail-order price, which includes an internal 2400-baud modem, is almost unbeatable for a name-brand notebook. In addition, Digital is throwing in a Logitech portable trackball for a limited time.

The new DECpc 320P Notebook has all the features that have become standard on SX notebooks: 2MB of memory (expandable to 8MB), a 3½-inch floppy drive, a 40MB hard disk (or an optional 80MB disk), a backlit VGA LCD screen, a 3-hour battery pack, and the usual complement of I/O ports, including connectors for an external monitor and a keyboard.

The machine sports the auto-resume feature that's become standard on today's notebooks. This feature lets you turn off power to all system components except for memory without having to save data or exit applications. Up to four weeks later, you can resume operation, jumping into a document right where you left off. The DECpc 320P Notebook also comes with *Windows 3.0* preinstalled.

Built for DEC by Tandy, the unit has a solid, 84-key keyboard that includes dedicated cursor keys in the comfortable inverted-T arrangement. But the keyboard lacks some subtle advances found in other compact keyboards, such as extra space around the cursor keys that makes them easier to locate by touch.

The machine's crisp yet unspectacular LCD is also noticeably smaller than those on many competing notebooks, measuring less than 7 inches diagonally. The screen is large and bright enough to run *Windows* well, though it suffers from the submarining cursor effect common to notebooks. This phenomenon causes the cursor to disappear for an annoying instant or two when it's moved rapidly across the screen.

Despite a few blemishes and a lack of pizzazz, Digital's DECpc 320P Notebook is a solid performer at a competitive price. It's worth serious consideration from any notebook buyer on a tight budget.

—Rob Garretson

IN BRIEF

DECpc 320P Notebook

A capable if unspectacular 20-MHz 386SX notebook from a premium vendor, available at a rock-bottom $1995 price when purchased direct.

Digital Equipment Corp.
Desktop Direct from Digital
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, NH 03061-2008
800/722-9332,
800/524-5694 (fax)
Reader service no. 631

Tektronix Color Printer: An Office Attraction

The new Phaser II PXe thermal transfer color printer from Tektronix comes with Adobe PostScript and an astonishingly low $4995 price —a compelling argument for bringing color printing into the office.

Like the Brother HT-500PS and Seiko's Personal ColorPoint PS—Tektronix's competitors in the sub-$5000 color PostScript market—the II PXe is a 300-dpi printer designed for shared use. It comes equipped with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB); parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports; and an engine rated at 1 page per minute. You also get 17 Adobe fonts, which can be expanded to 39 if you buy an optional $595 font SIMM.

The II PXe also sports Adobe PostScript Level 2, which, among other improvements, promises better color handling than Level 1. Along with PostScript, the II PXe comes with Tektronix's Tek-Color PS color-matching software, which calibrates the colors on screen to match those on the page—a real help for designing and proofing jobs you'll send to a printer.

Five years ago, prices for color PostScript printers hovered in the general neighborhood of $25,000. Now, with prices as low as the Phaser II PXe's, high-quality color printers are becoming increasingly attractive for regular business use. Combine these appealingly low prices with the prolif-eration of color-capable business software, and it may be only a matter of time before thermal transfer printers break out of the graphics studio and into the office.

—Dan Miller

IN BRIEF
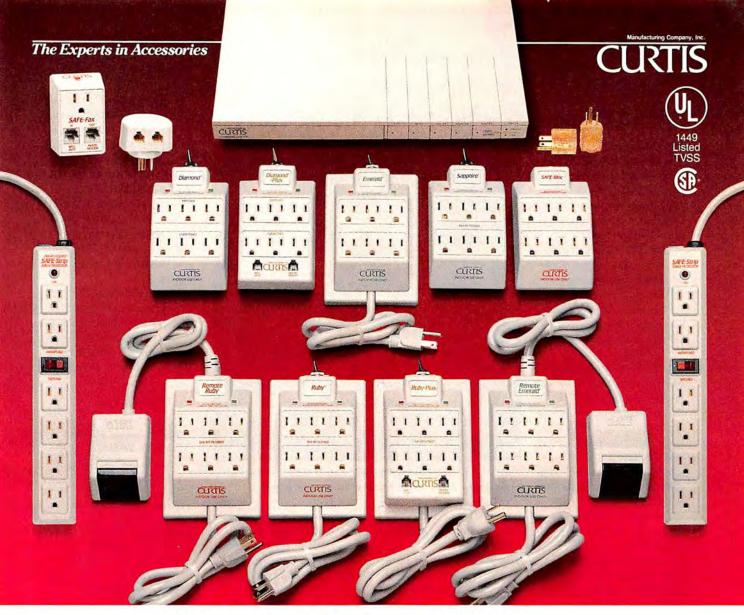
Phaser II PXe

The Phaser II PXe gives you high-quality thermal transfer color printing, screen-color matching, and Adobe PostScript for just $4995.

Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 1000, MS 63-583
Wilsonville, OR 97070
800/835-6100,
503/685-3063 (fax)
Reader service no. 632

IBM's SX Alternative: The Sporty 386 SLC PS/2s

For a decade, IBM's cross-licensing deal with Intel, which gives it the right to produce or modify Intel CPUs, was little more than an insurance policy against periodic processor shortages.

Now IBM is leveraging that agreement into a formidable advantage over competing PC makers. For the first time, IBM is offering a high-powered custom 386 processor, the 386 SLC, in two new desktop PS/2 models.

IBM claims that when incorporated into the new PS/2 Models 56 SLC and 57 SLC, the 20-MHz SLC makes processing speed up to 88 percent faster than that of comparable 20-MHz 386SX systems—at street prices that should dip well below $2000 for some diskless models.

Other than the processor, the two SLC models are essentially the same as IBM's new upgradable PS/2 Model 56 SX, which replaces the best-selling PS/2 Model 55 SX, and the existing Model 57 SX, which accommodates the cached coprocessor option card containing the 20-MHz SLC.

IBM's new Model 56 SX, like the existing 20-MHz Model 57 SX, can accept IBM's cached processor option card containing the 20-MHz SLC. The SLC card also comes installed in the new Models 56 SLC and 57 SLC and plugs into the 56 SX and 57 SX motherboards.

IBM has shown that its design will accept more powerful versions of the custom CPU. These faster versions should be available in the fourth quarter and, IBM claims, will outpace a Compaq 25-MHz 486SX PC.

Like the existing Model 57 SX, the new PS/2 Models—the 56 SX, 56 SLC, and 57 SLC—all include 4MB of memory (expandable up to 16MB), a

2.88MB floppy drive, a SCSI port, and 16-bit VGA graphics on the motherboard.

Priced the same as the discontinued Model 55 SX, the Model 56 SX has three MCA expansion slots and two storage bays and comes with either a 40MB hard disk ($2745 list) or an 80MB drive ($3030 list). The cached processor option lists for $780, with a street price of about $500.

The PS/2 Model 56 SLC is identical to the 56 SX model, except for the SLC processor—with 8K of internal cache—and comes with either an 80MB ($3560) or 160MB hard disk ($4030).

Diskless models of the 56 SX and 56 SLC list for $2445 and $2980, respectively, with Ethernet installed, and $2890 and $3420 for the token ring versions.

The PS/2 Model 57 SLC has five expansion slots and four storage bays. It lists for $3995 with the 80MB hard drive and $4465 with the 160MB drive.

—*Rob Garretson*

IBM's PS/2 57 SLC features Big Blue's custom 386 SLC chip, which the company claims can greatly boost processing speed.

Overhaul That Old 286 PC

Perhaps the easiest—and the cheapest—way to upgrade your old 286 PC is to plug in a 386SX upgrade board.

But buying a complete system isn't the only way to get that performance gain. Microway, a leading upgrade board vendor, is shipping its Fast-Cache-SXPlus/25, an AT bus expansion board that includes an AMD 25-MHz 386SX CPU and has room for 16MB RAM.

The FastCache-SXPlus/25 converts over 100 brands of IBM AT clones into 386SX PCs. The board includes a 16K cache and a coprocessor socket for an optional 25-MHz 387SX math chip. In addition, there are eight SIMM sockets

for adding up to 16MB RAM (using 4MB SIMMs).

You plug the FastCache-SXPlus/25 into any AT bus slot and connect a cable that runs from the board into the 286 socket on the motherboard. You'll need to pull the 286 chip. In addition, because there are three types of 286 sockets, you'll need to specify which socket your system has when ordering. (Microway offers product information and phone support.)

Microway claims that the FastCache-SXPlus/25 can outperform most 20-MHz and 16-MHz 386SX systems. The board costs $595. Despite these performance claims, it's important to keep in mind that

many complete 386SX systems cost just a few hundred dollars more than upgrade boards such as Microway's Fast-Cache-SXPlus/25. Survey the field carefully before taking the upgrade leap. There's an abundance of choices.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

Over 130 reasons to upgrade your copy of Adobe Type Manager.†

TrueType Font Variety

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

✓Aero
✓Army Black
✓Avant Guard
Avant Guard Bold
Baskerton
Baskerton Bold
Baskerton Italic
Baskerton Bold Italic
✓Bongo Black
✓Brush Script
✓Buckingham
✓Capelli
Capelli Bold
Capelli Italic
Capelli Bold Italic
✓Carnegie
Carnegie Bold
Carnegie Italic
Carnegie Bold Italic
✓Century
Century Bold
Century Italic
Century Bold Italic
✓Circus

✓Classic Typewriter
Typewriter Bold
Typewriter Italic
Typewriter Bold Italic
✓Copperfield
Coronian Script
✓Corporate Condensed
Corporate Condensed Bold
Corporate Condensed Oblique
Corporate Condensed Black
✓Dateline
Dateline Bold
✓Dateline Condensed
Dateline Condensed Bold
Dawn Script
✓Don Casual
✓Eterna
Eterna Bold
Eterna Oblique
Eterna Bold Oblique
✓Explosure Script
✓Futuri Light
Futuri Light Oblique
Futuri Heavy
Futuri Heavy Oblique

✓Futuri
Futuri Bold
Futuri Oblique
Futuri Bold Oblique
✓Futuri Condensed
Futuri Condensed Oblique
✓Garamand
Garamand Bold
Garamand Italic
Garamand Bold Italic
✓Garamand Condensed
Garamand Cond. Bold
Garamand Cond. Italic
Garamand Cond. Bold Italic
✓Gazette
Gazette Bold
Gazette Italic
Gazette Bold Italic
✓Gettysburg
Gettysburg Bold
✓Gibraltar
Gibraltar Bold
Gibraltar Italic
Gibraltar Bold Italic
✓Guthrie
✓Harem

✓Jewel
Jewel Bold
Jewel Italic
Jewel Bold Italic
✓Joulliard
Joulliard Bold
Joulliard Italic
Joulliard Bold Italic
✓Katrina
Katrina Bold
Katrina Italic
Katrina Bold Italic
✓Letter Gothic
Gothic Bold
Gothic Slanted
Gothic Bold Slanted
✓Manuscript
✓New York Deco
✓Nuts
✓Obelisk
Obelisk Bold
Obelisk Oblique
Obelisk Bold Oblique
✓ORATOR
✓Oxford
Oxford Bold
Oxford Italic
Oxford Bold Italic

✓Padua
Padua Bold
Padua Italic
Padua Bold Italic
✓Penwin
Penwin Bold
✓Pica
✓Prestige
Prestige Bold
Prestige Italic
Prestige Bold Italic
✓Rockland
Rockland Bold
Rockland Italic
Rockland Bold Italic
✓Script Mono
✓Souvienne
Souvienne Bold
Souvienne Italic
Souvienne Bold Italic
✓Top Hat
Top Hat Bold
Top Hat Italic
Top Hat Bold Italic
University Ornate
Waldorf Script
✓Zingbats ✕✦✿❂

Typecase includes over 100 TrueType fonts, specifically designed to be compatible with Windows 3.1 or later. TrueType fonts are used by the built-in font engine included with every copy of Windows, and offer WYSIWYG font capabilities in every Windows application. By allowing Windows to scale and serve fonts in its native TrueType format, Typecase require no special setup or background applications that rob Windows of its performance.

Our quality TrueType fonts are fully scalable from 1 to 999 point, and are compatible with every printer supported by Windows. Typecase

Typecase installation software makes it easy to add or remove TrueType fonts from Windows. There is even an option to compress the fonts that are not in use to conserve disk space.

fonts include the complete Windows ANSI character set and fully support all of the printer capabilities offered in Windows applications, including portrait and landscape printing, reverse, outline and more depending on the capabilities of your application software. TrueType is the Windows font standard, and Typecase delivers Truetype font variety. Typecase includes all of the 128 font outlines listed above…a solid foundation for any type library!

BONUS

PC Keys is a handy symbol font— perfect for documentation. Included are icons for keycaps, mice, disks, drives, networks and more!

Special Upgrade Price
49⁹⁵ Plus S/H

To order call toll-free
800-237-9383

Typecase™ is a collection of over 130 TrueType fonts that install seamlessly into your copy of Windows 3.1. Microsoft TrueType is the new font scaling engine that is included with every copy of Windows 3.1, and Typecase delivers a library of fonts that takes advantage of this new font standard today.

Unlike competing font solutions, Typecase fonts require no special setup or applications that can rob Windows of its performance. Best of all, TrueType fonts are scalable from 1 to 999 point, depending on the capabilities of your applications. From scaling to printer and display support…if Windows offers it, Typecase fonts deliver.

In addition to the font library, Typecase includes font management software that allows you to create font collections that make it easy to install or remove fonts from Windows. Typecase also offers an option to quickly archive groups of inactive fonts, saving valuable disk space and system resources.
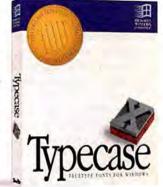
For a limited time, we're making it easy to upgrade to Typecase. If you're using any competing font product, call us and we can upgrade you to Typecase for $49.95

plus $7.00 for 2nd day air shipping. You get 130 TrueType fonts, Typecase font management software, a bonus PC Keys™ TrueType font and no headaches. Typecase is backed by our 60 day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee for complete satisfaction.

Call (800) 237-9383 to order, or for the name of an authorized dealer. Typecase will only be offered at this introductory price through June 30, 1992, so don't be left out. Tap the full power of Microsoft TrueType— order your copy of Typecase today!

Swfte

Typecase
TRUETYPE FONTS FOR WINDOWS

CSS Rides the Local Bus

The 32-bit slot in CSS's Preferred 433/GE (above) and 333/GA PCs holds the MaxGraphics board that speeds graphics performance.

C SS Laboratories is jumping on the local bus bandwagon with its new Preferred 33-MHz 386 and 486 PCs. These two new high-performance desktops use CSS's own local bus technology to boost performance of graphical programs such as *Windows* and *AutoCAD.*

The Preferred 333/GA and 433/GE PCs feature a unique 32-bit slot on the motherboard that's designed specifically for CSS's MaxGraphics/32 32-bit graphics board. Plug the Max-Graphics board into the local bus slot, and you'll get much higher data transfer rates—meaning better video performance. Whereas an ISA bus typically transfers data at the rate of 8 MHz, CSS claims its local bus can transfer data at 33 MHz (the speed of the CPU in both the 333/GA and 433/GE systems).

The Preferred 333/GA comes with a 33-MHz 386, 4MB of RAM, a 100MB IDE hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 14-inch 1024 by 768 noninterlaced color monitor, a MaxGraphics/32 video board, seven ISA bus slots, DOS, *Windows,* and a keyboard for $2695.

In a similar configuration, the Preferred 433/GE, a 33-MHz 486 EISA desktop, costs $3895. The combination of the local bus slot and MaxGraphics/32 video board on the 433/GE offers faster graphics performance than an EISA video board running in a standard EISA bus slot, says CSS Laboratories.

CSS sells its Preferred PCs via resellers and its direct sales force. If your desktop's slow graphical performance is driving you to take unwanted trips to the water cooler, the local bus offerings from CSS are worth a closer look.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Toshiba Doubles Your Drive

Y ou no longer have to buy an IBM 386SX PS/2 to enjoy the double capacity of 2.88MB 3½-inch floppy drives. Thanks to Toshiba, you can upgrade your current PC with the new 2.88MB ND-3571 drive and take advantage of everything these larger-capacity drives offer, such as backups that require half the usual number of disks.

Toshiba uses media made of barium-ferrite and a new write/erase technique that allows the ND-3571 to store twice as much data in the same amount of space, while maintaining read/write compatibility with 1.44MB and 720K disks. So if you just want to add a 3½-inch drive, you can move up to the future standard while using the older, less expensive media. After all, the 2.88MB media is pricey, running about $6 each in five-packs for $30, but Toshiba expects the cost per MB to be competitive with 1.44MB disks within a year.

The 1-inch-high ND-3571 drive comes with a controller, a cable, and one disk. It carries a list price of $350.

—Rex Farrance

Take Your Desktop With You

T he SlimPro is a 2¼-inch-high 386SX PC that's small enough to fit on a cramped desktop, light enough to carry from office to home, and cheap enough to serve as a low-cost network node.

This tiny desktop unit has the same footprint as a standard-size color monitor, but you can carry its 8 pounds without straining a muscle. Just make sure a keyboard and monitor are waiting at your destination.

Light weight and a trim profile are good, but even better is the SlimPro's price. For $565 you get a 25-MHz AMD-386SX microprocessor, 1MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB), a 3½-inch floppy drive, a VGA graphics board, and one parallel and two serial ports. The external power supply connects to the PC via a cable and is designed to sit on the floor.

The unit has only two AT bus expansion slots, and one holds the VGA board. Prices vary by configuration. For example, a SlimPro 386SX with 4MB of RAM, 80MB hard drive, and 80-key minikeyboard costs $1160.

—Jeff Bertolucci

How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

PackRat works the way you work.
PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

But don't just take our word for it:
PC Computing praises PackRat as "the ultimate

client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

Now you can do more and do it better.
Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Version 3.0
Nov. 27, 1990

17150 Via Del Campo, Suite 307, San Diego, CA 92127
1-800-722-5728/(619) 674-6500

Circle 223 on reader service card

Judge it by its performance.
Buy it for its price.

The new LBP®-4 LITE is the most affordable state-of-the-art Laser Beam Printer from the people who perfected the art.

As with all Canon Laser Beam Printers, it gives you the ability to produce high-quality documents with outstanding type resolution and graphic power.

And like the other members of the Canon family, the LBP-4 LITE has the famous Canon replaceable cartridge that makes it compact, reliable, and virtually maintenance free. Plus you get built-in scalable fonts for greater type

flexibility. And you even have the option of choosing genuine Adobe® PostScript.®

If you need even more capabilities, other Laser Beam Printers in the Canon family have them. From Automatic Image Refinement, which smooths edges and curves for more professional graphics, to dual cassettes for high-volume or dual-sided printing.

Which of our state-of-the-art printers is right for you? Judge for yourself. Call the people who perfected the art. 1 (800) 848-4123. *In Canada,* call 1 (800) 387-1241.
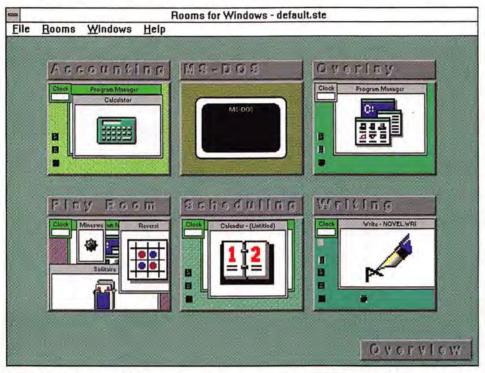
LBP-4 LITE   LBP-4 PLUS   LBP-8 Mark III™ PLUS   LBP-8 Mark III T™   LBP-8 Mark III R™

Canon

Giving Windows Lots of Room

XSoft's unique Rooms for Windows cleans up Windows clutter and lets you organize your Windows desktop around the way you work.

Rooms for Windows' overview screen shows which programs are open in each application "room."

If you've tried to do any serious work in *Windows*, you've probably encountered *window glut*, a condition in which your *Windows* desktop accumulates overlapped windows the same way a cluttered desk accumulates papers. When you have so many windows open you can't find the one you need, you're bound to end up frustrated.

To the rescue comes *Rooms for Windows*, a product from Xerox's XSoft software subsidiary. This novel $99 *Windows* shell enables you to travel back and forth between separate *Windows* desktops, called *rooms*, containing the application windows pertinent to a particular task, client, or project.

There's also an *overview* screen (pictured) that serves as a directory to the suite of rooms in your system. This screen lets you see which applications are open in each room without having to enter it.

When you start *Rooms for Windows*, it remembers which applications are supposed to be open in each room and starts them all up with the appropriate data files. When you leave a room (by pressing

hot keys or clicking on *door* icons), you can return to find everything exactly as you left it. You can turn a full-screen DOS application, running in a *Windows* DOS session, into a room as well.

At first glance, you might think you'd want to keep dozens of application windows open under *Rooms for Windows*, creating enough rooms to manage them all. However, limitations within *Windows* prevent this: Even when memory is plentiful, *Windows* runs out of system resources and can crash when you try to run more than about 30 applications simultaneously. To help you get to your data quickly without overloading *Windows*, *Rooms for Windows* allows you to create *buttons*—icons that invoke the application associated with a file. Buttons, like application windows, can

be placed in individual rooms or in multiple rooms.

How do you get from room to room? One way is to go to the overview screen and select another room. But doing this each time you want to change rooms can be cumbersome, so *Rooms for Windows* also lets you create "secret passages" from one room to another—similar to those in the Parker Brothers game Clue. Once you've set up this facility, you can get where you're going fast by clicking on a door icon that bears the name of the destination room. Another nice touch: *Rooms for Windows* supplies an icon that, when clicked, returns you to the room you were in before you entered the current one. This feature is handy if you enter a room by mistake or if you want to pop into a room, perform a quick task, then return.

Rooms for Windows also allows you to keep a single window in more than one room at a time. For example, if you want a personal information manager to be available in more than one room, you can tell *Rooms for Windows* to make the application appear in as many rooms as you like. Or you can add it to a special *overlay* room and have it appear in every room automatically.

If you're an account manager with several sales representatives or an executive who juggles work for multiple clients, *Rooms for Windows* will let you set up a room for each and switch contexts instantly. If you're a network or MIS manager, you can keep your network-monitoring software in a control room and jump to it at the touch of a key. And if you like to play games, set up a game room; with a click of the mouse you can switch to a work room when the boss shows up. In short, there's no limit to the uses for this highly innovative product.

—Brett Glass

Circle 289 on reader service card

(Inside scoop inside)

osoft Windows 3.1.

With over 5,000 Windows-based applications and thousands of Windows-compatible PCs, you can use the software and hardware you want to use. And you can rest assured of industry-wide support – today, tomorrow, and in the future. That matters.

The Independent-Times

10 million copies of Windows already shipped

New version of popular operating system has users today

The World Daily

New Windows 3.1 is fast, reliable

"My business depends on 3.1" says Roberts

The Daily Post

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 IS FASTER

Printing Speed Has Improved

"Upgrade is a no-brainer," says Tong

With the help of over 15,000 beta sites, we developed a faster, more reliable version of Windows. It runs your applications better. It manages memory more efficiently. And it prints twice as fast. In other words, you can now look forward to a stable, high-performance work environment.

The Independent-Sun

UPGRADE NOW FOR $49.99! CALL (800) 642-7676

This may be the biggest news of all: upgrading to Windows 3.1 is only $49.99.* See your local reseller, or to order your upgrade by phone, give us a call at (800) 642-7676, Dept. Z57. It's never been this easy to make your PC this easy to use.

NEW!

Microsoft WINDOWS

Microsoft
Making it easier

Manage Contacts With Icon-Clicking Ease

With its *ACT for Windows*, Contact Software brings the popular DOS contact manager into the nineties and adds a suite of powerful new features, including integration with leading fax programs, *dBASE* support, and a versatile icon bar, that give users more flexibility.

The new fax management function links *ACT for Windows* to Delrina Technologies' *WinFax Pro* and *Faxit for Windows*. You can connect from within *ACT for Windows'* word processor, which automatically retrieves your contact's fax number and sends your document.

Listing for $495, *ACT for Windows* uses a standard *dBASE* file format for its contact data base, so you can easily integrate *ACT for Windows* files with any other program that reads *dBASE* files. You can create as many data bases as you need to keep track of your contacts and clients. And there's no limit to the size.
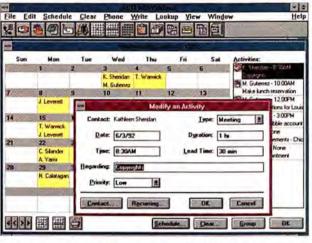
The heart of any contact management software is its contact cards. *ACT for Windows* provides 15 user-definable fields on its cards. What's more, each card is linked to the program's calendar—just select a card to get a complete list of activities for that contact. Or you can choose the activity list from the View menu to call up a list of all activities connected to that contact. Or you can choose a date in the calendar to bring up the activity list for that day. One drawback: You can't select an event in the contact card and zoom to that calendar date.

To speed your way through scheduling and follow-up tasks, *ACT for Windows* comes with a floating icon bar that has 20 assigned functions for your most frequent tasks, such as scheduling a call or meeting, writing a letter, or accessing the activity list. You can add or subtract icons for 30 other functions that come bundled with the program, or create your own.

Like its DOS predecessor, *ACT 2.1*, the *Windows* version lets you create your own pop-up menus. Unlike the DOS version, there's no limit to the options you can include in those customizable menus.

—Melissa R. Riofrio

The popular DOS contact manager comes to Windows. You can modify activities directly from the calendar or from contact cards.

Time Line Does Windows Project Management

The times they are a-changin' in the world of project management. Once considered too difficult and obscure for general business use, many packages are now as inexpensive and almost as easy to use as a spreadsheet, and companies are using them to reap big cost savings.

While lacking some of the features of Microsoft's hit, *Project 3.0*, Symantec's newest entry, *Time Line 1.0 for Windows*, is an elegant project manager combining the power of *Time Line 5.0* with the simplicity of *On Target 1.0*. In some instances, Symantec goes to the head of the class with a few innovative tools.

Time Line for Windows is easy to use, with a familiar spreadsheet interface. The icon bar is nonconfigurable, but it lets you perform most common functions at the click of a button. An innovative Copilot feature acts as a coach, matching your choices against internal rules and prompting you as you go. In *Windows*, the familiar drawing tool–like connector and a click-and-drag feature from *Time Line's* earlier versions make it easy to set up relationships between tasks or assign resources. The built-in outliner hides an unlimited number of outline levels.

The project management engine is speedy and handles as many as 8000 tasks per schedule. You can set up individual resource calendars for every person on your project team or link these calendars together. While lacking DDE, the product does come with an OLE feature. A new Format Highlights option lets you set rules that are "almost critical" or define what constitutes a milestone, and an AND/OR option helps you resolve conflicts in resource availability.

You can get multiple simultaneous views on a project and minimize them into icons for later reference. After you spiff up your charts with special fonts, colors, or graphics symbols, the WYSIWYG print preview lets you see everything at once or scale your report to fit a single page. You can choose Gantt, PERT, spreadsheet, or monthly calendar report formats, or customize your own.

Time Line for Windows is $699, but *Time Line* users can get it for $179, and *On Target* users for $199. The competitive upgrade price is $199. Each simultaneous LAN node costs $599. *—Bronwyn Fryer*

Introducing
the best way to
send, store, and retrieve
your documents.

Anytime. Anywhere.
From any fax.

Paper

Works.

From today on, you are liberated from the tyranny of technology and hardware. Because now, with just a simple form and any fax machine, you can use and control your PC from thousands of miles away.

All with PaperWorks." So revolutionary, PaperWorks will have you thinking of a piece of paper as a quarter-ounce pen computer.

Send.

With PaperWorks, you'll never waste your valuable time working for your fax machine. Let's say you're in New York. And your PC is in L.A. With PaperWorks, you don't have to touch or even be near your PC to get and distribute or retrieve a document. Using a specially encoded Smart Paper" form, you simply check a few boxes. Fax the form back to your PC and it distributes everything for you. Automatically.

And when you're not away, PaperWorks is great around the office. With just one fax, you can send a memo or report to dozens of people.

Store.

PaperWorks lets you fax documents to your PC and automatically store them in any hard disk category you want. So you can easily capture magazine articles, news clipping and press releases. And instantly record sales and negotiation results or contracts.

PaperWorks even saves you phone charges. For instance, you can store a price list now—and have PaperWorks distribute it to customers at night when rates are lower. Or send your customers a Smart Paper Retrieve form and let them ask for just the prices they need, when they need them.

Retrieve.

Just because you're away doesn't mean you're out of touch. Simply fax a Smart Paper form to your PC. And PaperWorks finds whatever you need on your hard disk and faxes it back to you. Why haul around a portable computer?

Anytime.

Think of PaperWorks as your worldwide, around-the-clock assistant. If you're in Tokyo, there's no need to wait until the business day begins in New York. You can send memos, file reports and give instructions without regard to time zones or individual schedules. Or scratch a handwritten note on a Smart Paper Send form and let PaperWorks distribute it for you. With PaperWorks, you make decisions and take action when you're ready.

Anywhere.

PaperWorks makes the entire world your office. If you're in London and your PC and document files are in L.A., you can get what you need now, without outside help. You're never out of touch.

Any fax.

PaperWorks can use and work with any standard fax machine. Which means you never have to worry where you are or what time it is. If you can get your hands on a fax, you can get into your PC and get the information you need.

Why not see for yourself? For a limited time only, you can get PaperWorks at a special, one-time-only introductory price. For details and to order, call 1-800-892-4936 now. Or fax your business card to 1-800-HAVEFAX.

You will be amazed at how PaperWorks can work for you. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

PaperWorks

The best way to send, store, and retrieve your documents. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

System Requirements: 386SX, 386, 486SX or 486 PC with a mouse. 4MB RAM. Windows 3.0 or 3.1 and DOS 3.1 or later. Intel SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI proFAX fax card. A hard disk with at least 20MB available.

PAPER WARE

A Complete Tool Kit for Visual Basic Developers
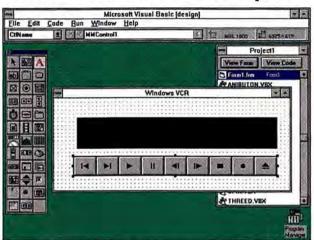
Visual Basic developers will get a hefty assist from Microsoft's $299 *Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic*, which provides additional controls, multimedia features, better support for direct calls to the *Windows* API, and the capability to create standard *Windows* help files. It also adds controls that let you include Object Linking and Embedding (OLE).

Many of the new controls were licensed from third parties that develop *Visual Basic* add-on tools. They include a graph control to build 2-D and 3-D graphs, bar charts, and pie charts; a grid control, which lays out tabular data in a spreadsheetlike format; and a control that creates windows confined to the inside of another window. The tool kit also has an OLE client control, which represents data from another application that's been embedded via OLE.

For developers who want to give users a touch of the familiar, a gauge control simulates an analog gauge such as a thermometer or dial. Animation controls let you show a short animated sequence as when a button is pressed or released. A common dialog control provides access to the library of ready-made dialogs found in *Windows 3.1*. A picture clip control lets you create a box that's a window into a larger bit-mapped image.

Looking to future interfaces, two handwriting controls provide support for pen-based applications, and a multimedia control, which looks like a row of buttons from a VCR, controls multimedia devices. There are also spiffier 3-D versions of some of the original *Visual Basic* controls.

In case none of these controls suits your needs, Microsoft throws in its *Custom Control Development Kit* to let you

The controls and features in Microsoft's Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic pumped up our toolbox so it barely fit on the screen.

build your own. (You'll need a C compiler and an intimate knowledge of *Windows* to do so, however.) The *Windows Help Compiler* is also included, together with an on-line reference to the *Windows* API and a knowledge base of programming tips and examples. Unfortunately, there's still no full-fledged professional debugger or profiler, nor can multiple programmers work on the same program at once.

Microsoft's *Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic* is a bag of goodies for developers that's hard to pass up. And just in case you don't have *Visual Basic*, Microsoft is also selling *Visual Basic with Professional Toolkit*—the same package with a copy of *Visual Basic* thrown in—for $495.

—*Brett Glass*

Compress and Encrypt With AttiTools Windows

Joining the growing ranks of *Windows* file managers, *AttiTools* is a collection of four *Windows* utilities that help you manage files and disk space.

AttiTools' centerpiece is Catalyst, a file manager with complete drag-and-drop file and directory manipulation; it also boasts compression and encryption capabilities, along with a file viewer that lets you examine data without launching the associated application.

With Catalyst, you can see how much space has been allocated to files on your hard disk, and you can move files and directories to new locations on your drives. If you need to find a particular file or files, you can use Catalyst's limited search capabilities or go over to *Dragnet*, a file search program that is also sold separately. *Dragnet* offers Boolean searches, so you can

pull up all files that contain a specific word or phrase.

With *Dragnet*, you can search for word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, and data base files. And as with Catalyst, you can use the file viewer to preview the contents of a file without launching the application used to create it.

The other two *AttiTools* programs aren't as ambitious, but they are still useful. If you're wondering what's taking up so much room on your hard disk, Disk Space will give you a breakdown by extension, so you can see how much space is being used by EXE files, DOC files, and so on. Slingshot is a program launcher that lets you pull up groups and iconized programs. One nice feature: You can search for a program by typing the beginning letters of its name until the full name appears.

Dragnet alone lists for $49.98. But since the complete *AttiTools* collection gives you *Dragnet* and so much more for only $99.95, the search program all by itself may not seem worthwhile.

—*Lincoln Spector*

HiJaak Now Captures and Converts in Windows

It's easy to add graphics to your documents. Just grab some clip art, slap it in the file, and you're done, right? No. Finding the right image in a compatible format—let alone the dozens of subtle variations on each format—can be exasperating. That's why *HiJaak*'s entry into the *Windows* market is good news for anyone who wants to spark up their

reports and presentations with images.

Inset Systems' $249 utility lets you convert graphics files between a broad range of raster (bit-mapped) and vector (line-drawing) formats.
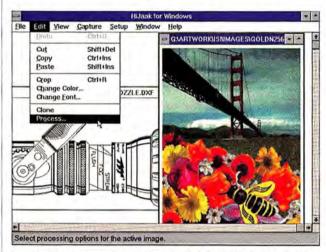
But that's only the beginning. With *HiJaak for Windows 1.0*, you can capture DOS or *Windows* screens and print them. Moreover, this flexible product lets you view multiple images and scale, crop, or rotate them in 1-degree increments. And you can adjust color, brightness, and contrast and convert color to gray scales and vice versa.

Windows 3.1 users can use *HiJaak* as an Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) server. Want to add a graphic to a *Word for Windows* report? Just pull down *Word*'s Insert Objects menu and select an object type from any of *HiJaak*'s 61 file formats. After

you select the file, *HiJaak* converts the image to a compatible format and places it on the page. To manipulate the image, just double-click on it—up pops a *HiJaak* dialog box with the file loaded.

HiJaak supports a broad range of file formats, including

PCX, TIFF, CGM, DXF, Macintosh PICT 1 and 2, TARGA, and EPS (export only). However, while it supports vector-to-raster conversion, it won't convert raster images to vectors. A special offer for DOS *HiJaak 2.1* users costs $60; for version 1.*x* users, the price is $105. *Windows 3.0* or *3.1* is required. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

HiJaak for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS Inset's $249 utility lets you import almost any kind of graphics file into your Windows documents.

Inset Systems Inc.
71 Commerce Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
800/374-6738,
203/740-2400
Reader service no. 643

Inset's HiJaak converts graphics files between raster and vector formats, captures and prints DOS or Windows screens, and more.

Three Utilities That Help You Write Right

Three new products from WordStar's Writing Tools Group, all available for both DOS and *Windows* and priced under $60, help you look like you earned an A in English.

If you hate to crank out letters, *Correct Letters* gives you hundreds of ready-made letters for every business situation, from collecting bills to turning down invitations. Just choose a letter and open your word processing program. The template letter automatically appears, and you can tailor it to your liking.

Correct Quotes, a compendium of 5000 quotations, helps you sound impressive when you have to be a toastmaster or wax philosophical to your boss. Choose *President,* for example, and you get nine quotes, including this one from Clarence Darrow: "When I

Correct Quotes provides more than 5000 quotations—a simple way to add panache to your writing and speaking.

was a boy I was told that anybody could become President. I'm beginning to believe." You can paste a quote into any *Windows* application or add your own quotes, topics, and cross-referencing.

Those who really miss Mr. Novak may find it easier to click on *Correct Writing,* an on-line reference tool full of guidelines for proper style, punctuation, and writing techniques. Even the interface is

reminiscent of English class—the screen looks like a wire-bound book with a subject index appearing on tabs along the bottom.

With these three tools on your computer's reference shelf, you'll find there ain't no excuse not to write good.

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

Correct Letters, Correct Quotes, Correct Writing

WINDOWS Three new packages, all available for both DOS and Windows, help you communicate correctly.

WordStar Int'l Inc.
201 Alameda Del Prado
Novato, CA 94949
800/523-3520,
415/382-8000
Reader service no. 644

Intel Drives Down the Cost of Fax

From 2400 to 14,400 baud, these fax-modems and Windows fax applications give you a wide range of features at aggressive prices.

The $499 SatisFaxtion Modem/400 leads Intel's new line of affordable fax-modems; it transmits faxes and data at 14,400 baud.

Fax-modem prices are falling—and Intel is leading the way with a new line of SatisFaxtion fax-modems that promise to deliver street prices starting under $100. As if that were not enough, Intel is also rolling out two new *Windows*-based fax programs, including one that automatically converts incoming faxes to text files.

At the high end of the Intel SatisFaxtion line is the $499 Modem/400, a 14,400-baud internal fax-modem. This product supports the V.42bis standard, a 4-to-1 compression scheme that speeds data throughput. Error control is aided by an on-board Intel 80186 microprocessor and 512K of RAM that monitor data exchange and provide high-speed data buffering.

The SatisFaxtion Modem/400e, an external version of the Modem/400, also supports data and fax line speeds as high as 14,400 baud but lacks some of the features of its internal sibling. Priced slightly higher at $549, the Modem/400e is an option if your PC lacks an available expansion slot.

Replacing the original Sat-isFaxtion board is the Modem/200, a $369 fax-modem that sends and receives data at 2400 baud and faxes at 9600 baud. For the entry-level user there's the Modem/100, a no-frills $129 internal fax-modem that sends faxes at 9600 baud,

receives them at 4800 baud, and includes a 2400-baud modem. Unlike its siblings, the Modem/100 includes no error control, data compression, or diagnostic software, so what you save up front could cost you later in line charges.

All the SatisFaxtion fax-modems feature Intel's WYP-IWYF (What You Print Is What You Fax) pop-up interface, allowing you to send a fax from most DOS and *Windows* programs. All the fax-modems come with *Crosstalk Communicator*—a communications package—and a three-year warranty.

Intel's new fax software includes *Faxability Plus* and *Faxability Plus/OCR*, which let you send and receive faxes from within *Windows*. You can print, forward, and rotate incoming faxes, as well as save

them in a variety of image file formats including PCX, DCX, and TIFF.

The $249 *Faxability Plus/OCR* uses optical character recognition technology from Calera Recognition Systems to convert incoming faxes into your choice of 50 file formats, including *Microsoft Word, 1-2-3,* and *PageMaker. Faxability Plus* (which does not have OCR) costs $119.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Don't Forget Another Meeting

If you're sick of scribbling appointments on stick-'em notes and scraps of paper, it's time to check out *About Time 2.1.* The new version of Soft-systems' DOS-based scheduling and calendar program includes a streamlined interface, a TSR option, and enhanced security features for network users.

Softsystems has redesigned the *About Time* interface to give it more of a graphical look—including shaded windows that highlight your name, the date and time, the month, a to-do list, and menu options. But despite its *Windows*-like look, there's no mouse support. You'll have to toggle through the menus using the keyboard, although a commonsense re-structuring of the menus

makes this easier than in previous versions.

You can display appointments in finer increments than before, with time slots ranging from 1 minute to 12 hours. A new phone directory helps keep track of your important business contacts, and the improved to-do list lets you set a priority for each list item.

Most users will probably want to run the program in its new TSR mode. According to Softsystems, the TSR module requires 14K of conventional RAM (below 640K) on PCs with extended memory, and 30K of RAM on systems without extended memory.

A network version now offers a "private appointment" option.

About Time 2.1 costs $99

for the single-user DOS version, $295 for the six-user network version, and $5000 for the unlimited-user version. The program will run under Novell, 3Com, Banyan, *LANtastic,* and other NETBIOS-compatible LANs, according to Softsystems. *—Jeff Bertolucci*

ISN'T IT GREAT?

Hollywood's finest couldn't write a better drama than the one that is unfolding in the PC industry. The leading characters are embroiled in a competitive battle — and the struggle gets more intense by the month. One company slashes its prices. Another draws its sword and cuts prices, too. Then Gateway 2000 takes the wind out of their sails by continually coming out with unbeatable products and prices. We've been steering the industry toward greater value for years. And what's great about this story is *you're the winner* — especially with Gateway 2000!

NEW
386SX/25

*Gateway 2000's new
386SX/25 comes in a
compact, mini desktop
model. A roomy desktop
model is standard on the
386DX/33, or you can
order a tower model for
an additional $100.*

PC BUYER

HERE'S YOUR TICKET: GATEWAY 2000 386 PCs

The two systems in our 386 product cast give you the best price/performance in SX and DX categories. We introduced some new talent last month — a 25MHz 386SX. This system outperforms 16 and 20MHz 386SX machines, yet it's priced the same or better.

Our 33MHz 386DX, chosen by *Computer Shopper* readers as the Best Buy of 1991 in its category, is a box office favorite. This fully featured system offers the most value on the market for under $2,000.

25MHz 386SX

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 80MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive with 32K read-look-ahead cache buffer ■ 16-bit VGA graphics with 512K ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024 VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 interlaced resolution ■ five 16-bit expansion slots available in standard configuration ■ mini desktop model ■ **$1,595**

33MHz 386DX

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with 64K multi-segmented cache ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus™ video card with 1MB ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ seven 16-bit slots on motherboard, one 32-bit memory slot and five 16-bit ISA slots available in standard configuration ■ desktop model is standard ■ ~~$1,995~~ **$1,795**

All Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the features you want, including two diskette drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, the new Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

BLOCKBUSTERS: GATEWAY 2000 486 PCs

Making its debut some years ago, 486 technology has finally reached a price point at which it is upstaging 386 technology in value. Gateway 2000's 486 systems have always been star performers, but recent price reductions and the introduction of a 25MHz 486SX and two new DX2 systems make the Gateway 2000 486 line more appealing than ever.

25MHz 486SX

Besides being faster than any 386 machine on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to a 486DX2/50 if you need increased performance in the future.
System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ $2,395 **$2,195**

33MHz 486DX

The 486DX/33, our best-selling system until the DX2s came along, is still an excellent machine, especially with ATI video. Plus, it's upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 when this CPU is introduced.
System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ $2,795 **$2,495**

50MHz 486DX2

This is without a doubt the fastest system at the most incredible price on the market today. The combination of a DX2 dual speed processor, an ATI Graphics Ultra video card and a fast IDE drive, made faster with RIDE BIOS, makes this machine worthy of an Academy Award. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX. Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE.
System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ $2,995 **$2,795**

EISA SYSTEMS — 33MHz 486DX & 50MHz 486DX2

The 33MHz system is upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 later this year.
System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ Diamond Speedstar Plus™ 16-bit VGA graphics ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard ■ 486DX/33 EISA is **$3,795** ■ 486DX2/50 EISA is $3,995 **$3,895**

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

Personal service is the guiding force at Gateway 2000.

Your
carefully as
according
config

Plus, you
assured that
system is buil
all the pride
conscientious
ethic that

Knowledgeable, friendly people answer your call and welcome your questions.

...alive and well in
North Sioux City,
South Dakota.

We're happy to share information on systems and peripherals to meet both your present and future needs.

After rigorous and
thorough quality and
performance checks,

We'll help you custom-design the system best suited to your personal requirements.

...your system is
packed to insure that
it reaches you in
perfect working
order.

ur order receives our immediate
ention.

Our Crew Treats You Like a Star

Even though Gateway 2000 is now the largest direct market PC manufacturer in the U. S., we continue to do business the way we always have — with an emphasis on old-fashioned, personal service. In the epic adventure of buying a computer, you're the star at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. When you become a customer, you have over 1,400 dedicated people striving to make sure you're delighted with your Gateway 2000 purchase.

This commitment extends far beyond the day those big black-and-white cow-spotted boxes arrive. When you become a Gateway customer, you're part of the Gateway family and you get free technical support for the life of your machine.

We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business. If you have a question or something goes wrong, we now have over 200 people on-line to help you. And they're good people — experienced and patient, friendly and helpful, rigorously trained and tested. If you ever need to call on them, you'll know why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

GOODIES TO GO

Free Application Software Options

When you purchase any Gateway 2000 computer system, you choose one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. Additional software packages are also available at extremely competitive prices. Ask your Gateway sales person for complete details. Choose from the following application software options:

Option #1 — *Microsoft Excel for Windows™4.0*
- ■ New version of this powerful spreadsheet
- ■ Includes online help for Lotus 1-2-3® users

Option #2 — *Microsoft Word for Windows™2.0*
- ■ Best-selling word processor for Windows
- ■ New version 2.0 adds spectacular refinements
- ■ Includes online help for WordPerfect® users

Option #3 — *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™2.0*
- ■ Easy-to-use desktop presentations
- ■ Creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4 — *Borland ®Paradox ® 3.5*

Option #5 — *The Entrepreneur Pack* includes the latest Windows versions of:

Sorry— we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers.

Microsoft's Windows 3.1 is now standard with all Gateway 2000 systems. Windows 3.1 includes many new features and enhancements you'll enjoy:
- ■ *Fewer UAEs*
- ■ *Improved performance*
- ■ *Built-in multimedia capabilities*
- ■ *Better network support*
- ■ *Includes four True Type font families*

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

WITH YOUR GATEWAY 2000 PC

■ *Microsoft Works,*™ integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program

■ *Microsoft Publisher*™ for creating page layouts

■ *Microsoft Money*™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses

■ PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games including Tetris®

Option #6 — *The Windows Programmer Pack*, includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows,*™ *Visual Basic for Windows,*™ *Windows Control Development Kit,*™ *Windows Help Compiler*™ and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference.*™

Option #7 — *Microsoft Project for Windows*™ *3.0*

■ Flexible and easy project management program

■ Includes interactive online tutorial

Peripherals

The ATI Graphics Ultra
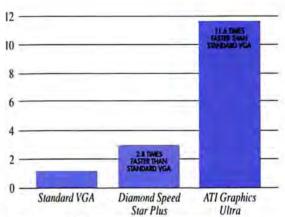
ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance with its coprocessor-equipped video card. The ATI Graphics Ultra is the fastest video card available in its class — up to 10 times faster than standard VGA. The Ultra supports resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. And because it is compatible with many common graphics standards, the Graphics Ultra makes applications easy to install using standard video drivers provided with the software.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with all 486 ISA systems. It's an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or a 486 EISA system for an additional $100.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath may set a new box office sales record for us. It's no wonder. For only $195, you get the Gateway 2000 TelePath — a 14,400 bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows, Qmodem® and a free 30-day basic

ATI Graphics Ultra Performance Comparison

Figures computed on a 486DX/33 and provided by ATI Technologies Inc.

services CompuServe® membership.

■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

The new 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen, reducing distortion around the corners and providing edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. The non-interlaced CrystalScan 1572FS will support resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. Plus, we've moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access. The CrystalScan 1572FS is available only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

Smart Paper: Send It Wherever You Want

XSoft's *PaperWorks* is a unique new *Windows*-based program that lets you use your PC and fax-modem to retrieve, store, and distribute documents when you're away from the office.

To use *PaperWorks*, you must create document and re-cipient indexes using its *Windows* graphical interface. The document index lists the documents you'll want to access remotely, and each file name can have 40 characters. You arrange the document index by file name, date, size, or type (image or nonimage file).

The recipient index lists the name, fax number, and other important information for the people you plan to fax. *Paper-Works* uses this information to dial fax numbers and create custom cover sheets for each recipient.

Use the program's "smart paper" forms to interact with *PaperWorks* when you're on the road. Print out these one-page forms, fill in the requested information, fax them back to your *PaperWorks*-equipped PC, and the program will either send, store, or retrieve documents depending on which form you used.

Because *PaperWorks* works only with those forms created on your PC, your data is protected from other *PaperWorks* users. For extra protection, you can create a personal security code that must be marked on your form before the program will process it.

Priced at $249.95, XSoft's *PaperWorks* gives business travelers and their clients fast access to necessary documents without the burden of lugging them along for the ride. *Paper-Works* works with four fax boards: Intel's SatisFaxtion, The Complete PC's Complete Fax/9624 and Complete Communicator, and Singapore Technologies' CEI ProFax.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

XSoft's PaperWorks lets you use your office PC and fax-modem to receive, store, and distribute documents when you're on the road.

IN BRIEF

PaperWorks 1.0

WINDOWS An innovative Windows program that lets business travelers use a fax machine to access documents from their PCs.

XSoft
Division of Xerox Corp.
3400 Hill View Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/432-9329,
800/428-3329 (fax)
Reader service no. 646

SORRY, HP.
NEC WINS BY A
TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

**Introducing the lowest priced
fully-configured PostScript® printer.**

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's fully configured for both MS-DOS® and Mac® platforms...that delivers remarkably sharp output...*and* does it all at the lowest price on the market. The fact is, the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 packs more features than any laser printer in its class. Yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! That's just plain honest. Even more important, it lets you concentrate on what counts: great output that makes you look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision...you'll agree it's no contest.

F E A T U R E S	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III	Okidata OL830	Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo	NEC Silentwriter Model 95
PostScript Language Level 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Emulation Switching	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Enhanced Resolution Technology	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Interface Monitoring	No	No	No	Yes
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	Yes
Suggested List Price	$2495	$1995	$2249	$1749

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc. MicroLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Okidata is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

C&C Computers and Communications

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.

— Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools™.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities

in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both

local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

F·A·S·T · F·A·C·T·S

COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION
....

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS
....
Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991	PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD	PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990
Jan. 1992	Oct. 1991	Feb. 1991

CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS
Essential Utilities for the PC Professional

1·800·445·4206
Central Point Software™®

Circle 52 on reader service card

Remote-Console 3.0

Want to transfer files between your home and office PCs? *Remote-Console* is a remote communications program that links two PCs via modem or direct-cable connection, allowing you to control the host computer from a remote location. Version 3.0 requires only 22K of RAM on the host PC (down from 39K in version 2.2) and 140K on the guest. You can print documents on a printer at the remote site, use the callback feature to reverse phone charges, and set up the host PC to call the remote unit automatically. *Remote-Console 3.0* includes diagnostic software that helps connect the two computers. The price is $99. Remote-Console, P.O. Box 888, Oceano, CA 93445; 805/481-5687.
Reader service no. 651

Primavera Project Planner 5.0

Primavera Project Planner 5.0, an upgrade of the powerful DOS-based project management system, has been redesigned to make it more useful to corporate managers and professionals. The product now lets you handle and interrelate multiple projects simultaneously. In addition, *Project Planner 5.0* now offers six different ways to view and enter data. With improved pop-up windows and context-sensitive help, *Project Planner 5.0* is also more customizable. Projects can be categorized as either master or subprojects, and each project can contain 100,000 tasks and an unlimited number of resources. A custom report writer lets you design your own reports. Graphics output has been improved, so you can combine resource and cost graphics with your schedule, or annotate and modify a

graph on screen. *Project Planner 5.0* costs a steep $4000, but upgrades are available free to current users. Primavera Systems Inc., 2 Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004; 215/667-8600, 215/667-7894 (fax).
Reader service no. 648
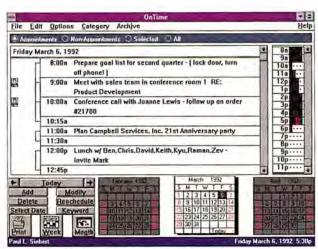
OnTime for Windows 1.1

▣ **WINDOWS** ▣ This *Windows*-based scheduler helps users set up and coordinate appointments. Version 1.1 offers faster performance and is fully compatible with *Windows 3.1*, according to Campbell Services. You can increase the size of your on-screen daily calendar by hiding future-month and past-month calendars and the graphical calendar display (called the allocation grid). *OnTime for Windows 1.1* lets you create an unlimited number of messages per day and displays the ending time for all-day appointments. The price remains $129.95. Campbell Services, Inc., 21700 Northwestern Hwy. #1070, Southfield, MI 48075; 800/345-6747, 313/559-1034 (fax).
Reader service no. 650

Qmodem 5.01

Mustang Software, which purchased *Qmodem* last year from The Forbin Project, has done a major upgrade of this established communications program. New features include an off-line mail reader that lets you download packets of mail from an originating BBS and read the contents off line, according to Mustang. *Qmodem's* dialing directory is now easier to use and lets you specify the service name, phone number, baud rate, and other information in a directory entry. The program has three new terminal emulations, including IBM 3101,

OnTime for Windows lets you increase the size of your daily calendar by hiding future-month and past-month calendars.

DEC VT 52, and Heath Zenith 19. *Qmodem* costs $99 but will be discounted by major software retailers, according to the company. Mustang Software Inc., P.O. Box 2264, Bakersfield, CA 93303; 800/999-9619, 805/395-0223.
Reader service no. 652

The Far Side Calendar for DOS

There's no question that *Windows* programs are generally more pleasing to look at than their DOS counterparts. But if your idea of great visual aesthetics includes dancing cows, degenerate dinosaurs, and fat, nerdy little kids, you no longer have to move to *Windows* to see beauty in your calendar program. That's because Amaze, Inc., has come out with a DOS version of its *Far Side Computer Calendar*. Like the *Windows* version, *The Far Side Computer Calendar for DOS* comes with a perpetual calendar engine, a year's supply of Gary Larson cartoons, and a few animated sequences that play at random. It lists for $69.95. Additional cartoons will be available for $19.95. The program requires Hercules, EGA, or VGA graphics, 540K of RAM, and a taste for

the finer things in a very bizarre life. Amaze, Inc., 11810 115th Ave. NE, Kirkland, WA 98034-6923; 206/820-7007, 206/823-0568 (fax).
Reader service no. 653

Data Junction 4.1

Data Junction 4.1 boosts your ability to convert data base, spreadsheet, and other data files to compatible formats. *Data Junction's* range of supported formats in its standard ($99), professional ($199), and advanced ($299) programs has always been impressive. With version 4.1, *Data Junction* has added support for 17 popular data files, including *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1, c-tree Plus, FoxPro, Excel 3.0, Q&A 4.0, Novell Xtrieve, NetWare SQL, Informix-On-Line, SAS, Magic PC, Solomon* accounting series, *Great Plains Accounting Series, Peachtree Accounting, CA ACCPAC Plus, Macola* accounting series, and Micro Focus COBOL. Version 4.1 has improved support for 58 file formats, including *dBASE, 1-2-3*, binary and mainframe/EBCDIC data, *DAC, Platinum*, and *SBT*. Tools & Techniques Inc., 1620 W. 12th St., Austin, TX 78703; 800/444-1945, 512/482-0976 (fax).
Reader service no. 654

Guardian Utilities 1.2 for Windows

▬WINDOWS▼ With *Guardian Utilities, Windows* users are able to run four virtual *Windows* screens to quadruple their display space. Now users can more easily find and switch between applications running in these windows. Version 1.2 includes buttons in each view, as well as hot keys, that allow you to switch between these virtual windows in a flash. With other hot keys, you can add the electronic equivalent of sticky notes, maximize a virtual window, and move the current window to a different quadrant. *GU 1.2* costs $19.95 and requires 130K of hard disk space. It also includes a variety of animated wallpaper and a secure screen blanker. Zeus MicroSystems Inc., P.O. Box 6143, San Rafael, CA 94903-0143; 800/727-2703, 415/491-1737.

Reader service no. 655

FaceLift 2.0

FaceLift, Bitstream's type-scaling font package, lives up to its name with a major overhaul that features an entirely new interface. *FaceLift* comes with 16 fonts in Bitstream's own Speedo format, and it also throws in 16 Type 1 PostScript fonts—the format that comes with *Adobe Type Manager* (*ATM*). Like *ATM, FaceLift* allows you to generate these fonts in virtually any point size, both on screen and on the printed page. What sets *FaceLift* apart, however, is its capability to manipulate type: You can apply fills, shadows, and other interesting special effects to entire typefaces, and a preview mode lets you examine the results of your handiwork before you plunge ahead. Bitstream has also addressed the speed problems that dogged

1.2; in preship tests of *2.0,* the company claimed speeds comparable to those of *ATM* and *Windows 3.1* TrueType on an HP LaserJet. Previous *FaceLift* customers can upgrade for $39.99, and an upgrade from competing packages is $49.99. New buyers must pay $99. Bitstream, Inc., 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/522-3668, 617/868-4732 (fax).

Reader service no. 656
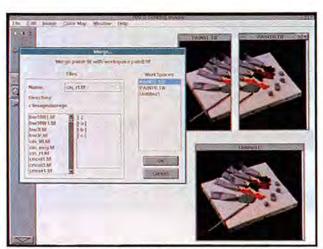
AllType for Windows

▬WINDOWS▼ Moving up to *Windows 3.1* and its built-in TrueType fonts doesn't mean leaving all your old typefaces behind. Atech's *AllType* font conversion utility now lets you convert your existing font outlines into TrueType. The $79.95 package lets you swap between Adobe PostScript Type 1 or Type 3, Bitstream Fontware, Agfa Intellifont, Nimbus Q, and other formats—all from the comfort of *Windows.* You can modify fonts, altering weight, angle, and leading to create a custom look. Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct. #125, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800/786-3668, 619/438-6898 (fax).

Reader service no. 657

FontBank Type Companion

Looking for a way to spice up your presentations, marketing brochures, and ads? *FontBank Type Companion* gives you the most font flash for your cash. This collection of 250 scalable display typefaces costs only $95—a fraction of the cost of most typeface sets. *FontBank* is available in Adobe PostScript Type 1 and TrueType formats, and it installs directly into *Windows* via *Adobe Type Manager* or the

Halo Desktop Imager's AutoStitch feature automatically merges multiple scans into a single seamless image.

Windows 3.1 font manager. DOS users will need to purchase a conversion utility such as Atech's *AllType* or *Adobe Type Foundry.* FontBank, Inc., 2620 Central St., Evanston, IL 60201; 708/328-7370, 708/328-7491 (fax).

Reader service no. 658

Halo Desktop Imager

Using a portable scanner on large page sizes has always required patience and a steady hand. But with the AutoStitch capabilities added to Media Cybernetics' *Halo Desktop Imager* scanner utility, large paper is no longer a problem. Now you can assemble two or more scans into one seamless image—a boon for hand-scanner users and anyone who needs to create images larger than 8½ by 14. *Halo* uses artificial intelligence technology to identify and join contiguous areas of the scans, or users can guide the process manually. The $139 utility allows you to convert files, adjust color values, and compress images. Media Cybernetics Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910; 301/495-3305, 301/495-5964 (fax).
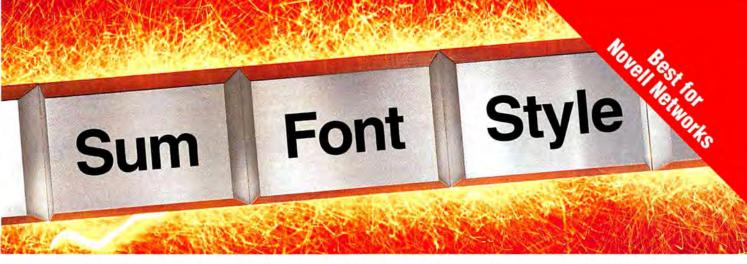
Reader service no. 659

Media Vision Audio Port

▬WINDOWS▼ It may not be *The Sound of Music,* but for presenters who want to add a dynamic quality to their road show, Media Vision's Audio Port makes it possible to play and record audio files easily through your notebook. This lightweight device is the size of a deck of cards and snaps into the parallel port of your PC, PS/2, or portable computer. It comes with a built-in speaker and jacks for microphones and speakers. A multitimbral FM synthesizer ensures decent sound quality. The Audio Port was designed with the *Windows 3.1* sound recorder facility in mind. As a result, Media Vision expects the Audio Port's microphone feature will be used not only in presentations but also to annotate documents and E-mail. The Audio Port runs on 4 AAA batteries or AC power. List price is $199. Media Vision Inc., 47221 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 510/770-8600, 510/770-8648 (fax).

Reader service no. 660

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ●

Introducing fax software that can send, receive and run with your faxes.

New FAXability™ Plus/OCR software from Intel.

At Intel, when we take a pass at something, we make sure it's complete.

And our new FAXability Plus/OCR software is no exception. Because as the veterans in PC faxing, we're the first to integrate optical character recognition with advanced send and receive features.

Now you can send faxes from Windows* as easily as you print. Scan an image and fax it all in one pass. And fire off a fax to several people at once.

At the same time, you have a great receiver. The integrated OCR lets you convert incoming faxes to text files to use in word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, e-mail, you name it. Using almost any

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 71
1-800-538-3373

fax board or faxmodem.

For a play-by-play FAXability demonstration, visit a dealer near you. For the name of your nearest dealer, or for more information, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 71.

FAXability Plus/OCR software. It's in a league by itself.

intel®

Turbulence Hits Direct-Sale Firms

Record Sales Attract Steady Stream of Major New Competitors

While Dell and Gateway post record sales and earnings, not all direct-sale PC vendors are so fortunate. Blame it on a soft economy, cutthroat pricing, new players jumping on the bandwagon, strategic mistakes, or even

Other headlines have been more thought provoking than dramatic. For example, Zeos Int'l of St. Paul warned Wall Street that profits will dip in the first quarter. And despite its successful year, in North Sioux City, South Dakota,

get into serious difficulty in a big hurry, points out Steve Lair, an analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California. If a direct-sale supplier doesn't have solid financial reserves (like those that saw Austin-based Dell through a rough time in the late eighties), "it really has very little backup plan," says Lair.

Today's all-out PC pricing battles are likely to heighten the risk. And to intensify competition further, major traditional vendors are finally jumping on the direct-sale bandwagon.

Digital Equipment Corporation has already splashed its way in with high-profile ads and aggressive pricing, Zenith Data Systems is selling through a toll-free number to corporate accounts, and virtually every PC heavyweight except Compaq has quietly acknowledged its plans to enter this distribution channel.

Purchase Protection

"With all the financial difficulties Northgate has been going through, in spite of its technical awards, I'm very leery," says Ben Helfer, network assistant for Harpo Studios, Oprah Winfrey's production company in Chicago. "It's unfortunate, because I'd like them to get back on their feet ... but it just can't be at my expense."

As a precaution, Helfer
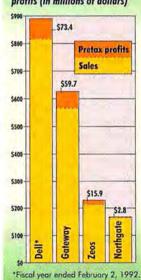
reads computer trade weeklies to keep tabs on vendors' financial happenings. He also employs a local computer maintenance company to service Harpo's 80-plus PCs.

A bad quarter or a layoff shouldn't automatically rule out a purchase, notes Ron Jett, president of California Filtration in Westminster, California. "A lot of companies are streamlining," he remarks, and layoffs have grown common. But Jett advises that if a vendor is in serious financial trouble, customers would be wise to stay away—unless perhaps the vendor "is offering a great price and users think they can have the machines serviced by somebody else."

—Jeff Bertolucci

Ups and Downs for Direct-Sale Suppliers

Recent events at major vendors

Zeos International
(St. Paul, MN)
Expecting lower sales and profits

DEC
(Maynard, MA)
Starts direct business, slashes PC prices

Gateway 2000
(North Sioux City, SD)
Record sales and profits, executive replacements

Dell Computer
(Austin, TX)
Record sales and profits

Northgate Computer
(Eden Prairie, MN)
Declining sales, employee layoffs, seeking buyer

It's the best of times and the worst of times for direct-sale PC vendors. Some, such as Dell and Gateway, flourish, while others stumble.

too-rapid growth, but Northgate and some others are making headlines as much for their business ups and downs as for their products.

The most worrisome news came from Northgate in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. With declining sales and a $1 million fourth-quarter loss, Northgate laid off 100 people, froze salaries, and cut costs in the hope of staying afloat long enough to attract an investor or buyer. Despite its troubles, the firm ended the year in the black with record net earnings.

Gateway experienced a flurry of executive turnover.

A Direct Effect?

The troubling news is hardly restricted to direct-sale suppliers. For instance, IBM's PC sales were dismal in 1991, and Toshiba America Information Systems of Irvine, California, cut 9 percent of its PC work force earlier this year.

But analysts say direct-sale vendors that grow quickly may fall just as quickly. These companies typically operate on narrow profit margins and can

Direct-Sale Profits

1991 revenues and pretax profits (in millions of dollars)

Except for Northgate, which posted a fourth-quarter loss, leading direct-sale vendors enjoyed higher sales and profit margins last year. But this year even leader Dell is slashing expenses, as falling PC prices squeeze profits.

Is This the Year of the Pen?

Limited Hardware, Lack of Applications Delay Acceptance

Slate's Day-Timer Pen Scheduler lets you store and retrieve information more quickly and flexibly than a paper equivalent would.

Stop us if you've heard this one: In the future, computers will be fast, cheap, and small enough to carry around with you. Everyone will have one. And instead of using a keyboard or a mouse, you'll be writing on your PC with a pen.

This past April, Go Corporation and Microsoft Corporation took a big step toward making this vision a reality by releasing their respective pen operating systems. Has the future finally arrived?

Not exactly. Tablet-size PCs capable of running these systems are still scarce and expensive—starting around $3000. Early adopters will likely be large corporations in vertical markets such as banking, insurance, and health care that can afford the high hardware premium. "1992 will be a year of evaluation on a wide scale," predicts Marsha Mason, spokesperson for Go in Foster City, California.

Pointing Toward Windows

Chief among the decisions facing buyers will be choosing an operating system: Microsoft's *Windows for Pen Computing* or Go's PenPoint.

Microsoft claims its pen system will run existing *Windows* applications without a hitch. *Windows for Pen* shows the familiar *Windows* interface but substitutes a pen for the mouse. As with PenPoint, you use a series of simple pen strokes (called *gestures*) to add and edit text, select commands, and move objects around on screen. The system can translate hand-printed characters into machine-readable text or store them as electronic "ink."

Bob Schiewe, senior vice president in operations for Continental Bank in Chicago, has a simple reason for choosing *Windows for Pen*. "It's easy to use, and we're very familiar with it—we're already using [*Windows*] on our desktops." In an experimental program, Continental is planning to outfit a handful of its sales representatives with NCR's tablet-size 3125 Notepads and *Windows for Pen*. Managers will visit client sites, jot down information, and upload it through a modem into the bank's mainframes. "Using pen PCs will let us bypass delayed phone calls and misread messages, eliminate paper, improve quality, and decrease turnaround time," according to Schiewe.

Do Not Pass Go

Unlike *Windows'* standard file and application approach, Go's PenPoint interface looks like a paper notebook. Documents are listed inside a table of contents; to open one, simply tap on it with the pen. Instead of running programs, you select different types of "paper" to accomplish tasks like taking notes, crunching numbers, or sending faxes. Such applications must be written specifically for PenPoint, and Go expects more than 20 to be available this spring.

Steve Hanna, vice president of hotel systems for Marriott Corporation in Washington, D.C., is evaluating PenPoint-based PCs for serving hotel guests, making group sales, and helping out in the corporate offices. "We like the notebook metaphor," says Hanna. "It's easier for our executives to relate to—especially senior management, which doesn't use computers a lot."
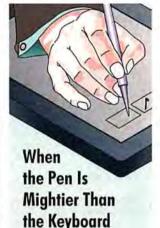
Wait Till Next Year

Analysts expect a wave of 386-powered pen tablets this summer. "We'll see at least one paperback book–size 386 by the end of the year," says Portia Isaacson, founder of The Dream IT, a market research firm in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Such machines would probably cost around $2000.

But the real tsunami won't hit until the first quarter of 1993, when hand-held 8086-based PCs are expected to flood the market. (Lacking the horsepower for PenPoint or *Windows for Pen,* they'll run other pen operating systems.) "Personal digital assistants priced around $700 will be very big in early '93," says Bill Lempesis, editor and publisher of *PenVision,* a Pleasanton, California, newsletter. He expects 2.6 million pen PCs to sell worldwide next year.

Despite the delays, user enthusiasm remains high. "These pen PCs," says Continental's Schiewe, "let our people do what they've been naturals at since they were 5 years old." —*Daniel Tynan*

When the Pen Is Mightier Than the Keyboard

Who benefits most from pen PCs

Mobile sales pros
- ☑ carry electronic brochures and price lists
- ☑ create custom invoices and contracts
- ☑ process orders via modem or wireless LAN

Field service personnel
- ☑ store and search technical manuals on disk
- ☑ fill in forms electronically
- ☑ capture and annotate digital photos

Traveling executives
- ☑ record and retrieve notes without typing
- ☑ update personal calendars and phone books
- ☑ generate expense reports easily
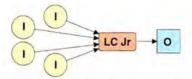
Pen PCs promise to combine desktop-PC power with the ease of paper and pencil. They aim to go where no PC has gone before, accompanying the 30 million mobile professionals who don't yet use PCs.

Making PCs Environmentally Correct

Green PC Activists Say Turn Off Idle PCs, Maximize Nets, Fax Smart

With forests disappearing, landfills running out of space, and energy costs soaring, what role does the PC play in the breakdown of the environment? And what can users do to help conserve natural resources?

The estimated 42 million PCs and 7 million laser printers humming away in offices nationwide have a significant impact. Printers and copiers consume some 14 million tons of paper a year—that's 238 million trees. Building owners and utility companies have also discovered that the PC and its minions have boosted power consumption in some offices by 600 to 1000 percent.

So what can you do *now* to save trees, save energy, and be otherwise ecologically correct—and also save money? Engineers, PC gurus, and recycling advocates say it comes down to the environmentalists'

mantra of "reduce, reuse, and recycle."

• When in doubt, turn it off! Switch off your PC and peripherals at the end of the day and when you're away for extended periods. If your laser printer won't be used for 3 hours or more, shut it off, says Rich Smith, an engineering manager at Hewlett-Packard's

Boise, Idaho, printer group. Steve Gibson, developer of *SpinRite* in Laguna Hills, California, suggests a simpler approach: "Turn everything on and off once a day—remember, PCs aren't like coffeepots."

• Use recycled paper in your printer and copier. Recycled paper is problem free as long as it's heavy enough for the machine.

• Use both sides now. "Print duplex on your laser printer, and use the double-sided mode on your office copier. You won't halve your paper bills, but the

savings can be substantial," says Bruce Nordman, research associate at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory in Berkeley, California. HP's Smith suggests using at least 20-pound stock and letting the paper cool before you reinsert it to avoid paper jams.

• Recycle and reuse printer supplies. Both HP and Lexmark promote toner cartridge recycling by giving customers prepaid shipping labels. Jane Bell, head of HP's "green" programs in Boise, says metal parts are reused immediately, while the plastic shells are ground up, melted, and molded into new casings. Dot matrix printer owners can do even more. "If your dot matrix printer uses cloth ribbons, you can buy a simple reinking device and use the ribbon 20 to 40 more times," says Don Rittner, author of *EcoLinking: Everyone's Guide to Online Environmental Information* (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).

Working Smart—And Green

• Fax smart. For starters, fax instead of using couriers. "A fax uses far less energy than an airplane," notes Richard Heede of the Rocky Mountain Institute in Snowmass, Colorado. Next, get a plain-paper fax machine instead of an admittedly cheaper thermal unit—at least it can use recycled and recyclable paper. But many PC mavens contend the ultimate solution is a fax board.

• Network your office to the max. "Don't give everyone a laser printer or modem or fax board—all these individual peripherals eat up energy and your budget," says Steve Gibson. "Network your office and have people share centralized

peripherals." Promote the paperless office by keeping frequently updated information on line instead of on paper.

• Buy smart. "Ask yourself, Do I really need a laser printer? Or will an ink jet—which uses far less power—do the job?" says Jeff Harris, a staff scientist at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. Almost everyone surveyed agrees that your next PC should be a portable. "They consume a tenth of the energy of a desktop PC," says Harris.

• If your organization permits it, work at home one day a week, says Rocky Mountain's Heede. "You'll save gas—and you'll be more productive."
—*Robert Luhn*

Robert Luhn and Daniel Tynan are contributing editors for PC World.

PCs, Printers Draw Major Power Load
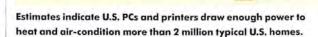
Total U.S. power consumption by Intel-based PCs (with monitors) and laser printers, assuming 2550 hours of use per year

Installed base	Energy used per year (kilowatt-hours)	Equivalent in home heating/air-conditioning
42 million PCs	14.4 billion[1]	1.75 million homes
7.3 million printers	3.8 billion[2]	0.46 million homes
Total	**18.2 billion**	**2.21 million homes**

[1] Assumes average load of 115 watts for 8088/8086, 131 watts for 80286, 129 watts for 80386SX, and 187 watts for 80386DX PCs.
[2] Assumes average load of 205 watts.

Sources: Hewlett-Packard, International Data Corporation, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Pacific Gas & Electric

Estimates indicate U.S. PCs and printers draw enough power to heat and air-condition more than 2 million typical U.S. homes.

Cut Electric Bills With LAN Printers

Estimated power savings by networking printers

Change
Replace 39 laser printers with 6 networked lasers

Savings
5243 kilowatt-hours per year or about $525 per year*

Change
Decrease on-time of 39 printers by one-third

Savings
6788 kilowatt-hours per year or $680 per year*

*Assumes 39 printers that draw 205 watts are on 50 hours per week, 51 weeks per year, with half the printers powered up at one time. They are replaced by 6 faster networked printers that use 300 watts and are on continuously.

Sources: Pacific Gas & Electric; PC World calculations

Pacific Gas & Electric informally studied an office with 39 laser printers and found that converting to 6 network printers brought major savings.

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.

ACCPAC Simply Accounting

Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

CA90s
CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.
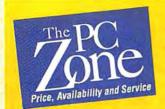
For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

Bargains of the Month

The AST Premium II 486/33 and the Dell System NX20 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the March survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

① IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	⑥ Compaq Deskpro 386/25M
② IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)	⑦ Compaq Deskpro 386s/20
③ IBM PS/2 Model 57 SX	⑧ CompuAdd 316s
④ NEC PowerMate SX	⑨ Toshiba T2200SX
⑤ Compaq LTE 386s/20	⑩ IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX
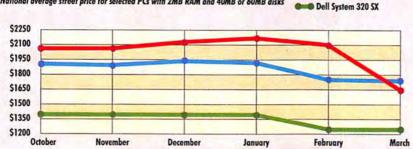
Toshiba's T2200SX notebook joins Compaq's LTE 386s/20 at the head of the portable pack, according to the February survey by InfoCorp/Computer Intelligence's Storeboard service.

Over the Counter

What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Bravo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$1695	$1404	$1474	$1404	$1400
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$1899	$1646	$1612	$1682	$1587
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2255	$1744	$1827	$1723	$1749
IBM PS/2 Model 56	20	4	80	VGA	$3030	$2406	$2603	$2301	$2278
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$2049	$1599	$1627	$1714	$1515
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3092	$3298	$3137	$3016
Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3199	$2843	$2591	$2987	$2696
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$3199	$2472	$2719	$2799	$2470
Gateway 2000 33-MHZ 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$1845	$1845	$1845	$1845	$1845
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4044	$4484	$3969	$3945
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	none	$3495	$2863	$2985	$2923	$2764
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2825	$2797	$2986	$2799
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3699	$3298	$3098	$3474	$3142
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$4984	$4976	$4881	$4856
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$4495	$3776	$4312	$3990	$3553
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$5499	$4902	$4537	$5442	$4670
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$12,495	$9403	$10,027	$9299	$9456
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$6274	$4888	$5074	$5282	$4661
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$2024	$2071	$2058	$2051
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	25	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2816	$2827	$2862	$2789
Compaq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$1949	$1573	$1608	$1655	$1617
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3009	$2949	$3117	$3111
Dell System NX20	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3645	$2593	$2920	$2469	$2464
NEC UltraLite SL/20	20	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3799	$3015	$3260	$3220	$2972
TI TravelMate 2000	12	1	20	VGA-LCD	$1199	$969	$1037	$964	$947
Toshiba T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$2699	$2059	$2062	$2203	$1998
Toshiba T2000SXe	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3299	$2610	$2570	$2815	$2665

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: 20-MHz SX Machines Slip

National average street price for selected PCs with 2MB RAM and 40MB or 60MB disks

Legend:
- ● Compaq Deskpro 386s/20
- ● IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX
- ● Dell System 320 SX

(Line chart, vertical axis $1200–$2250, horizontal axis October, November, December, January, February, March)

Prices of 20-MHz SX machines held steady until midwinter, when a series of price cuts began. Such PCs are now bought in high volume as the basic platform for entry-level business desktops. Customers wanting to run Windows would be wise to buy models with more memory and disk storage and should consider units with much more powerful CPUs that cost only a few hundred dollars more.

Metropolitan

Los Angeles	Miami/Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1364	$1248	$1349	$1399	$1367
$1899	$1701	$1403	$1542	$1620
$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250
$1899	$1831	$1767	$1610	$1706
$2284	$2333	$2341	$2347	$2353
$1644	$1632	$1603	$1554	$1517
$2928	$2991	$3052	$3150	$3074
$3138	$2954	$2752	$2757	$2834
$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
$2541	$2456	$2403	$2354	$2278
$1845	$1845	$1845	$1845	$1845
$4471	$4197	$3898	$3740	$3940
$2890	$2778	$2856	$2894	$2907
$2785	$2596	$2780	$2883	$2918
$3833	$3444	$3009	$3182	$3155
$5214	$5107	$4691	$5059	$4870
$3665	$3418	$3715	$3716	$3808
$5539	$5195	$4473	$4824	$4687
$10,204	$9737	$8741	$9855	$8932
$5046	$4751	$4640	$4785	$4484
$2030	$1974	$1854	$2084	$2050
$2779	$2661	$2660	$2833	$2847
$1501	$1527	$1541	$1433	$1627
$3059	$2896	$2988	$2922	$2941
$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
$2685	$2700	$2566	$2428	$2536
$3056	$2984	$2896	$2895	$2941
$968	$997	$922	$979	$987
$2188	$2198	$1883	$2077	$2150
$2527	$2788	$2427	$2618	$2607

PC Futures: Costs Drop Another Notch
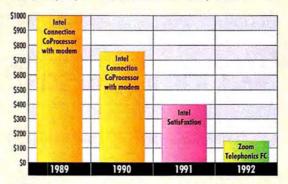
AST and Dell score again on the Bargains of the Month,[1] with AST's Premium II 486/33 taking desktop honors and Dell's System NX20 leading among portables. SX-based machines continue to dominate the best-seller list, while their costs continue to drop. Even IBM's getting into the act: At press time the list price on the PS/2 Model 35 SX slid to $1310, which will translate to a street price around $1000. Higher-end machines also are seeing hefty cuts: Compaq's Deskpro 486/33M dropped from $6022 to $4902. The small, direct-sale PC vendors that don't appear in IDC's surveys offer complete 486/33 models for well under $3000. On the CPU front, prices will be further hammered this spring as Chips and Technologies and Cyrix join the ranks of vendors shipping 386-compatible chips. On the peripheral front, fax-modems offer a textbook example of how prices are cut when cheap new silicon components arrive.

Fax-Modem Street Prices Plummet

First-quarter pricing for selected fax-modem boards with coprocessor

(Bar chart, vertical axis $0–$1000)
- 1989: Intel Connection CoProcessor with modem
- 1990: Intel Connection CoProcessor with modem
- 1991: Intel SatisFaxtion
- 1992: Zoom Telephonics FC

Costs of fax-modem boards have dropped so dramatically that today you almost get the fax capability for free. The products here feature an on-board processor; for well under $100, you can now buy other fax-modem boards that employ the PC's CPU to handle the processing.

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

Source: Mail-order and dealer advertisements

SAMPO® Delivers A VESA Standard Monitor 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced At 70Hz

The Competition Pales By Comparison

Technically Superior

The numbers don't lie, but some competitive claims can be deceptive. Don't be fooled by claims of compliance with VESA standards for monitor timings/resolutions which are often only 800 x 600. The flicker-free AlphaScan Plus outshines the competition with 1024 x 768 resolution at 70Hz, the new VESA standard.

Ergonomically Superior

We listened to our customers and engineered the AlphaScan Plus so that all controls for horizontal and vertical sizing, positioning, brightness and contrast are right in front of you. A tilt and swivel base completes a design that is easy, comfortable and convenient to use. MPRII low-emission model also available.

Aggressive Pricing

Compare our specifications, our performance, and our price to all other high-quality brand names. SAMPO's AlphaScan Plus gives you the sharpest text and graphics with superlative brightness and contrast at the most fiercely competitive price. Discover the SAMPO Advantage. For a dealer near you please contact one of our fine distributors listed below. The competition pales by comparison.

SAMPO
A M E R I C A
The Best Monitors You Never Heard Of

(404) 449-6220   FAX: (404) 447-1109

EAST	WEST		SOUTH		MIDWEST		CANADA
Hi-Link	Colfax	SBI	Crescent Computers	Sesame Systems	Infotel	MicroUnited	Merisel
203-975-9335	415-968-3806	916-635-1435	800-852-6294	800-876-6789	800-528-4504	800-755-8800	800-268-1220
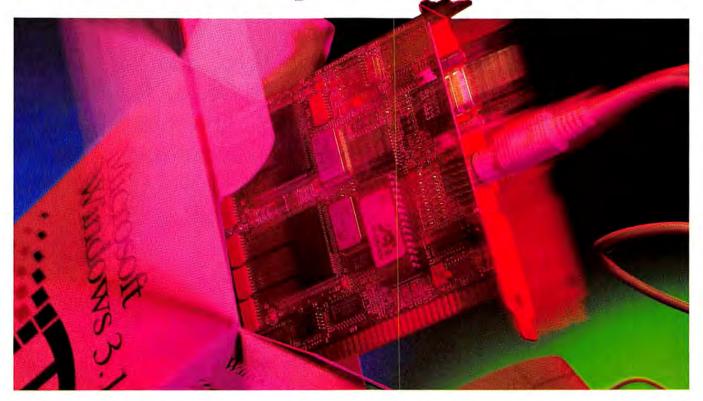
Screen Graphics created with Photo-Finish™, courtesy of ZSoft Corporation

Circle 255 on reader service card

Are You Ready for Windows 3.1?

Millions of copies later, Windows has changed the face of computing. Today, ATI welcomes Windows 3.1, a more reliable, usable, and robust graphical user interface.

ATI has affordable, high quality graphics boards with Windows 3.1 drivers available NOW! You can easily obtain these new drivers directly from ATI, or download them from ATI's bulletin board service (416) 756-4591, CompuServe's Windows Forums, or other popular BBSs. And they're faster than ever.

To truly maximize the performance of Windows 3.1 you need graphics acceleration. ATI graphics boards increase the speed of Windows and all its applications beyond your expectations.

Industry experts state that ATI graphics boards are the best. Year after year ATI graphics products are awarded for their combination of superior features and performance. *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice, *PC Computing's* Most Valuable Product award, and more.

Think you're ready for Windows 3.1? Ask yourself this. Do you need to increase the speed of Windows applications? View more information on-screen with resolutions up to 1280 x 1024? Increase colors up to 256? Eliminate annoying screen flicker with refresh rates up to 76 Hz? Or, enhance TrueType to laser quality text using ATI's CRYSTAL Fonts rasterizer? Yes? Then you are ready for ATI Graphics Accelerators.

ATI Graphics Boards— Making Windows Work Better

- **GRAPHICS ULTRA**™
- **8514 ▪ ULTRA**™
- **GRAPHICS VANTAGE**™
- **VGAWONDER XL**™
- **VGA INTEGRA**™
- **VGA BASIC ▪ 16**™
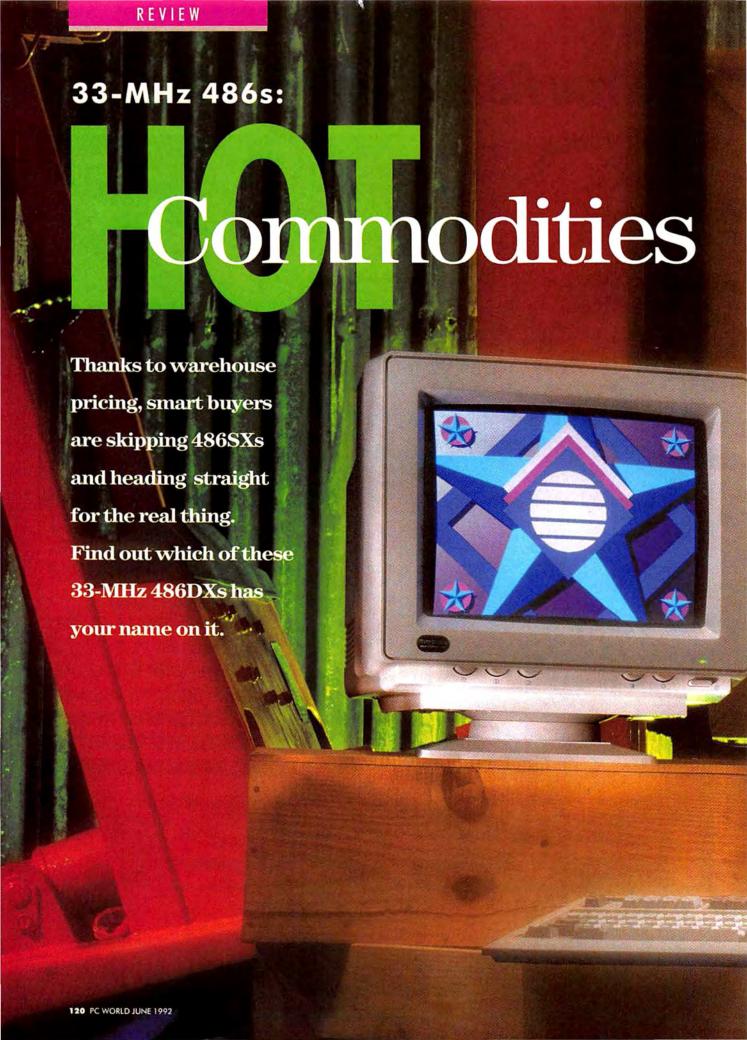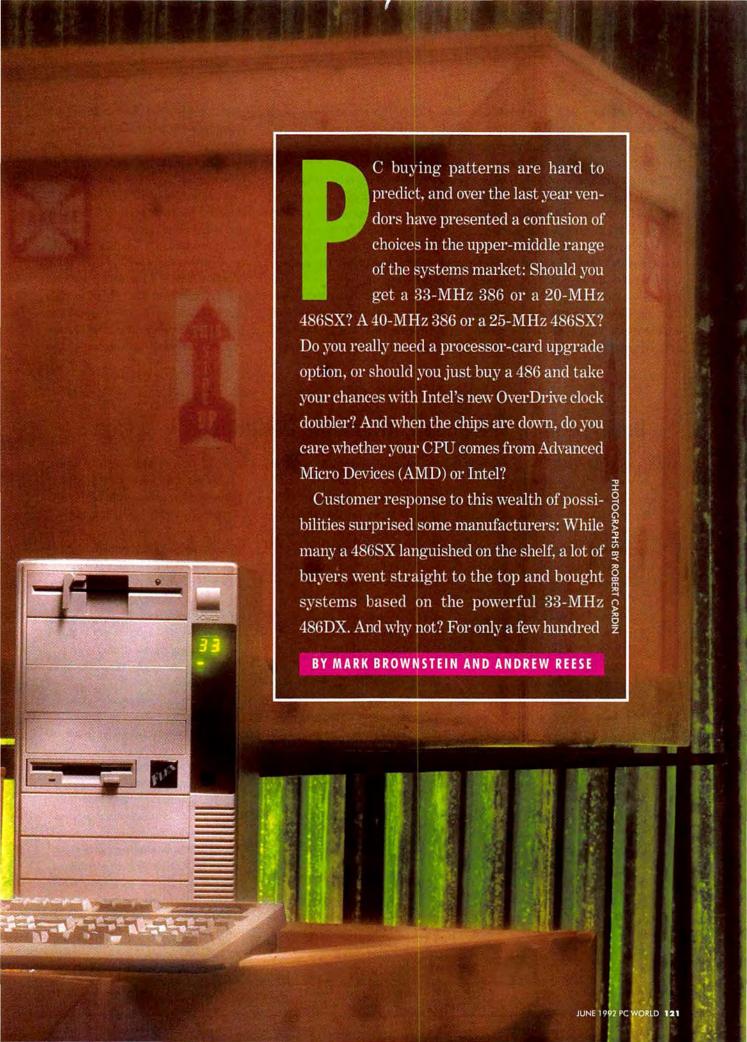
ATI GRAPHICS
ACCELERATORS
AWARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 5 on reader service card

33-MHz 486s:

HOT Commodities

Thanks to warehouse pricing, smart buyers are skipping 486SXs and heading straight for the real thing. Find out which of these 33-MHz 486DXs has your name on it.

PC buying patterns are hard to predict, and over the last year vendors have presented a confusion of choices in the upper-middle range of the systems market: Should you get a 33-MHz 386 or a 20-MHz 486SX? A 40-MHz 386 or a 25-MHz 486SX? Do you really need a processor-card upgrade option, or should you just buy a 486 and take your chances with Intel's new OverDrive clock doubler? And when the chips are down, do you care whether your CPU comes from Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) or Intel?

Customer response to this wealth of possibilities surprised some manufacturers: While many a 486SX languished on the shelf, a lot of buyers went straight to the top and bought systems based on the powerful 33-MHz 486DX. And why not? For only a few hundred

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN AND ANDREW REESE

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROBERT CARDIN

dollars more than a 25-MHz 486DX, they could get tried-and-true performance and a working math coprocessor, and leave the question marks behind.

Thanks to the arrival of 50-MHz 486 systems (and the battles between Intel and AMD), prices on 486/33s have plunged so low that the 25-MHz 486DX has been squeezed out of the market, and many users are bypassing the coprocessorless 25-MHz 486SX. We've rounded up 25 blistering 33-MHz 486s that are ready for desktop use at an average street price of $3400. If this price sounds good, consider that more than a third of these PCs can be had for under $3000, and two sell for under $2500.

The 486DX Edge

If you've been seeing dirt-cheap prices available on 33-MHz 386s, you may wonder why you should spend the extra $500 to $1000 to buy a 486. The answer is simple: You'll almost double your speed in many applications. Why? The 486 has a built-in 8K memory cache, and it can execute each of the most common processing instructions in a single clock cycle, whereas the 386 requires several.

Perhaps you're still not convinced that a speedier *Windows* or huge DOS spreadsheet is worth the extra premium for a 486/33. Remember, though, that your application load is bound to increase in the future just as it has in the past. As that happens, you'll be ahead of the game with a 33-MHz 486. Probably way ahead: Soon Intel will deliver a double-speed 486DX2 chip that boosts internal processing speed to a scorching 66 MHz. The DX2 will be built into many members of the next generation of 486 systems and may also be available from your system vendor, in which case you can do your own upgrade. Up-

Buying Smart: Full-Speed, Affordable Desktops

Just a year or so ago, only dreamers or lottery winners would envision a 33-MHz 486 on their desktop. With street prices hovering around $10,000, 486/33s were affordable only as servers. But after many deep price cuts, the average street price of the 486/33s in this roundup is a budget-conscious $3400. These PCs handle today's demanding graphical applications and multitasking with ease, and their extra edge of power places you in a great position for the next wave of applications.

PERFORMANCE

Even the slowest machine in our roundup ran our test suite over 22 percent faster overall than the Swan 486SX/25, the quickest 25-MHz 486SX in our March roundup. On average, these 486DX/33s were over 56 percent faster than the 25-MHz PCs.

Processor speed may be a given, but in this fast company, you'll find significant differences among machines depending on system design and performance of peripherals. For example, a system with a 16-bit memory bus—as used in Positive's PC2000/C433—will be slower than one with a 32-bit bus when working with a memory-intensive application like *1-2-3*.

Most vendors supplied a standard IDE interface with a fast IDE hard disk for this review, but two included SCSI drives. If you use a program like *dBASE*, consider ordering a caching controller and possibly a SCSI or ESDI hard disk.

You can also boost your performance with a faster video adapter. In ordering products for testing, we asked for standard VGA displays and adapters, but some systems ship with faster video cards that include on-board graphics coprocessors, usually resulting in faster *Windows* scores . If you do desktop publishing or presentations or use *Windows* in 1024 by 768 mode, a faster card is worthwhile; you can always buy a third-party board if the vendor doesn't bundle one.

Based on our weighting system, which reflects common application use and places the most emphasis on *1-2-3* benchmarks and the least on the data base tests, the Touche 486/33 Model 5550T had the fastest overall times.

PRICE

Lately readers have been telling us that price is just as important to them as performance, and our ratings of these systems reflect that

finding. Our cost comparisons are based on the street price of units set up in the same standard configuration: 4MB RAM, a 200MB to 240MB hard disk, a single floppy drive, VGA and color display, one parallel and two serial ports (or one parallel, one serial, and one mouse port), a keyboard, a mouse, and DOS 5.0. We note any exceptions. For every system we price (except those that are sold direct), we call at least three PC dealers in each of eight major cities across the country to get quotes. We then average the results for each system.

An increasing number of vendors bundle mainstream business applications with their systems. In calculating our price ratings, we subtract from a system's street price an amount equivalent to 25 percent of the list price of any bundled software. We do the same for hardware that exceeds our standard configuration. When making this adjustment, we consider items such as extra floppy drives and extra RAM and exclude enhancements such as graphics accelerators and caching controllers. The least expensive system in our roundup is Insight's price-busting 486-33 ISA Cache.

grading your CPU probably won't be as easy or as cheap, however, as with a 486SX (see the sidebar "Intel's Over-Drive Upgrade to 66 MHz").

But these 33s are plenty fast just as they are. The Touche 486/33 Model 5550T showed the best overall times, but 10 of the 25 systems deliver four-star performance. That includes our Best Buy—the USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System—which also delivers superb support and ample room to expand, all for just $2634 direct from the vendor.

PC buyers have spoken: They want the fastest proven technology they can put on their desks for a reasonable price. Come to think of it, maybe that's not so unpredictable after all.

At press time many vendors told us of further price cuts, so check around before you order. In fact, we changed our Features Evaluation to allow for the volatility of pricing in this market. We still give you a street and list price as of the date we acquire review systems. Now, however, we include list prices gathered shortly before we go to press. Street pricing is too time consuming to redo, but this way you get a fresher look at the market. —Ed.

Mark Brownstein is the Los Angeles bureau chief for InfoWorld, *and Andrew Reese is a technical writer for a major software publisher in the San Francisco Bay Area. Rex Farrance and Melissa Riofrio are assistant editors for* PC World; *they can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information). Anita Hamilton, an editorial assistant for* PC World, *contributed research to this article.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

EXPANDABILITY

The 486/33 is already near the crest of the PC processing curve—only the 50-MHz 486 and the 50-MHz 486DX2 are faster—so the ability to upgrade to a faster CPU is not as critical as with lower-powered machines. Still, a processor-card design opens up a path to 50 MHz and beyond.

With any PC, you need enough expansion slots and drive bays to hold your peripherals. If you plan to link your computer to a network, you'll probably have access to the server, so you should be able to get by with three bays—one internal and two externally accessible—and four free expansion slots. But for a stand-alone PC and especially for a server, you'll want at least four bays and five slots.

Neither the Micro Channel bus nor the EISA bus has taken the world by storm, but these 32-bit buses can deliver speed advantages if you plan to use a high-performance network board or drive controller on the server of a large, busy network. Further, these machines protect your future 32-bit upgrade options. For most desktop peripherals, however, industry standard 8/16-bit slots are fine, and ISA systems will save you $500 to $1000

or more. The Everex Tempo M 486/33, Northgate Elegance ZXP, and Zeos 486DX-33 ran a dead heat for top overall expandability.

With the exception of the Positive PC2000/C433, all these 486s can accommodate at least 32MB of fast RAM, which runs at the same speed as the CPU. So with most of these machines, you don't have to worry about your ability to handle future RAM-hungry applications. You'd need OS/2 2.0, the coming *Windows NT,* UNIX, or NetWare 386 and a big, busy network to take advantage of anything over 16MB. The Reply Model 32 486/33 explores the outer limits of RAM expandability with its lofty 128MB.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

All these systems come with at least a one-year warranty and a technical support number you can call when you need help. Don't consider a machine from a vendor that offers less. Unless your company has its own service department, low-cost or free on-site service is a comfort. We test technical support by calling central support, asking three questions of varying difficulty, and rating the responses according to prompt-

ness, courtesy, and most important, accuracy. Then we factor in extras like toll-free phone support, fax lines, and so on. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor's policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff. Blackship's BLK-486-33MHz (sold direct) earned the best support rating.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The most important design consideration is whether your PC will work well in your environment. To make sure your system will support all the usual software and peripherals, we run these systems through tough compatibility tests. The good news: All the systems passed all the tests. We also place a lot of weight on rugged design and ergonomic details. Be sure the keyboard is comfortable and the case sturdy. Getting under the hood and finding your way around shouldn't require a call for on-site assistance, and the power switch, reset button, and floppy drives should all be easily accessible. ALR and AMKLY tied for best overall design.

ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33

★★ **PROS:** EISA bus, upgradable CPU, excellent design and expandability
★ **CONS:** Disk performance a little slow without optional caching EISA controller

The ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33's $3397 street price seems high, but it's $1350 cheaper than any other EISA system here. The ALR is superbly designed and highly expandable, and it paves an affordable path to 32-bit peripherals. Under the hood you'll find four free EISA slots, an 8/16-bit slot, and four drive bays. Better yet, ALR offers a processor-card design and will sell an easy card-swap upgrade to Intel's clock doubler.

The BusinessVEISA tested third slowest overall, still tallying respectable scores on memory-intensive tests like *1-2-3*. When we installed ALR's $895 Ultrastore 4MB caching EISA controller, however, the ALR transformed into a four-star performer, with its *Paradox* test time dropping from 491 to 273 seconds. If you want the capability to handle the future generation of 32-bit cards and disk controllers for high-throughput applications, ALR has the answer.

Want to keep your EISA options open? The upgradable ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33 is your best bet.

The upgradable EISA AMKLY has a removable platform for its power supply and four drive bays.

AMKLY 486/33E

★★ **PROS:** EISA bus, upgradable CPU, software-upgradable BIOS, excellent design
★ and service **CONS:** Expensive

The AMKLY 486/33E is an EISA CAD workstation in desktop clothing. Its $4764 street price is the second highest here, but capacity for ultra-throughput peripherals comes with it. The case comes off with a twist of thumbscrews, and there's loads of capacity for EISA devices with six free slots. The four drive bays and 200-watt power supply pop out as a unit, making drive changes a snap. Upgrading to a faster processor will be an easy CPU-card swap, and Flash ROM enables BIOS software upgrades.
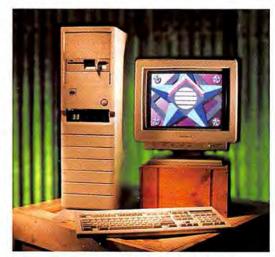
The AMKLY had solid performance scores using ISA peripherals—it cleared our *1-2-3* hurdle just 4 seconds behind the leader. If you want top speed for *dBASE* or *Paradox*, though, try the optional Ultrastore EISA caching controller. If you need a superbly designed, well-supported EISA PC for a CAD, CAM, or scientific workstation, the AMKLY may be the answer. But its high price will scare off most desktop buyers.

Blackship BLK-486-33MHz

★★ **PROS:** Very low price, expandable, quality components, fine service and support
★½ **CONS:** Poor documentation, no easy CPU upgrade

Blackship specializes in direct sale of fast, inexpensive computers, and we've consistently given its desktop systems high marks in recent reviews. There's nothing fancy about the $2655 486-33, but like most systems in this roundup, it's a solid performer. Its seventh-place finish on the *1-2-3* test is just 6 seconds behind the leader. The Blackship may not be your best choice for *AutoCAD*, however—it ran our benchmark almost a third slower than the leading Touche. On the other hand, the Blackship BLK-486-33MHz's roomy tower is eminently expandable with seven free slots, six drive bays, and a 250-watt power supply.

The top-of-the-line support package includes responsive, accurate toll-free tech help. So far, Blackship has no plans to offer a 66-MHz upgrade for this machine. But if you want a real bargain on a solid 33-MHz system with plenty of room to add peripherals, *PC World* says check it out.

A fine value, the Blackship BLK-486-33MHz is notable for its superb service and support.

Compaq Deskpro 486/33M
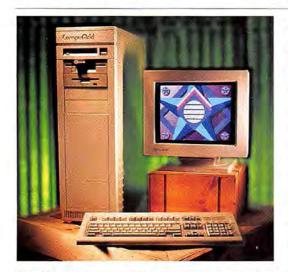
★★ **PROS:** EISA bus, upgradable CPU card, modular design
★ **CONS:** Most expensive system reviewed

Want to sail into an EISA-compatible future? The Deskpro 486/33M is aimed at big business, and its $6910 street price will take a big bite out of the budget. You see the engineering pedigree in a memory controller that automatically adjusts to new CPU speeds and a modular design with the CPU, EISA bus, RAM, VGA, and I/O on separate cards. In fact, we're reviewing the PC from our March 486SX roundup—with a 33-MHz 486DX CPU card. It has four free EISA slots and four bays inside a thumbscrew-secured case.

With its 210MB Conner hard disk, the Compaq performed well with ISA peripherals. But for top speed on disk-intensive jobs, consider a third-party caching controller. The 486/33M is a fine, easily upgradable PC, but its price is $2100 to $3500 higher than the two other EISA machines. So unless your company is standardized on Compaqs, think twice.

Stunning design, but for this price, you could buy two USA Flex 433s and have $1640 in change.

CompuAdd 433

★★ **PROS:** The most bays and free slots in the roundup, fast 1-2-3 performance,
½ 300-watt power supply **CONS:** Expensive, case hard to remove

The CompuAdd 433, with its impressive nine bays, is the storage king of our roundup. The CompuAdd gives you seven free slots, but it's hard to get inside the big tower: You have to back out a total of 16 screws before you can remove the sturdy case. This PC is quite quick, with great memory-intensive performance indicated by a finish just 6 seconds behind the *1-2-3* front-runner. For $4010, you also get *Windows,* a collection of demo applications, and a second floppy drive.

CompuAdd service and support rates high, and if you don't mind paying for the extra comfort, you can extend the free year of on-site service to three years for 15 percent of your purchase price. There's no question that the CompuAdd 433 has the speed and expandability you need for a high-powered server. (*At press time, CompuAdd dropped the price on this PC to $2917. —Ed.*)

Need big-time storage? You can mount an amazing nine storage devices inside the CompuAdd's tower.

Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache

★★ **PROS:** Second-lowest price in the roundup, fast Windows performance
★ **CONS:** Poor support responsiveness, no easy CPU-upgrade socket

The Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache is a handsome system with a better-looking $2498 price tag. A solid performer, it did well on the *1-2-3* test and posted a respectable *Windows* score, aided by its *Windows* accelerator. But a sluggish showing on disk-intensive tests indicates you should consider a faster drive and controller if you do much data base work.

Getting inside the case is as easy as backing out a screw and lifting the lid. But technical support is a real problem: We made call after call over a 10-day period, getting nothing but busy signals, long waits on hold, and one unfulfilled promise of a callback. Compudyne is the CompUSA house brand, and you can buy one direct or at your local CompUSA superstore. This local-purchase option, *LotusWorks* free, and a second floppy drive make the system even more attractive. Just don't commit your cash unless you have personnel on staff to answer technical questions.

The bargain-priced 4DX/33 Cache is a good value, but we couldn't get through to tech support.

FEATURES EVALUATION

33-MHz 486 Prices Plummet to Commodity Levels

Late last January, we discovered amazingly low prices on fully loaded versions of the 33-MHz systems reviewed here. Follow-up calls at press time yielded even lower prices—sometimes thousands lower!

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33	AMKLY 486/33E	Blackship BLK-486-33MHz	Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	CompuAdd 433	Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache	Dell System 486P/33	Eltech 4330	Everex Tempo M 486/33	FastMicro FastData 486/33
Standard features										
1/92 street price[1]	$3397[3]	$4764	$2655	$6910	$4010	$2498	$2968	$2528[4]	$4395	$2518[4]
1/92 list price[1]	$4244[3]	$6035	$2655	$8196	$4010	$2498	$2968	$2528[4]	$5663	$2518[4]
3/92 list price[1,2]	$4244[3]	$5370	$2595	$6245	$2917	$2299	$2698	$2499[4]	$4513	$2249[4]
External memory cache (K)	0	0	64	0	64	128	0	0	128	128
Bus	EISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Direct/discount/dealer sales	○/●/●	○/○/●	●/○/○	○/○/●	●/○/○	●/●/○	●/●/●	●/○/●	○/●/●	●/○/○
Windows included	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bundled apps (approximate street price)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	$129	○	○
Hard disk type/size (MB)	IDE/200	IDE/210	IDE/210	IDE/210	IDE/210	IDE/210	IDE/230	IDE/210	IDE/210	SCSI/210
Hard disk manufacturer/model	Maxtor IDE LXT 213A	Conner CPT3204F	Conner CPT3204F	Conner CPT3201F	WD Piranha 4200	Seagate 1239A	Quantum LPS240AT	Conner CP3204F	Maxtor LXT 213A	WD Piranha 4200
Expandability										
Free 8-bit/16-bit/32-bit slots	0/1/4 EISA	0/0/6 EISA	0/7/0	0/0/4 EISA	0/7/0	2/4[9]/0	0/3/0	1[10]/4/0	1/6/0	1/4/0
Externally accessible/internal drive bays	3/1	2/2	4/2	3/1	4/5	3/1	2/1	5/0	5/0	6/0
Largest hard disk option	1.2GB	1GB	1.2GB	510MB	630MB	1.2GB	500MB	1.2GB	1GB	1.2GB
Fast-RAM capacity (MB)	49	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	32	32
Board or CPU/clock upgrade	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
Design and construction										
Setup utility in ROM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compact footprint	●	○	n/a[13]	○	n/a[13]	○	●	○	○	n/a[13]
Front panel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/1/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service /under $100 per year	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Turnaround policy	72 hours	24 hours	48 hours	○	72 hours	72 hours	24 hours	48 hours	72 hours	48 hours
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor support										
Central support/toll free	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●
Daily support (hours)	11	24[7]	12	12	11	12[17]	15	9	12	9
Weekend support	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
Electronic BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated support staff required	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers	○	○	no dealers
Support staff training required	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers	○	○	no dealers
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers	○	●	no dealers
Inventory and parts requirement	○	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers	○	○	no dealers

[1] Except as noted, price is based on 4MB RAM, 200MB to 240MB hard drive, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and two serial (or one parallel, one serial, and one mouse) ports, keyboard, mouse, and DOS 5.0. We include a fair estimated cost for components not provided.
[2] 3/92 street prices unavailable at press time.
[3] Includes 5MB RAM.
[4] Includes 1MB caching IDE controller.
[5] Includes 8MB RAM.
[6] Price determined by dealer.
[7] With Maxtor 207MB hard drive.
[8] Includes AmiPro 2.0, 1-2-3 for Windows,

	Gateway 2000 33MHz 486DX	Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	Kris System 48C-3	Leading Edge D4/33	Micro Express ME 486-33	Northgate Elegance ZXP	Packard Bell Force 486/33+	Positive PC2000/C433	Reply Model 32 486/33	Swan 486/33 Power System	Tangent M433i	Touche 486/33 Model 5550T	USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System	Wyse Decision 486/33	Zeos 486DX-33
	$2945[5]	$2494	$3106	$3025	$3005	$3549	$3059	$2999[5]	$4402	$3395[5]	$3190	$3274[4,5]	$2634	$4583	$3245[5]
	$2945[5]	$2494	$3205	$4219	$3005	$3549	[6]	$2999[5]	$7100	$3395[5]	$3190	$3274[4,5]	$2634	$5399	$3245[5]
	$2795[5]	$2299	$2750	$3318	$2835	$3149	$2995	$2799[5]	$7100	$3295[5]	$3190	$2948[4,7]	$2634	$5356	$3245[5]
	64	64	256	64	256	64	0	0	0	64	64	64	128	128	0
	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
	●/○/○	●/○/○	○/○/●	○/●/●	●/○/○	●/○/●	○/○/●	○/●/○	●/○/●	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○	● ● ●	○/○/●	●/○/○
	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
	$300	○	○	$129	○	○	$120	$129	○	$129	○	○	$129	○	$900[8]
	IDE/200	IDE/240	IDE/210	IDE/240	IDE/200	IDE/240	IDE/210	IDE/200	SCSI/240	IDE/240	IDE/210	IDE/240	IDE/210	IDE/210	IDE/210
	WD Piranha 4200	Quantum ProDrive 240	Conner CP3204E	Quantum QM24A012	Quantum ProDrive 240	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Seagate 1239	Conner CP3204F	Quantum ProDrive 240	Conner C2235	WD Piranha 4200	Quantum ProDrive 240	WD Piranha 4200	Maxtor LXT213A	WD Piranha 4200
	0/6/0	1/5/0	1/5/0	0/6/0	0/6[9]/0	1/5/0	0/4/0	0/4/0	0/0/4 MCA	2/4/0	0/5/0	0/6/0	0/6/0	2/4/0	1/6/0
	3/2	4/4	4/4	3/1	4/4	3/4	3/1	3/1	3/2	5/1	3/2	4/4	4/1	3/1	4/4
	1.2GB	1.4GB	1.2GB	400MB	1.2GB	1.2GB	210MB	400MB	1GB	1.6GB	2.1GB	2.4GB	1GB	600MB	1.1GB
	64	64	32	32	32	32	32	16[11]	128	32	64	32	32	32	32
	○	○	○	●[12]	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	n/a[13]	n/a[13]	●	n/a[13]	n/a[13]	●	○	●	○	●[14]	n/a[13]	●[14]	○	n/a[13]
	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	2/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0
	12	12	24	20	24	12	12	12	12	24	12	24	12[15]	12	12
	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	● ●	●/●	●/●
	48 hours	48 hours	48 hours	none	48 hours	5–7 days	○	○	72 hours	72 hours	24–72 hours	24 hours	●	72 hours	24 hours[16]
	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	● ●	●/●	●/●
	18	14	10	11	24	24	16	12	12	12	10	8	24[17]	8	24
	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●/●	○	●	○	●
	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	● ●	●/●	●/●
	no dealers	no dealers	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers
	no dealers	no dealers	○	○[18]	no dealers	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers
	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers
	no dealers	no dealers	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers

BEST BUY (USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System)

and WinRIX 1.0. Estimated street value $700 for Lotus products, $200 for WinRIX.

[9] Dedicated memory slot doubles as 16-bit slot.
[10] Dedicated memory slot doubles as 8-bit slot.
[11] 16MB fast RAM; 16MB EMS.
[12] Removable system clocks available from 20 to 33 MHz.
[13] Tower model.
[14] Minitower model.
[15] Lifetime warranty on labor.
[16] Policy is one-day turnaround for on-site service, a $49 option.
[17] Support staff answers phones during business hours, otherwise paged.
[18] Support available through VARs only—direct to end users.
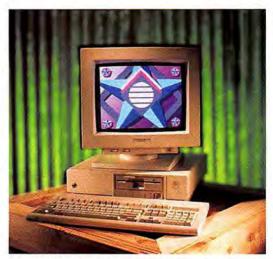
Dell System 486P/33

★★ **PROS:** Very compact, highly integrated, quality service package
★ ½ **CONS:** Short slot and bay count

The dainty $2968 System 486P/33 seems like a natural network workstation. Dell integrated the VGA, I/O functions, and IDE connector onto the tiny motherboard. In the small chassis, you get just three free slots and three bays. If you need both standard floppy formats, you can mitigate the bay shortage by ordering a dual drive to fill the one 5¼-inch bay.

Overall performance was good, running within seconds of the leaders on all but the most disk-intensive tasks, such as *dBASE*. If you want an even faster processor, however, Dell will sell you a 486P with a 50-MHz DX2 for just $100 more. Dell support is legendary and includes an outstanding 24-hour on-site service turnaround policy. If you have a mission-critical application, Dell's optional package offers 4-hour response from Novell-certified technicians. If you want small size and super support more than expandability, the System 486P/33 should fit in nicely.

The Dell 486P/33 is unobtrusive on the desktop and fast on the uptake. Naturally, it's well supported.

Eltech 4330

We got a 1MB caching controller with this Eltech and astounding Paradox scores.

★★ **PROS:** Great price, top Paradox performance, fine service and support
★ ½ **CONS:** Relatively slow dBASE performance, no easy CPU-upgrade socket

Eltech systems have won three Best Buys since last October—a testimonial to the company's reliability. This time it's close, but no cigar, due to the stiff competition. Still, the Eltech 4330 we tested came in second in overall value and is a whale of a deal. The $2528 price included an optional $329 Promise Technology DriveCache 2030 caching controller with 1MB of RAM. With it (and a 210MB Conner IDE hard drive), the Eltech blew away its nearest competitor—nearly two-to-one on the *Paradox* test. The 4330's overall speed was excellent, but *dBASE* results were slow.

Eltech's quick, friendly toll-free support is good, and you get six months' free on-site service, extendable to a year for a reasonable $69. *Windows, PFS WindowWorks, McAfee Viruscan,* and a DOS and *Windows* training package are all free. This is a fine, affordable system, and with the caching controller, it's a great *Paradox* machine.

Everex Tempo M 486/33

★★ **PROS:** Fast 1-2-3, Windows, and dBASE performance, lots of slots, upgradable
★ CPU, speaker switch **CONS:** Very expensive, support line not toll free

Want a 486/33 capable of an overnight transformation to 50 MHz or higher? Check out the Everex Tempo M 486/33—its backplane motherboard lets you swap out the 486/33 for a faster processor module. Even at 33 MHz, this PC is no slouch. Its 128K write-back cache helped it to a virtual tie for first on *1-2-3* and *Windows* and a finish just 23 seconds behind the *dBASE* leader. This full-size desktop features five front-accessible drive bays. It also gives you integrated ports, floppy controller, IDE connector, and VGA, leaving you seven free slots. You also get Everex's trademark LED diagnostics and *Windows*.

Everex's service and support is dependable, but the support line is not toll-free. Although its high $4395 price may make this a purchase that's hard to justify, the Tempo is a good value—a fast, easily upgradable PC packed with sophisticated engineering.

The Tempo M has a backplane motherboard that lets you swap in a faster 486 processor module.

FastMicro FastData 486/33

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fast, excellent price, two floppy drives standard, 16-bit VGA with graphics accelerator **CONS:** No easy CPU-upgrade socket

FastMicro has quite a direct-sales following, and you can bet that the bargain-priced FastData 486/33 will find plenty of takers. The $2518 system got high marks on *1-2-3* and tied for first on *Windows*, no doubt helped by its Diamond VRAM Stealth high-performance VGA card. And its DPT Cache Controller (with 1MB of RAM) and 210MB Western Digital hard disk reaped a payoff on the disk-intensive *dBASE* test. This nicely expandable tower includes two floppy drives, a 250-watt power supply, five free slots, six front-accessible drive bays, and *Windows*.

FastMicro phone support is good. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee, but the on-site service is conditional: If you have a failure, the company will send parts overnight and talk you through a repair attempt. If it doesn't work, FastMicro sends out a technician or a new system. If this approach works for you, this PC has a lot of bang for the buck.

A graphics accelerator and caching disk controller helped the FastData live up to its name.

Gateway 2000 33MHz 486DX

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fast, 8MB RAM, two floppy drives, graphics accelerator, fine service **CONS:** No easy CPU-upgrade socket

Gateway 2000 has grown from a direct-mail upstart to an institution for the value conscious, picking up our Service Excellence Award along the way. This full-size PC has a striking curved front panel and a white case. It's fast, too, finishing in a virtual tie for top performance overall, third on *dBASE*, and second on *Paradox*. Thanks to its ATI Graphics Ultra accelerator, it also tied for first on *Windows*. Despite its low $2945 price, you get 8MB RAM, six slots free, five drive bays, a 200MB hard disk, two floppy drives, and a 124-key programmable keyboard.

To close the deal, Gateway gives you DOS 5.0, *Windows*, and either *Excel*, *Word for Windows*, *PowerPoint*, *Paradox*, *Project for Windows*, *Windows Programmer Pack*, or an *Entrepreneur Pack* software library. Add up all the Gateway 486DX has to offer, and you have the equation for one of the best deals happening in the market.

The Gateway offers blazing speed, a fine price, great service, and free business software.

Insight 486-33 ISA Cache

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Best price in roundup, fast, lots of slots and bays **CONS:** Poor documentation, no easy CPU-upgrade socket

Insight built a strong reputation as a vendor of hard drives but is becoming better known for direct sales of fine systems at great prices. The 486-33 ISA Cache's street price is an eye-popping $2494. You can buy the system for 486SX money, but it performed like a thoroughbred, finishing 6 seconds behind the leader on our memory-intensive *1-2-3* test, and its Quantum ProDrive 240 IDE drive helped it to an excellent time on the disk-intensive *dBASE IV* benchmark.

This standard tower offers a spacious interior with six free slots and eight drive bays and a 250-watt power supply. Insight also gives you a front-mounted digital speed display, on/off, reset, and turbo switches. On the downside, the documentation is a bit thin. Still, if you want top 33-MHz performance at your desk or in the server room—at the cheapest price around—the Insight is a smart choice.

Priced at a miserly $2494, the Insight 486-33 ISA Cache still gives you four-star performance.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

486/33s: The Inside Track to the Fastest Desktop PC

Useful working speed is what a 486/33 is all about. Touche, Micro Express, Swan, and Gateway finished in a virtual dead heat in our application benchmarks, and Eltech's caching controller made short work of Paradox.

1-2-3 2.2

System		seconds
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY	173
Micro Express ME 486-33		174
Swan 486/33 Power System		175
Everex Tempo M 486/33		176
Kris System 48C-3		176
AMKLY 486/33E		177
Eltech 4330		177
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T		177
Wyse Decision 486/33		177
Gateway 2000 33MHz		178
Tangent M433i		178
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz		179
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M		179
CompuAdd 433		179
Dell System 486P/33		179
FastMicro FastData 486/33		179
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache		179
Leading Edge D4/33		179
Northgate Elegance ZXP		179
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache		180
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33		181
Zeos 486DX-33		182
Packard Bell Force		185
Positive PC2000/C433		193
Reply Model 32 486/33		193

seconds 0   50   100   150   200

Windows 3.0

System		seconds
FastMicro FastData 486/33		56
Gateway 2000 33MHz		56
Swan 486/33 Power System		56
Micro Express ME 486-33		57
Everex Tempo M 486/33		58
Wyse Decision 486/33		59
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY	60
AMKLY 486/33E		61
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M		61
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T		61
CompuAdd 433		62
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache		62
Dell System 486P/33		62
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache		62
Leading Edge D4/33		62
Tangent M433i		62
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz		63
Kris System 48C-3		63
Northgate Elegance ZXP		63
Reply Model 32 486/33		63
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33		64
Zeos 486DX-33		64
Packard Bell Force		69
Eltech 4330		70
Positive PC2000/C433		84

seconds 0   20   40   60   80

WordPerfect 5.1

System		seconds
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T		34
Eltech 4330		37
Micro Express ME 486-33		38
Reply Model 32 486/33		38
Swan 486/33 Power System		38
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache		39
Leading Edge D4/33		39
Northgate Elegance ZXP		39
Dell System 486P/33		40
Everex Tempo M 486/33		40
FastMicro FastData 486/33		40
Gateway 2000 33MHz		40
Tangent M433i		40
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33		41
AMKLY 486/33E		41
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M		41
CompuAdd 433		41
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache		41
Kris System 48C-3		41
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY	41
Wyse Decision 486/33		41
Zeos 486DX-33		41
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz		42
Packard Bell Force		42
Positive PC2000/C433		45

seconds 0   12.5   25   37.5   50

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM. The systems' hard disks were 200MB to 244MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS 5.0 or MS-DOS 5.0.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We

make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the MAPS add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch Windows along with a macro that loads

Microsoft Excel with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's Ami Pro along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches Micrografx Designer, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

PC Buyers Join the Club

by Melissa Riofrio

You don't have to buy mail order or from a computer super-store to get a great deal on a PC. Join a membership-only warehouse club—like Costco, Pace, or Price Club—and you can put a preconfigured PC into your shopping cart right next to your office supplies, chicken breasts, and

paper towels. Small businesses, corporations, and many individuals can join for a nominal annual fee and take advantage of attractive wholesale prices.

Warehouse clubs work on quantity, not variety. You won't see a lot of brands. But you will see ready-to-go systems from Packard Bell, Leading Edge, and Positive. And now even Dell is venturing into this channel.

This WYSIWYG approach to PC sales is different from the hand-holding at traditional computer dealers or larger

dBASE IV 1.1

System	seconds
Micro Express ME 486-33	245
Swan 486/33 Power System	257
Gateway 2000 33MHz	260
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T	264
Everex Tempo M 486/33	268
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	273
Wyse Decision 486/33	273
FastMicro FastData 486/33	279
Northgate Elegance ZXP	286
Kris System 48C-3	288
CompuAdd 433	296
AMKLY 486/33E[1]	297
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz	298
Leading Edge D4/33	298
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY 299
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M[1]	301
Tangent M433i	301
Dell System 486P/33	304
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache	309
Zeos 486DX-33	321
Reply Model 32 486/33	329
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33[1]	330
Eltech 4330	353
Packard Bell Force	427
Positive PC2000/C433	461

seconds 0   120   240   360   480

Paradox 3.5

System	seconds
Eltech 4330	202
Gateway 2000 33MHz	386
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T	397
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY 397
Tangent M433i	402
CompuAdd 433	405
Micro Express ME 486-33	408
Northgate Elegance ZXP	415
Leading Edge D4/33	419
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	423
Swan 486/33 Power System	425
FastMicro FastData 486/33	430
Zeos 486DX-33	431
Wyse Decision 486/33	466
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache	471
Reply Model 32 486/33	471
AMKLY 486/33E[1]	477
Kris System 48C-3	478
Everex Tempo M 486/33	481
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz	487
Dell System 486P/33	487
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33[1]	491
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M[1]	491
Packard Bell Force	513
Positive PC2000/C433	606

seconds 0   150   300   450   600

AutoCAD 10

System	seconds
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T	113
Micro Express ME 486-33	122
Northgate Elegance ZXP	125
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	126
Leading Edge D4/33	126
Eltech 4330	135
Gateway 2000 33MHz	137
Reply Model 32 486/33	140
USA Flex 486 33-MHz	BEST BUY 141
Tangent M433i	143
FastMicro FastData 486/33	144
CompuAdd 433	145
Swan 486/33 Power System	146
Wyse Decision 486/33	149
Zeos 486DX-33	151
Everex Tempo M 486/33	159
AMKLY 486/33E	163
Dell System 486P/33	164
Kris System 48C-3	164
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	166
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz	167
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache	168
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33	169
Packard Bell Force	179
Positive PC2000/C433	200

seconds 0   50   100   150   200

WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three text files that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files contain some boldface and underlining; one includes a TIFF image.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox 3.5
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

AutoCAD 10
We load a 500K drawing. We then mask layers, change zooms, and remove the hidden lines.

[1] **EISA systems tested with ISA, not EISA, peripherals. Caching EISA controller improved ALR performance on Paradox to 273 seconds.**

mail-order companies, and selection pales before the profusion of choices at a computer superstore. Recognizing this channel's viability, however, Leading Edge jumped on the bandwagon in 1991 and is selling 10 percent of its PCs through clubs. And Positive has taken its commitment to the club phenomenon all the way to the bank by selling its PCs solely through this channel.

Clubs do face stiff competition from superstores, which offer greater customer service and technical support. But Andy Bose of LINK Resources, a research firm based in Manhattan, New York, says that the low-priced PCs available through warehouse clubs will help drive the growth of clubs through the mid-nineties. "Warehouse clubs offer great deals for those who know exactly what they want," says Bose. So if your club carries your dream computer, you can pick it up with your steaks and generate a report right after dinner.

Kris System 48C-3

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fast 1-2-3 scores, 256K external RAM cache, excellent service and support **CONS:** No easy CPU-upgrade socket

Kris sells through dealers and aims its notebook and full-size PC offerings at small businesses and home offices. Although the $3106 System 48C-3 is a strong performer overall, great marks on our *1-2-3* tests indicate that it's a natural for any memory-intensive task. The big, good-looking black tower came with a big 256K external memory cache, a 210MB hard drive, six free slots, and eight drive bays.

Support is excellent: Kris's toll-free line produced some of our quickest responses and most accurate answers. We have few complaints. The documentation could be better integrated—Kris gives you separate manuals provided by the manufacturers of the motherboard, video board, and I/O board. If you work regularly with spreadsheets or other memory-intensive applications, want top service and support, or just like your PC to have a distinctive appearance, this system is a solid value.

The jet-black Kris is eye-catching, and fast 1-2-3 times show that its beauty isn't just skin-deep.

Leading Edge D4/33

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fast, very small footprint, 20-month warranty, upgradable system **CONS:** 900-number central tech support

You can buy the Leading Edge D4/33 486 through dealers and membership warehouses for a reasonable $3025 and get a free *Windows, Works for Windows,* and *McAfee Viruscan.* This hot PC had great *AutoCAD* numbers, trailing top-dog Touche by a mere 13 seconds. The Leading Edge packs two floppy drives, a 240MB Quantum hard disk, six free slots, and four bays in its tiny footprint. The non-soldered clock crystal design lets you start with a 20- or 25-MHz system. More important to 33-MHz buyers, the Leading Edge supports the new OverDrive CPUs.

Leading Edge has a fine 20-month warranty, and a year's free on-site service costs just $70. Make sure you're happy with your dealer-supplied support, however. If you make many calls to Leading Edge's 900-number technical support line, the charges could really add up. Aside from this drawback, the upgradable D4/33 is a very sound buy.

The D4/33 gives you top performance, a reasonable price, and a long 20-month warranty.

Micro Express ME 486-33

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Top performance, lots of slots and bays, great service and support **CONS:** No easy CPU-upgrade socket

This $3005 tower resembles a compact refrigerator as much as a large PC. Fortunately Micro Express places it on rollers, so it's easy to move around. You can open both side doors on the big case for easy access to the six available expansion slots and eight drive bays. Our test unit came with a quick Quantum ProDrive 240MB hard disk and a 220-watt power supply. And the ME 486-33 is red-hot—with the aid of its 256K external RAM cache, it wound up in a virtual tie with the Touche 486/33 Model 5550T for top overall speed with a first place on *dBASE.*

Micro Express gives you a hinged plastic door to help protect the floppy drives from dust—a nice touch unless you use a lot of floppies, in which case it can get in the way. Technical support is excellent and includes a comforting 24-month warranty. This big machine won't fit well under a desk, but if you want a fast, expandable server, it's a tremendous choice.

This big machine would make a great server, and when it comes to speed, it's hell on wheels.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

USA Flex's 486/33: Top Star in a Field of Winners

This group's great price/performance ratio makes a convincing argument for buying a 33-MHz 486.
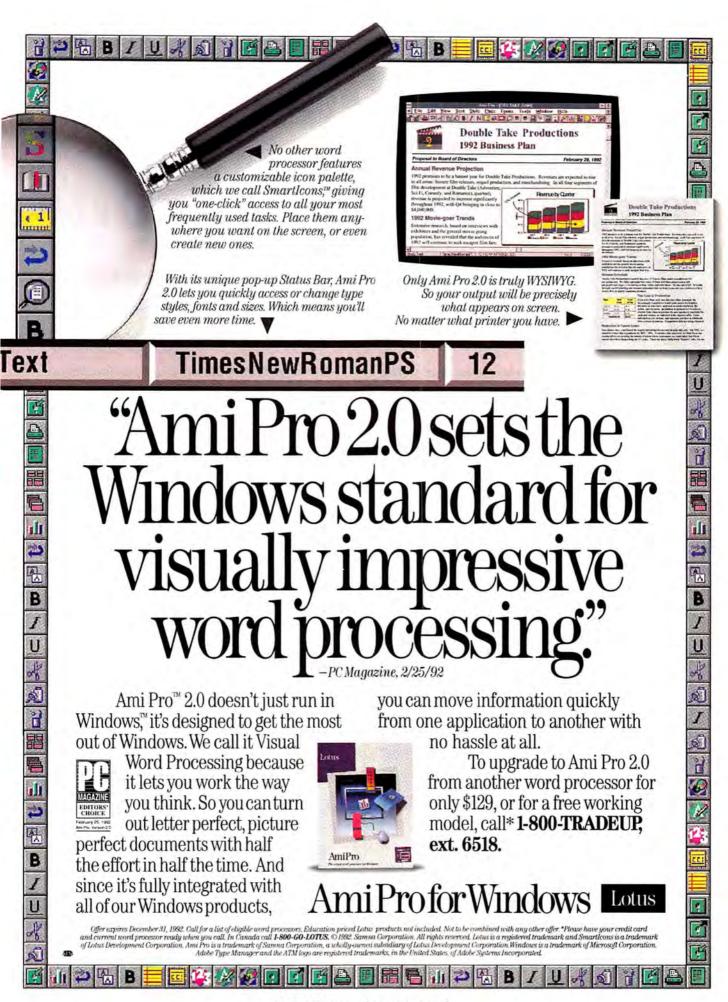
Whether you want the fastest and least expensive desktop or a powerful behemoth to station in the server room, you can find it among these 33-MHz 486s. The **USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System** minitower's super combination of performance, price, expandability, and service win it the coveted PC World Best Buy. Fifteen PCs rate very good or better, and systems from Eltech, Gateway, and Zeos miss a Best Buy by an eyelash.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance

Performance 25%
Price 25%
Expandability 22%
Service and support 18%
Design and construction 10%

	Reader service number	Performance	Price	Expandability	Service and support	Design and construction	Overall value
ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33	770	★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★
AMKLY 486/33E	771	★★★½	½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Blackship BLK-486-33MHz	772	★★★½	★★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★½
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	773	★★★½	½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★
CompuAdd 433	774	★★★½	½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★	★★½
Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache	775	★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★	★★★½	★★★
Dell System 486P/33	776	★★★½	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★½
Eltech 4330	777	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★½	★★★½	★★★½
Everex Tempo M 486/33	778	★★★½	½	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
FastMicro FastData 486/33	779	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★½	★★★	★★★½	★★★½
Gateway 2000 33MHz 486DX	780	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★½
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	781	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★½	★★★	★★★½	★★★½
Kris System 48C-3	782	★★★½	★★½	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½
Leading Edge D4/33	783	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★½
Micro Express ME 486-33	784	★★★★	★★★	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★½
Northgate Elegance ZXP	785	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★½
Packard Bell Force 486/33+	786	★★½	★★★	★★★★½	★★½	★★½	★★★
Positive PC2000/C433	787	★	★★★★½	★★★	★★½	★★½	★★½
Reply Model 32 486/33	788	★★★	½	★★★★	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★★
Swan 486/33 Power System	789	★★★★	★★½	★★★★½	★★★★½	★★½	★★★½
Tangent M433i	790	★★★½	★★★	★★★½	★★★★½	★★★	★★★½
Touche 486/33 Model 5550T	791	★★★★	★★½	★★★★½	★★★	★★★	★★★½
USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System	792	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★	★★★★
Wyse Decision 486/33	793	★★★½	½	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★½
Zeos 486DX-33	794	★★★½	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★½

Excellent ★★★★ Good ★★★ Fair ★★ Poor ★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

▼ *No other word processor features a customizable icon palette, which we call SmartIcons,™ giving you "one-click" access to all your most frequently used tasks. Place them anywhere you want on the screen, or even create new ones.*

With its unique pop-up Status Bar, Ami Pro 2.0 lets you quickly access or change type styles, fonts and sizes. Which means you'll save even more time. ▼

Only Ami Pro 2.0 is truly WYSIWYG. So your output will be precisely what appears on screen. No matter what printer you have. ▶

Double Take Productions
1992 Business Plan

Text | **TimesNewRomanPS** | **12**

"Ami Pro 2.0 sets the Windows standard for visually impressive word processing."

—*PC Magazine, 2/25/92*

Ami Pro™ 2.0 doesn't just run in Windows,™ it's designed to get the most out of Windows. We call it Visual Word Processing because it lets you work the way you think. So you can turn out letter perfect, picture perfect documents with half the effort in half the time. And since it's fully integrated with all of our Windows products,

you can move information quickly from one application to another with no hassle at all.

To upgrade to Ami Pro 2.0 from another word processor for only $129, or for a free working model, call* **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6518.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 25, 1992
Ami Pro, Version 2.0

AmiProforWindows   Lotus

PRINTERS THAT WORK WHEREVER YOU WORK.

Now there's a Kodak Diconix printer for you, wherever and whenever you work. Who gives you a choice of mobile and portable printers? Kodak!

Some people want a quality desktop printer that's small and light enough to carry between home and office. Some people want a printer that's compact and rugged enough to print anywhere, anytime. Now Kodak offers both!

A compact pro, the mobile desktop printer.

The new Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers professional-quality text and graphics on your desktop. The kind you're proud to present, or send on your letterhead. Yet it's so compact and light, you can easily slip it in your briefcase when there's weekend work to be done. Its footprint is literally smaller than an ordinary sheet

KODAK

of paper, even with the built-in 30-sheet feeder. And, just in case you want to print between home and office, there's an optional battery.

The one for the road: a remarkably rugged portable printer.

But if you often print on the go, see the Kodak Diconix 180si printer.

This is a true portable, incredibly light and compact, yet ruggedly reliable. It keeps on printing whether you're working at 40,000 feet, or in the back of a truck not far above sea level. And it offers unbeatable value – see for yourself, talk to your dealer.

Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer of Kodak printers near you in the U.S. and Canada.

1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

Kodak Diconix 180si printer.
The rugged portable.

New Kodak Diconix 701 printer.
The compact pro.

Kodak Diconix printers

Northgate Elegance ZXP

★ ★ **PROS:** Fast, variable clock, ZIF socket, excellent support, graphics accelerator
★ ½ **CONS:** A little expensive

Interested in the latest and greatest? Take a look at the Northgate Elegance ZXP tower. The system can use CPUs from 16-MHz 486SX to the ultrahot 66-MHz DX2 (as soon as it ships), and so fits in as a workstation or a server. Upgrading's a snap: Lift the lever on the Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket, remove the old CPU, plug in the new, and move a jumper or two to change your clock setting. The 33-MHz 486DX we reviewed is already a four-star performer with super *AutoCAD* marks.

The Elegance has plenty of peripherals capacity with six free slots, seven bays, and a 220-watt power supply. You get *Windows, DiagSoft QAPlus* diagnostics, a *Windows* accelerator, a superb Omnikey 101 keyboard, and great documentation. Rock-solid help includes year-round 24-hour-a-day tech support and a year's free on-site service. If you can afford $3549, the Elegance ZXP is worth every penny.

The ZXP's ZIF socket and switchable clock speeds let you install and run 486 CPUs from 16 to 66 MHz.

Packard Bell Force 486/33+

★ ★ **PROS:** ZIF socket, software bundle, free modem, two floppies
★ **CONS:** Limited bays, small 150-watt power supply

Packard Bell PCs are in many computer superstores, membership warehouses, and discount outlets. You can buy a Force 486/33+ for $3059 and get a second floppy drive, 2400-baud internal modem, *Windows, LotusWrite,* Packard Bell's version of *1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus SmartPics* starter kit, a Prodigy starter, and a set of tutorials. This system even has a ZIF socket, which means an easy upgrade to a 50-MHz or faster clock doubler. This compact is clearly intended for the desktop, with just four free slots, a light-duty 150-watt power supply, a 210MB hard disk (Packard Bell's largest option), and four drive bays.

The Force 486/33+ ran near the bottom on all our speed tests. Support includes a year of free on-site service, but responsiveness on the toll-free line was poor. This could be an easily upgradable workstation, but you can buy faster machines for less.

It's not the fastest or cheapest, but the Packard Bell is one of only two in our review with a ZIF socket.

Positive PC2000/C433

★ ★ **PROS:** Unique CPU-cartridge upgrade, excellent software and fax-modem bundle, 8MB RAM **CONS:** Slowest machine in roundup, fragile front cover
★ ½
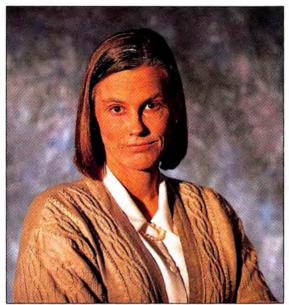
You'll find the $2999 Positive PC2000/C433 at membership warehouses. And at first glance, it's the perfect impulse buy. You match one base system with a choice of cartridge-mounted CPUs. You can start with a $2100 20-MHz 386SX and upgrade to a 33-MHz 486 by opening the front cover and swapping in an $1100 cartridge CPU. You get a dual-floppy unit, a 200MB hard disk, *Windows, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Productivity Pack, WinFax* software, a fax-modem, four free slots, and four drive bays.

Sound like a sweet deal? Not quite—the CPU upgrade scheme leaves you saddled with a 16-bit memory bus. The Positive ran dead last on every test, taking almost twice as long as the leader at *dBASE* and *AutoCAD;* its scores even trailed those of the top 25-MHz 486SX in our March review on every test except *1-2-3.* Other problems include a fragile front cover. All in all, you're better off looking elsewhere.

The Positive has a simple CPU swap, but its 16-bit memory bus knocks it out of the performance race.

IN CALIFORNIA, UPGRADES ARE A WAY OF LIFE

Before

After

So Where Do You Think The Best Upgradables Come From?

California isn't all movie stars, plastic surgeons and New Age cultists. It's also home to some of the best PC designers in the world. Many of whom work right here at PC Brand.

Since the local culture values minimal exertion, we made our computers as easy to upgrade as popping a videotape into your VCR. Upgrading the hard drive is equally untaxing. All in all, a refreshing alternative to the intimidating upgrade process that our competitors require: unscrewing covers, replacing motherboards, jamming delicate chips into sockets.

And while our upgrade cartridges are unique, the processors inside are industry-standard. Because one thing we won't upgrade you to is a white elephant.

Of course, you probably aren't going to buy a PC just because it's easy to upgrade. In which case you may be attracted by our other innovations: an Intelligent Write Buffer™ that speeds 80% of all processor operations; more efficient power management; a BIOS with built-in convenience features. Or by the fact that, spec for spec, PC Brand computers typically offer more RAM, more disk storage,

Intel's OverDrive Upgrade to 66 MHz *by Rex Farrance*

Until recently, the 33-MHz 486 represented the high watermark of PC processor evolution. The 50-MHz 486DX changed that, but at high cost. An easy, relatively inexpensive upgrade is coming for many 33-MHz 486DXS—Intel's new double-speed 486 OverDrive chips. These CPUs boost internal processing to 66 MHz without an upgrade to the 33-MHz system clock. Performance increases will vary in actual application.

The easiest upgrades will come from your system vendor, especially if you also need a BIOS upgrade, but not all vendors plan to provide upgrades for existing systems, although most will sell an OEM version of the OverDrive CPU called the 486DX2 in new models.
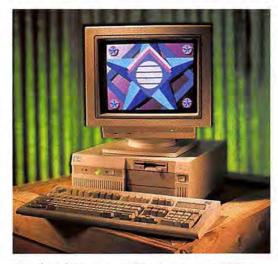
You'll usually need a chip puller and a steady hand to extract the old 486/33DX without damaging the motherboard. The ideal swap comes with the newest motherboard designs, which have easy-extraction CPU slots like the Zero Insertion Force socket on the Northgate Elegance ZXP and Packard Bell Force 486/33+. These sockets give you an instant no-tools upgrade.

Reply Model 32 486/33
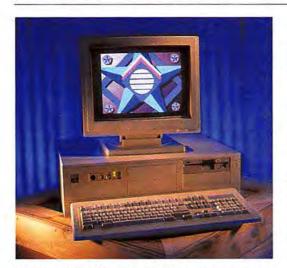
★★★ **PROS:** Micro Channel bus, IBM SCSI cache controller with 512K of RAM, upgradable CPU, PS/2 keyboard **CONS:** As expensive as EISA systems

The Reply Model 32 486/33 is the only Micro Channel (MCA) PC here. MCA PCs take 32-bit peripherals, but MCA only. The Reply is well designed, with an easy-open thumbscrew case and a system board with integrated I/O, VGA, floppy controller, and ESDI interface. It uses a CPU card for easy processor upgrades. The system comes with an IBM SCSI caching controller, 240MB Quantum hard drive, four free MCA slots, five bays, a 200-watt power supply, and top dog 128MB RAM limit. You even get a bona fide PS/2 keyboard.

Reply's support is very good, and you can get a year of on-site service for just $48. The 486/33's $4402 street price is steep compared to most of the ISA machines, but it's right in the ballpark with the EISA computers. If you subscribe to Big Blue's vision of the future, the Reply lets you maintain your PS/2 compatibility for much less than IBM charges.

You don't have to pay IBM prices to get a PS/2 compatible with a genuine PS/2 keyboard.

The Swan 486/33 turns up the heat with four-star performance—and two years of on-site service .

Swan 486/33 Power System

★★★½ **PROS:** Very fast, lots of slots and accessible bays, two years on-site service, 8MB RAM standard **CONS:** A bit pricey, no easy CPU-upgrade socket

Like most Swan PCs we've tested, the 486/33 Power System pumps out shellac-blistering performance. It came in first on *Windows* and trailed the leader on *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* by scant seconds. With its quick 240MB Conner C2235 hard disk, it also clocked a close second on *dBASE*. This full-size desktop unit has five of six drive bays externally accessible, so you're set if you want to add an internal CD ROM player, tape backup, rewritable optical, or removable media drive to supplement the two floppy drives. You also get six free slots, 8MB of RAM, *Windows, Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows,* and *Wealth Builder.*

Swan gives you two years of free on-site service. Granted, at $3395 the Swan isn't the cheapest 33-MHz 486 system you can find. But if you want great performance, plenty of accessible drive bays, and worry-free support, the Power System is well worth the outlay.

Easy Money.

Introducing Profit Point Accounting for Windows. Simply the *easiest* way to account for your finances.

If you know how to write a check, then you know how to use PROFIT POINT. It's that simple. Just point. Click. And you're in control. Our friendly icon and forms-driven program will have you productive in no time. And if you are an accounting expert, you won't find a more comprehensive integrated accounting system.
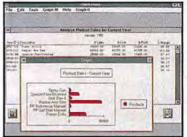
PROFIT POINT takes full advantage of the power of Windows, combining all the depth a CPA expects in a fully integrated accounting system with ten management and financial tools designed for non-financial types. We've designed PROFIT POINT to make accounting fun and understandable, not laborious and confusing. Our checkbook *looks* like a checkbook. Fill in the blanks and PROFIT POINT does the rest.

We've built in tools to help you analyze and graph sales, create expense reports, remind you when bills are due, assist you in vendor/customer relations, help you write budgets, and even show your break even point.

But we don't stop there. Your purchase entitles you to responsive, knowledgeable support, an unmatched upgrade policy, a newsletter of tips and techniques, plus more. To top it off, PROFIT POINT comes with a money-back guarantee.

Complete Integrated Accounting
* General Ledger
* Accounts Payable
* Accounts Receivable
* Inventory
* Purchase Orders
* Payroll *(with registration)*
* Checkbook
* Plus 10 Money Management Tools
* Job Costing
* Customer/Vendor/Employee Database
* Unlimited Companies
* Unlimited Divisions/Departments
* Unlimited Bank Accounts
* Unlimited G/L Accounts
* Cash or Accrual Accounting
* Customizable Chart of Accounts

Easy Check Writing
* Quick Check Writing/Deposits

* Check Register
* Manual Checks
* Void Checks
* Recurring Checks
* Reconcile Bank Statements
* Automatic Checks for Payables

Easy-to-Use
* Graphical Interface of Windows
* Completely Forms and Icon-driven
* Tools Always Available
* Tutorial/Alphabetical Reference
* Detailed Context-Sensitive Help
* Customizable Menus
* Multiple Open Windows
* Automatic Debit/Credit Guide

Graphing
* Bar/Pie/Line/Area/Scatter in 3D
* Determine/Graph Break-Even Points
* Modify Fonts, Patterns, Colors

Financial and Management Reports
* Income Statements
* Balance Sheets
* Trial Balance
* Complete Audit Trail
* Cash Flow Reports
* Accounts Payable Reports
* Aged Open Payable Report
* Aged Receivable Report
* 1099 Reporting
* Summary Report of all Financial Info
* Plus over 70 more . . .

Complete Inventory Management
* Purchase Orders
* Monitor Inventory Transactions
* Generate Inventory Reports
* Call-up Stock List in Sales Window

Customers
* Complete Customer History

* Write Quotes/Convert to Invoices
* Customize Payment Terms
* Graphically Analyze Sales

Reminder System
* Outstanding Purchase Orders
* Expiring Discounts
* Unpaid Invoices
* Personal Appointments/Notes

Plus Much More
* Create, Monitor, and Graph Budgets
* Complete Personnel/Payroll System
* Automatic Expense Reports
* Full Printer Support
* Pop-up Calculator, Calender, Notepad
* Export to Lotus, Excel, DBase, ASCII
* Customer/Vendor Mailing Labels
* Protected Password Entry
* Customer Support Hotline
* Call for Even More . . .
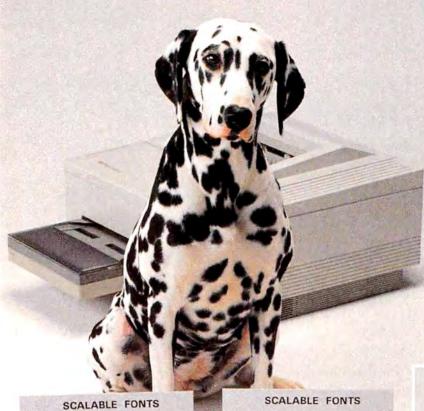
Best of the Rest: So Many PCs, You Can't Cover Them All

Today's hot marketplace has too many PCs to examine in one review. Here are 37 more 486s to consider.

Model	List price [1]	Hard disk size (MB)	Fast-RAM capacity (MB)	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact footprint	Warranty (months)	On-site service available	under $100 per year	free
AcerPower 486/33	$4584	120	50	0	4	0	6	Y	12	Y	N	N
AcerPower 500	$5794	240	128	6	0	0	4	N	12	Y	N	N
American Mitac D4033	$2895	200	32	7	0	0	5	Y	12	N	n/a	n/a
Arche Legacy 486-33	$5201	200	32	0	6	2	5	N	24	Y	N	N
ATI-486/33	$2389	200	64	1	5	1	5	N	12	Y	Y	N
Bell 4133GT	$4495	200	32	3	4	1	6 [2]	N	24	Y	Y	Y
Club Falcon 433D	$2999	240	64	0	5	0	4	N	12	Y	Y	Y
Club Falcon 433DL	$2999	240	64	0	5	0	5	N	12	Y	Y	Y
Club Falcon 433T	$3099	240	64	0	5	0	9	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
CompuTrend Premio 486-33	$2100	210	32	1	6	2	5	N	12	[4]	[4]	[4]
Copam 486V/33	$3864	210	32	0	5	0	7	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
Copam 486B/33	$3487	210	16	0	4	0	4	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Copam 486EV/33	$4297	210	32	5	0	0	7	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
CUI Advantage 486-33	$2995	244	32	0	6	0	10	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
DTK Grafika 4A	$3495	240	32	0	6	0	5	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
EPS 486/33	$2195	213	64	1	6	1	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
Epson EISA Series	[5]	200	64	5 [6]	0	0	5 [7]	N [3]	12	N	n/a	n/a
Hyundai Corporate Series 486/33E	$4484	300	96	7	0	0	6	Y [3]	18	Y	N	N

WHERE TO BUY

Acer America
800/733-2237
Reader service no. 745

American Mitac
800/648-2287
Reader service no. 746

Arche Technologies
800/422-4674
Reader service no. 747

ATronics Int'l (ATI)
800/488-7776
Reader service no. 748

Bell Computer
800/542-2355
Reader service no. 749

Club American Technologies
800/524-2582
Reader service no. 750

CompuTrend Systems
818/333-5121
Reader service no. 751

Copam USA
800/828-4200
Reader service no. 752

CUI
800/458-6686
Reader service no. 753

DTK Computer
800-472-3452
Reader service no. 754

EPS Technologies
800/447-0921
Reader service no. 755

Epson America
800/922-8911
Reader service no. 756

Hyundai Electronics America
800/727-6972
Reader service no. 757

IBM
800/426-9292
Reader service no. 758

Tangent M433i

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Compact minitower case, very good service and support
CONS: No easy CPU-upgrade socket

Tangent sells a line of fast, competitively priced systems direct, and the $3190 M433i fits right in. This minitower takes up very little space on your desktop, and it gives you plenty of room to grow with five free slots and five drive bays. The Tangent M433i delivered good performance on the memory-intensive *1-2-3* test, but its *dBASE* times were only middling. So if a disk-intensive program like this is your main application, you might want to add Tangent's $350 caching controller to the 210MB Western Digital Piranha 4200 hard disk.

Tangent provides a *Windows* accelerator, *Windows*, a year of free onsite service, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a toll-free connection to technicians who are courteous and knowledgeable. There's not much to kick about on this system. While the M433i doesn't take top honors in any category, it's a very attractive package.

This quick little minitower gives you great support and plenty of room for internal expansion.

Model	List price [1]	Hard disk size (MB)	Fast-RAM capacity (MB)	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact footprint	Warranty (months)	On-site service avail-able	under $100 per year	free
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP 486	$10,561 [8]	160	32	3	0	0	2	N	12	Y	[9]	[9]
IBM PS/2 Model 95XP	$12,661 [8]	400	32	6	0	0	4	Y	12	Y	[9]	[9]
Memorex Telex 8090 Personal Computer	$3555	200	32	0	6	0	4	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Memorex Telex 8290 Personal Computer	$4855	200	16	5	0	0	5	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Memorex Telex 8420 Personal Computer	$7105 [8]	200	64	6	1	0	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
MIS Computer Systems M433 (ISA)	$2495	210	64	1	5	0	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	N
MIS Computer Systems M433E (EISA)	$2795	213	64	1	4	0	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	N
NCR System 3345	$6060	200	4	3	1	5	3	Y	12	Y	[11]	[11]
NEC PowerMate 486DX/33i	$5027 [10]	240	36	0	4	0	4	N	12	Y	[12]	N
Olivetti PC Pro 486/33	$3449	120	36	0	3	0	3	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Olivetti PC Pro 486/33 mt	$3859	120	36	0	5	1	5	Y [13]	12	Y	Y	Y
PC Brand 486/33	$2695	200	32	0	6	1	4	N	12	Y	Y	Y
PC Brand 486/33 EISA Cache	$4395	200	64	6	2	0	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
Samsung SystemMaster 486/33TE	$5973 [14]	200	32	7	0	0	7	Y [3]	12	Y	[12]	[12]
Tandon 486-33	$6609	200	64	6	2	0	8	Y [3]	12	Y	Y	Y
Tandon Option	$4044	200	32	0	6	1	4	N	12	Y	Y	Y
Tandy 4833 LX/T	$5498	202	64	0	6	0	5	Y [3]	12	Y	[11]	N
Twinhead Superset 600/433C	$2499	200	32	0	4	0	4	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
ZDS Z-486/33E	$6599	200	64	3	0	0	3	Y	12	Y	N	N

[1] With 4MB RAM, 200MB to 240MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and VGA color monitor, keyboard, mouse, and DOS 5.0.
[2] Available as a tower or a desktop; tower has 5 drive bays.
[3] Tower.
[4] If customer buys from CompuTrend, service is free; otherwise, dealer determines service policies.
[5] Shipping May 1992 in both tower and desktop models; price not available at press time; mouse not included.
[6] Tower has 8 free 32-bit slots.
[7] Tower has 6 drive bays.
[8] With 8MB RAM.
[9] Price determined by dealers.
[10] Mouse not included.
[11] May be free or vendor may charge, depending on service required.

[12] Price depends on service required.
[13] Minitower.
[14] VGA card and mouse not included.

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 903.

Memorex Telex
214/444-3500
Reader service no. 759

MIS Computer Systems
800/733-9188
Reader service no. 760

NCR
800/225-5627
Reader service no. 762

NEC Technologies
800/388-8888
Reader service no. 761

Olivetti Office USA
908/526-8200
Reader service no. 763

PC Brand
800/722-7263
Reader service no. 764

Samsung Electronics America
201/587-9600
Reader service no. 765

Tandon Corp.
800/800-8850
Reader service no. 766

Tandy Corp.
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 767

Twinhead Corp.
800/545-8946,
408/945-1080 (fax)
Reader service no. 768

Zenith Data Systems
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 769

Touche 486/33 Model 5550T

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fastest system in roundup, 8MB RAM, caching controller, two-year warranty **CONS:** Somewhat expensive

How hot can a personal workstation (or server) get? Check out the top-gun scores of the big Touche 486/33 Model 5550T. It came in first on *WordPerfect,* aced the tough *AutoCAD* benchmark, and tallied great numbers on every other test. Inside the Touche's heavy tower case you'll find nothing but quality components, including an American Megatrends (AMI) motherboard, 8MB of RAM, two floppy drives, a 1MB caching IDE controller, a 240MB Quantum hard disk, six free slots, eight bays, and a powerful 300-watt power supply. And to make sure you don't get lost, Touche labels every electrical lead and port.

A generous 24-month warranty forms the cornerstone of Touche's solid support. The Touche's $3274 price may be a stretch for the budget-minded office, but if you want a fast, high-quality machine with a great warranty and plenty of growing room, you won't go wrong with the Touche.

It doesn't get faster. The Touche's roomy 486/33 Model 5550T delivered first-place performance.

HelpWare

Designed for the most important part of any computer.

The person who uses it.

These days, it seems just about anyone can make and sell computers. But only one company has a way to give you more—service and support unmatched by anyone else in the industry. It's called HelpWare,™ and it's yours with every IBM PS/2® computer.

HelpWare is a whole new way of working with IBM. It's with you every step of the way—before you buy a PS/2, while you're using it, even when you're ready to move on to more powerful models. It's a new number to call with your PC questions, a new 30-day quibble-free return policy, new education centers, new trade-in and lease plans, plus a host of other offerings for PS/2 and OS/2.® In short, HelpWare is total customer satisfaction—the most and best service and support you can get.

With HelpWare, there's a lot standing behind a PS/2. And that could be the best reason to be sitting in front of one.

Introducing IBM HelpWare for PS/2.

- *A collection of service and support nobody else can touch.*
- *HelpBuy:™ trade-ins, leases, money-back guarantee.*
- *HelpLearn:™ in-person, in-depth, hands-on education centers.*
- *HelpCenter:™ for fast, thorough answers, call* **1 800 PS2-2227.**
- *A host of other offerings available, yours with every PS/2.*

IBM®

USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System

★★ **PROS:** Very fast, low price, lifetime labor warranty, two floppy drives standard
★★ **CONS:** No easy CPU-upgrade socket

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Overall, the USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache is about as good as it gets. The $2634 price is right, and top marks on *1-2-3* distinguish it as a super machine for any memory-intensive application. You'll be pleased to know the USA Flex, with its graphics accelerator, ran just 4 seconds behind the *Windows* leader. But if you run *dBASE*, you might want to add a caching controller: USA Flex will sell a 1MB model for $450. The space-saving minitower gives you six slots and five bays, four of which are front accessible. You'll get *Windows*, a second floppy drive, and *PFS WindowWorks*.

Service and support are terrific. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee, 24-hour-a-day tech support, a year of free on-site service, and an outstanding lifetime warranty on labor. Stack up everything the USA Flex has to offer, and you wind up with a Best Buy that's all business.

The USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System combines speed, price, and service and takes the Best Buy.

Wyse Decision 486/33

★★ **PROS:** Great keyboard, good dBASE and Windows scores, fine manuals
½ **CONS:** Expensive, hard-to-access SIMMs, no easy CPU-upgrade socket

The Wyse Decision 486/33 is a good-looking full-size desktop system with one of the best keyboards in the roundup. And the Wyse is a good performer at *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, and *Windows*. Inside you'll find six slots and four bays. If you want to upgrade your memory, you'll have a hard time getting through the tangle of power and drive cables to access the SIMM sockets. Wyse thoughtfully placed the reset and turbo buttons on the front, but you'll have to reach to the right for the on/off switch.

Wyse service is good, but we did get some inaccurate responses to our technical queries. Fortunately, the documentation is excellent. The only really bad news here is the stiff $4583 street price, the third highest in the roundup—the only machines that were more expensive were both EISA boxes. The Decision 486/33's attractive appearance might tantalize, but you can get more for your money.

The Wyse Decision 486/33 is an attractive PC, but its price is a bit behind the times.

Zeos 486DX-33

★★ **PROS:** Upgradable CPU, seven free slots, eight bays, 8MB RAM, 300-watt
★½ power supply, bundled software **CONS:** No standard external memory cache

If Lotus's top applications suit you, this is the best buy here. For $3245, Zeos throws in *Ami Pro 2.0* and *1-2-3 for Windows* (street value over $700) and *WinRIX 1.0*, upgradable to version 1.1 for $179 ($395 list). The standard 8MB of RAM and second floppy sweeten the bundle. At press time, Zeos added the Diamond Stealth Hicolor video board, a PC World Best Buy in March. (Our tests don't reflect this addition.)

The 486DX-33 lagged at data bases, but Zeos has since changed to a faster drive, the 14-ms WD Caviar 212MB. A 50-MHz clock-doubler and a 50-MHz DX cost only $200 and $300 extra, respectively, and a 128K external memory cache is $200. The desktop model costs $150 less than the tower we tested. Zeos gives 24-hour toll-free support, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a year of on-site service with one-day turnaround for $49 (you must buy this option within 30 days of purchase). ⊜

Ready to make a move to 1-2-3 for Windows? Check out Zeos's attractive software bundle.

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to

do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Sum-

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

mon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

DIRECT ACCESS DOS

DIRECT ACCESS Network

DIRECT ACCESS Windows

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

WHERE TO BUY

ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33
Advanced Logic Research
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$449, upgrade to 340MB
ESDI drive/controller
$2190, 64K external
cache $295, 32-bit memory expansion module
$199
Reader service no. 770

AMKLY 486/33E
AMKLY Systems
60 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/367-2655,
714/727-9521 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM
$175, 512K video RAM
upgrade $35
Reader service no. 771

Blackship BLK-486-33MHz
Blackship Computer
2031 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-7447,
408/432-1443 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$200, 330MB ESDI
drive/controller upgrade
$600
Reader service no. 772

Compaq Deskpro 486/33M
Compaq Computer
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77070
800/345-1518
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$439, 340MB drive
$1000, 2400-baud internal modem $399, 80MB/
120MB tape drive $899
Reader service no. 773

CompuAdd 433
CompuAdd Computer
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/456-3116,
512/250-1489
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$199, upgrade from
200MB to 330MB SCSI
drive/controller $700
Reader service no. 774

Compudyne 4DX/33 Cache
Compudyne Direct
15151 A Surveyor Blvd.
Addison, TX 75244
800/932-2667,
214/702-0055
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$200, upgrade to 330MB
SCSI drive/controller $599
Reader service no. 775

Dell System 486P/33
Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$200, 320MB IDE drive
upgrade $350, 50-MHz
DX2 processor $100, drive
$79, dual floppy drive $79
Reader service no. 776

Eltech 4330
Eltech Research
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/358-8330,
510/438-0663 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$240, floppy drive $60,
300MB IDE drive upgrade
$489, 250MB tape backup $399, 16-inch monitor
upgrade $750, CD ROM
drive $499
Reader service no. 777

Everex Tempo M 486/33
Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/992-3839,
510/498-1111
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$399, floppy drive $105,
338MB ESDI drive/controller upgrade $858,
120MB tape backup $359
Reader service no. 778

FastMicro FastData 486/33
FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85044
800/821-9000,
602/431-8300 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$200, 660MB ESDI
drive/controller upgrade
$800
Reader service no. 779

Gateway 2000 33-MHz 486DX
Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD
57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$160, 340MB SCSI
drive/controller upgrade
$350, tower case upgrade
$100, 120MB internal
tape backup $295, 15-inch 1280 by 1024 color
display upgrade $150
Reader service no. 780

Insight 486-33 ISA Cache
Insight Computers
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/755-9628,
602/350-1176
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$199, CD ROM drive
$299, 80/120MB tape
backup $199, 17-inch
Viewsonic monitor $899
Reader service no. 781

Kris System 48C-3
Kris Technologies
260 E. Grand Ave.
South San Francisco, CA
94080
800/282-5747,
415/877-8048 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$196, upgrade to 360MB
SCSI drive/controller
$760, 120MB tape backup $245, floppy drive $69
Reader service no. 782

Leading Edge D4/33
Leading Edge Products
117 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
800/874-3340,
508/836-4800
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$499, 400MB IDE drive
upgrade $700
Reader service no. 783

Micro Express ME 486-33
Micro Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
800/989-9900,
714/852-1400
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$240, upgrade to 300MB

ESDI drive/controller
$600, 250MB tape backup $350, 2400-baud
internal modem $99
Reader service no. 784

Northgate Elegance ZXP
Northgate Computer
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993,
612/943-6965 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: tower case
upgrade $150
Reader service no. 785

Packard Bell Force 486/33+
Packard Bell Electronics
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/886-9998,
818/773-9558 (fax)
Reader service no. 786

Positive PC2000/C433
Positive
9174 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/252-6345
ACCESSORIES: CD ROM
$450
Reader service no. 787

Reply Model 32 486/33
Reply
4435 Fortran Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/955-5295
ACCESSORIES: 150/250
internal tape backup/adapter $1495, 1.2MB
floppy drive $145,
1.44MB floppy drive
$145, 2.88MB floppy
drive $290, 4MB RAM
$390, extended memory
adapter $495
Reader service no. 788

Swan 486/33 Power System
Swan Technologies
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
800/468-9044,
814/237-4450 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$260, tower case upgrade
$150, 310MB SCSI
drive/controller upgrade
$500
Reader service no. 789

Tangent M433i
Tangent Computer
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/223-6677,
415/342-9380 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$196, floppy drive $69,
17-inch VESA 1024 by
768, flat-square display
monitor $690
Reader service no. 790

Touche 486/33 Model 5550T
PC Pros/Touche
8205 S. Cass Ave.
Darien, IL 60559
708/810-1010,
708-810-9490 (fax)
Reader service no. 791

USA Flex 486 33-MHz Cache System
USA Flex
471 Brighton Dr.
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
800/872-3539,
708/351-7204 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$200, 425MB IDE drive
upgrade $324, 250MB
tape backup $269, CD
ROM $389
Reader service no. 792

Wyse Decision 486/33
Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/438-9973,
408/473-1972 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM
$559, floppy drive $150
Reader service no. 793

Zeos 486DX-33
Zeos Int'l
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-1325 (fax)
ACCESSORIES: 50-MHz
486 DX2 upgrade $200,
50-MHz 486DX upgrade
$400
Reader service no. 794

Thunderous Color Display!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The advanced new line of NEC monitors is designed specifically for PC users. They are magnificent, introducing flat-square screen, razor sharp resolution and rich color to the world. Faster, brighter screens are a must — without loss of focus. These features are available today from the NEC team of display researchers. The FG Series of monitors are packed with features, enclosed in a sleek cabinet that actually gives you more image area than conven-* *tional monitors. Each pixel is defined with unmatched clarity and saturated with color. No wash-out, no blur. The amazing new 4FG provides microprocessor-controlled, digital color. The on-board AccuColor system allows you to match PANTONE and Trumatch colors on screen! The Invar Shadow Mask allows a 20% brighter picture with no loss of clarity or contrast. And NEC's non-interlaced refresh technology allows flicker-free images.*

An affordable technological leap? The NEC FG displays are actually less than any of the other pricey nameplates, and deliver more quality, advanced design and performance. How can you possibly beat that? Destined to become "Product of the Year."

The NEC MultiSync 3FGx.

The designers and engineers went crazy on this one, packing unparalleled features and performance into this amazing new monitor. Like the new NEC FullScan capabilities and larger screen sizes, where you can see up to 36% more active screen display — without distortion. Its 15" screen is flat, and provides a high refresh rate. That means crisper images, brighter colors, richer tones and more contrast. You'll notice the difference immediately when looking at your desktop! In fact, the 3FGx has been fine tuned for flicker-free images demanded by end users. The

new flat-square screen design also enhances the display of single-pixel fonts on your PC, so even your type will look better.

The NEC MultiSync 4FG.

The 4FG revolutionizes monitors in one very important area: color accuracy. This new standard in video excellence is based on the concept of multiple-frequency engineering. And only NEC can do it.

FREE SPEAKERS WITH THE NEC 5FG AND 6FG

NEC MONITORS		
BBR2708	**NEC MultiSync 2A** 13"	**$395.00**
BBR2709	**NEC MultiSync 3FGx** 15"	**$660.00**
BBR2710	**NEC MultiSync 4FG** 15"	**$780.00**
BBR8516	**NEC MultiSync 5FG** 17"	**$1489.00**
BBR8517	**NEC MultiSync 6FG** 21"	**$3109.00**
BBR8530D	**NEC Monitor Lens** For 3FGx/4FG	**$69.95**
BBR8530F	**NEC Monitor Lens** For 5FG	**$189.00**
BBR8530G	**NEC Monitor Lens** For 6FG	**$189.00**
BBR2715	**Mac FG 8x Color Display Card**	**$799.00**
BBR2716	**Mac FG 24x Color Display Card**	**$1599.00**
	While supplies last.	

Sorry, no returns on these items. Shipping charges billed actual cost.

The Incredible NEC Silentwriter 95

Microfine Toner Gives The Blackest Images!

The NEC Silentwriter 95 PostScript Power Made Perfect!

The laser-printed page just got a new standard: The NEC Silentwriter Model 95. The new Silentwriter 95 features advanced Sharp Edge technology for exceptionally smooth type, without jagged edges. The secret is in the Microfine toner, that can be evenly spread across the entire image or text character. Microfine toner means consistent, pro-quality results for every page.

It's a speedster — the advanced controller benchmark tests at 68000 @ 16.7 MHz — delivering 6 pages per minute with full support for PostScript Level 2 and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. Supports parallel, serial and Appletalk — with on-board intelligent switching. There's 2Mb of memory, expandable to 5Mb, 35 built-in Adobe fonts and 14 bitmapped

and 8 scalable HP fonts. The Silentwriter includes 2 HP-compatible font slots for additional cartridges.

The Silentwriter 95 is PostScript Level 2, with full HP III (PCL 5) emulation. Imagine, you can print PostScript and PCL — the Silentwriter 95 automatically switches emulations for you. One printer can handle your PCs and Macs. You can coexist without scrambling over the printer or changing cables. It's called Automatic Interface Monitoring, and it prints a job regardless of which port its sent on. It's all here, built right in to the Silentwriter 95.

We weren't able to find this combination of features anywhere else at any price. Full-featured PostScript laser technology at an affordable price! And there's nothing like Postscript quality output. The print quality is absolutely perfect. Documents look typeset with the Silentwriter's Sharp Edge technology and Microfine toner. Now there's no reason to buy an off-brand printer. NEC is a name you know. The Silentwriter is a great-looking machine as well. Clean, striking design with solid performance.

"I want a printer that conveniently handles paper trays."

Only the Silentwriter 95 features an internal paper storage and delivery system. It's a snap to change paper, and it all fits inside one of the smallest footprints in the business.

The NEC Silentwriter 95 gives you advanced technology, quality materials and skilled workmanship at a lower cost! NEC means top value.

Print Explosive Color Pages!

The NEC Colormate PS

It's color PostScript at its best. You will never be satisfied with anything less after you print your first full-color page. Your competitor's presentation will pale by comparison next to your color work. Fast, timely color sellsheets and promotional materials can be produced in just a few minutes with a Colormate PS. Rich, vibrant color, approved by Pantone. If you use a Pantone licensed product such as Corel DRAW! or PageMaker, you can produce the highest quality simulations for color matching applications. It's a snap to install, simple and reliable to use — even replacing the four-color ribbons takes just a few seconds. Just pop-in a disposable cartridge. A built-in library of 17 Adobe fonts provides plenty of on-line type variety. The Colormate PS is built with the quality all NEC products are known for. The highly reliable thermal transfer printhead contains no moving parts. Its compact footprint helps it fit into almost any workspace

Includes 2 Free Color Toner Cartridges! Enjoy months of color printing.

NEC PRINTERS		
BBR8522	**NEC Silentwriter** Model 95	**$1545.00**
BBR8525A	**NEC Colormate PS** Model 40	**$4295.00**

Sorry, no returns on these items. Shipping charges billed actual cost.

Circle 259 on reader service card

Wouldn't You Like To Know How Your Car Works?
New AUTOWORKS Is The Fast, Fun Way To Explore The Inner Workings Of The Automobile.
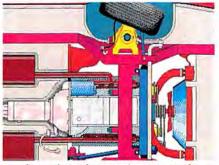
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Unless you're an auto mechanic, you probably have no idea how a fuel injection system works, how a transmission works, how a car's suspension system operates — or even how the ignition actually operates. It's quite interesting...*

The automobile is a masterpiece of engineering. Today's cars are filled with fascinating mechanisms, systems and ingenious devices. AUTOWORKS examines the automobile from bumper to bumper: from a basic overview of each system, to in-depth graphics and explorations of how your brakes, belts and suspension work. Animated sequences illustrate — and detailed diagrams are everywhere.

Just a few minutes and you'll be hooked. You'll want to know how your gas gauge and speedometer works, your engines' lubrication system, pistons, your air conditioner, brakelights, alternator — everything!...AUTO-WORKS also gives you information on topics like emission control, ethanol fuel, electric cars, diesel engines, turbochargers vs. superchargers, rust proofing, unibody construction, auto safety standards, and more. Sit down with AUTOWORKS before you start looking for a new car and know what you're buying.

AUTOWORKS is like having the ultimate owner's manual for your car. You'll find out exactly how the power generated by your engine (through combustion) is transferred from the crankshaft, to the drive train and on to actually turn the wheels. It's an amazing design feat. See how the gears work deep within the transmission's housing, and the gearbox controls the delivery of power to the drive shaft. Find out how the internal combustion engine creates all that horsepower. This unique new title is from the publishers of AUTOMAP and BODYWORKS, two of the industry's smash hits of 1991. Like AUTOMAP,

Discover how modern suspension systems provide comfort and safety.
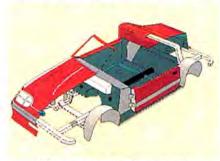
AUTOWORKS contains a massive database of information and megabytes of colorful graphics. The graphics, like the ones on this page, are well drawn and easy to understand. Even the most complex part is explored and explained. Which means you can learn as much as you want about how a car works — down to the tiniest technological marvel and have a lot of fun while you're doing it.

Like everyone, I take my car into "the shop" to get it worked on occasionally. I feel like an idiot when the mechanic explains the problem. A conversation about a simple brake job is enough to make my head spin. After a few minutes with AUTOWORKS, I understand how the disc works, what the drums and master cylinder, power booster, calipers, proportioning valve and return springs do. I think before my next visit, I'll brush up on just exactly what a "tune-up" is. It will save time, because I'll know what has to be done. It could also help me avoid having unnec-

essary work done. If I want to do-it-myself (I'll start by changing the oil), AUTOWORKS gives me all the knowledge I need to start.

Move your way as deep into the workings of your car as you like. Click to fuel injection and learn how advanced multiport technology works; you can actually follow the flow of fuel into the manifold. See an injector at work and learn about fuel additives and octane ratings.

Children love AUTOWORKS because it's colorful and easy to use. It's also a great way for them to understand one of the most important advances in mankind's history — the proliferation of the automobile. We guarantee that AUTOWORKS will provide hours of educational enjoyment.

This new product is in stock and ready to ship.

A fascinating study of unibody construction.

The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen.

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AUTOMAP where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive. AUTOMAP's powerful intelligence takes over from there. Instantly, it searches its massive database of over 300,000 miles of roads and highways for the best route to meet your requirements. It even gives you a list of alternative routes if you decide you'd like to wander a bit.

Select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AUTOMAP create a detailed map of your next trip!

AUTOMAP also gives you a list of "places" from over 50,000 in its database. It's like having a travel guide pointing out the very best there is to see and do. If you're a business traveler, you won't have to

worry about being unfamiliar with new territories, just a quick session with AUTOMAP and you'll not only know exactly where you're going, you'll be on the very best road to get there.

AUTOMAP allows you to view your entire journey as a full color map and gives you all the details on mileage. Zoom out to see the entire region, or zoom in to see every detail. AUTOMAP's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for! These maps and directions can be viewed on your screen and printed out to refer to as you need them.

Pressed for time? Need a hotel? AUTOMAP provides you with travel times, mileage, and information on hotels and attractions. It also provides information on many cities and precise directions (including landmarks) for the most scenic drives in and out of each of them. What a great vacation planner!
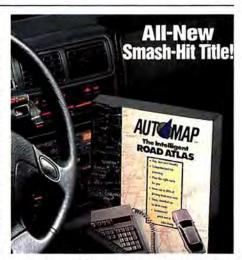
Government Highway Data.
AUTOMAP uses data with the renowned accuracy of government sources. It has been designed to remain accurate with constant updates of new maps and details as they become available. AUTOMAP has proven itself with the most demanding businesspeople and vacationers. Surveys show that AUTOMAP can save up to 20% in driving time and related costs.

ALL NEW! AUTOMAP EUROPE.
Scope Out The Autobahn — On Your PC.
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Just Released! Tiger is proud to be among the first to have AutoMap Europe in stock and ready to ship. The makers of AutoMap have created another hit — the definitive guide to discovering Europe by automobile.*

Visiting the historical romance of Rome, or the Greek Islands? AutoMap Europe is the ultimate

**All-New
Smash-Hit Title!**

travel planner. Plan your route either by shortest, quickest or most scenic. Detailed driving instructions tell you every turn, what signs to look for — exactly how to reach your destination. Includes scores of precise, full-color maps. Zoom in to find one specific sleepy lane — and out to get a look at the entire region. Creates, in effect, a customized driving guide for any european trip. AutoMap Europe is perfect for sightseers, student travelers, business planning or that once-in-a-lifetime vacation.

The First Piano That Teaches You How to Play!

The Miracle Piano Teaching System Uses a Macintosh Or A PC To Teach Anyone To Play!

I remember being forced into taking piano lessons as a kid. My piano teacher, Mrs. Reymer, was sort of a crabby woman who'd smack my hands with a ruler when I missed a note. During my lessons, fun was the furthest thing from her mind. The repetition, the drills — I eventually quit and I've regretted it ever since. If she had injected a little fun into those lessons, I'd be on tour with The Rolling Stones today!

Now it's my turn to decide on piano lessons for my own kids. I introduced my nine-year-old, a self-proclaimed Nintendo master and junior PC hacker, to the Miracle Piano Teaching System about four months ago. His first question was "How do I fire the weapons?" Wise guy.

I left him alone with the Miracle and waited to hear something. Ten minutes later I heard Mary Had A Little Lamb, then Chopsticks and then the theme song from The Jetsons. I rushed back to his room and found him with that look on his face — the same look he gets when he reaches a new level in Zelda.

I saw that this thing really works. Today, he's writing his own tunes and getting better each day. He's enjoying music, he doesn't get hit with a ruler and all I have to do is encourage him.

The Only Self-Teaching Piano.

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone — child or adult — to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh or PC and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-stereo sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed

melodies — while having a lot of fun!

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace.

Unlike conventional piano lessons, The Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways. And that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard.

Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras — all created by you — the Miracle keyboard — and a NES. As a stand alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI consoles. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

The Miracle can produce sounds from its library of over 100 instruments, sounds and effects programmed by a leading motion picture sound designer. To produce its superior acoustics, the Miracle uses sampled sounds, it can be connected to a home stereo system for rich, full sound.

It's Not Just For Kids!

The Miracle is a lot of fun and kids all over the world are entering the world of music because of it. But it's not just for kids. The fact is, The Miracle is a breakthrough step in piano self-teaching. If you're an adult and would love to play piano (but think you're too old to learn), The Miracle can teach you with as little effort as it teaches the youngsters. And you'll enjoy it just as much!

THE SHARP WIZARD VS. NOTEBOOK PC

P ick up any magazine and you'll see pages and pages of advertisements and reviews on Laptops and Notebooks. They sport all kinds of bells and whistles, come with tons of software and promise all the functionality of a desktop PC. And that's great.

But if you talk to people who actually buy and use Notebook, they'll tell you that while it's extremely cool, it's more computer than they really need when they hit the road. Let's face it, using a Notebook to retrieve phone/FAX numbers, price lists, appointments, to do lists, birthdays and flight arrangements is overkill. What you really need is a Sharp Wizard 8000 (or its bigger brother, the 8200, pictured below).

low). Small, compact, without the inconveniences of battery recharging, The Wizard 8000 has everything road warriors need: scheduler, word processor, spreadsheet, city guide — even games! Its built-in applications are extremely easy to learn and use. And it fits in your pocket! Notebook users are turning to Wizard for INSTANT retrieval of names and numbers. The Notebook can't do that...

Designed to Do What Your Notebook Can't.

The Wizards from Sharp are sophisticated, powerful computers designed specifically to organize all of your personal information. Whether you're jotting down names, numbers and expenses or creating 3-D charts and downloading spreadsheets. Its power has been allocated to fast, easy collection, storage and retrieval of anything. The Sharp Wizard delivers the ultimate in portability.

The Wizard focuses on the fundamentals. Like an extra wide, super-crisp screen which allows an impressive 40 character by 8 line view. The display is the single most important feature in any small computer, and nothing I've seen compares to the Wizard. I love the way each key is exactly where you'd expect it to be. Search with one stroke, perform any task by just touching an icon.

I've been using a Wizard OZ-8200 for a number of months now, and I can tell you that it fills a big need in my business life. I used to carry a Notebook and quickly realized that I spent too much time babysitting the thing, along with all of my programs, files and diskettes. What I needed is something much smaller and lighter, yet fast and powerful. I carry my Notebook sometimes — but my Wizard is always with me. Unlike my Notebook, which requires booting-up, opening a word processor or note pad, the Wizard requires just one keystroke.

With the software now available for the Wizard, I can run spreadsheets, create finished documents, organize my expenses, communicate with my desktop back at the office or my PC at home — even send faxes and play a few furious rounds of Hatris or Box Jockey!

Circle 259 on reader service card

Peer-to-Peer

LANs:
Almost Plug 'n' Play

*Has fear of complex LAN setup
and administration kept your office
in the dark ages? Then take the easy
route with one of these flexible,
serverless peer-to-peer LANs.*

Everyone wants instant LAN gratification: Plug in the cables, load the network operating system (NOS), and start sharing files and printers. Easy, push-button networking may still be a few years away, but a good peer-to-peer NOS can take you close to that dream today.

Ideal for small businesses and isolated work groups, peer LANs let users access resources no matter where they are on the network. That way, you can put printers and data bases where they're needed most, better matching hardware to applications. Each user decides which data, applications, and printers to share with co-workers.

While Novell's justly popular server-based NOS's, NetWare 2.2 and 3.11, do provide peer-printer capabilities, the features are fairly inflexible, the implementation is slow (especially with 2.2), and resource sharing doesn't extend to data—you're limited to files located on a dedicated server's disk. You can buy excellent utilities that give you a full peer-to-peer tool kit, but this solution adds cost and complexity to already expensive, complex products.

Avoiding complexity is the chief idea behind peer LANs. The best are easy to install and simple to operate on a day-to-day basis. Unlike a NetWare LAN, which will probably require at least a half-time network administrator, peer LANs can run smoothly with minimal attention. Most work groups will want to assign a fairly technical type to install the LAN and update user and resource lists when personnel and equipment change, but this doesn't require special training. In fact, in many peer networks, there's no administrator—each user is responsible for sharing and accessing resources and updating lists, tasks that usually take only a few minutes a day.

Just as important for cost-conscious buyers, peer NOS's free you from a dedicated (and pricey) file server, such as you'd need with NetWare—and they are significantly cheaper in the first place. Moreover, with a server-based NOS, crucial network services disappear when the server goes down. But if one or more PCs on a peer LAN

BY ROBERT LAURISTON

ILLUSTRATION BY JEAN TUTTLE

fail, the network is usually unaffected.

As a rule, peer NOS's can run all the multiuser business applications that server-based NOS's can, and some of the latest packages have added security features that make program sharing easier and safer. Still, you shouldn't use a peer LAN to run multiuser data bases that hold vital company data—accounting and inventory programs, for example. For such tasks, dedicated NetWare servers provide much greater data safety—and they also run multiuser applications more quickly.

Fortunately, this is no longer an either-or proposition: Three of the five NOS's in this review can coexist with NetWare. That means you can access a group data base on a NetWare server while sharing your co-workers' printers and files, gaining both the convenience of a peer LAN and the data integrity of a server. For details on how this works, check out the sidebar "To Peer or Not to Peer."

Running two NOS's simultaneously is more workable than you might think. Until recently, one of the major issues in choosing a peer NOS was memory overhead—some network drivers gobbled so much RAM you couldn't even load *WordPerfect*. But with the arrival of DOS 5.0, RAM cram has become a non-issue. On a 386 or 486 system, DOS 5.0 can load network drivers into high memory, leaving almost all your base memory free for applications. Third-party products such as *NetRoom*, *QRAM*, and *386Max* do the same for 286 systems.

Picking the Top Five: Compatibility is the Key

We used three basic criteria in selecting products for this review. To avoid tying you to a single hardware vendor, we made sure that all the NOS's here run with the commonly available ethernet boards from Standard Microsystems,

Buying Smart: Searching for the Peerless Peer-to-Peer

There are plenty of good reasons to network your work group. While laser printers are no longer prohibitively expensive, it's a lot cheaper to share a few of them via the LAN than to put one on every desk. Another boon is E-mail, which can make telephone tag a game of the past. Shared data bases can replace Rolodexes, keeping everyone in the office up to date on new customers and changes of address. A good peer-to-peer LAN is the easiest way to get all those goodies—if you know what to look for.

EASE OF USE

The ideal peer-to-peer network operating system (NOS) doesn't call attention to itself. Changing your drive mappings and printer connections, or checking a queue to see if your print jobs are done, should take no more than a few seconds.

The NOS should let you browse resources from a simple display (usually a scrolling list or a directory tree) that lets you find what you want quickly. Commands should take only a few keystrokes or mouse clicks and should be clearly explained by on-line help. Best Buy *LANtastic* takes the honors for ease of use.

ADMINISTRATION

For most people, the whole point of peer-to-peer is that no administrator is required. Once your boards and cables are installed, setup shouldn't take more than an afternoon, and maintenance should consume only a few minutes a day.

You'll have to place the network software on each workstation, so automatic installation is paramount. For each workstation, you shouldn't have to answer more than a few simple questions about which local drives and printers you'd like to make available to the network—and which remote resources you want to link to at start-up.

It's helpful to be able to change network defaults, create log-in IDs, and so on from any workstation. If the NOS lets you assign security rights to users or groups, it's much better if the user and group names are automatically sent to the whole LAN. Otherwise, you have to create IDs for new users at each workstation. *10Net*, *LANtastic*, and *NetWare Lite* are tops at administration.

RESOURCE SHARING

Every peer-to-peer NOS lets you access shared data and applications on remote drives, and they all let you print jobs across the net. Only *LANtastic* has a modem-sharing option.

The NOS's vary, however, in the flexibility their users have in sharing those resources. For example, if you change your links to remote drives and printers during a work session, a good NOS will let you save these new connections to your default configuration. Automatic reconnection reestablishes your links after an interruption—a big time-saver if PCs in your work group tend to crash often.

Synchronized start-up is also important: When you turn on your workstations in the morning, the NOS should give each user the option of waiting for a station that hasn't connected or skipping it temporarily. Ideally, the NOS would keep trying to connect, in the background until it made the connection—but none currently do this. Finally, it's helpful for a NOS to provide a memory-resident pop-up so you can access network commands and print queues from within any application. Best Buy *LANtastic* delivers almost every resource-sharing feature you'd want.

Novell, and 3Com. (This eliminated Grapevine's *GV LAN OS*, D-Link's *LANsmart*, and DacEasy's *MainLan*, which work only with those companies' own boards.) We also chose only products that work hand in hand with DOS (disqualifying Hayes's *LanStep*, which requires you to reformat your hard disk to create a special non-DOS volume).

Finally, we demanded *Windows* compatibility—simply meaning that the network driver and *Windows* will coexist without conflict. All these NOS's work with *Windows*—but not all have a *Windows* interface and network driver. Without those utilities, you'll have to run

a character-mode DOS utility for tasks such as checking a print queue.

Which peer NOS is best for you? Our Best Buy—Artisoft's *LANtastic*—is the easiest to install and use, and it has the best *Windows* interface. Its only serious challengers are Sitka's *10Net* and Novell's *NetWare Lite*. *10Net* boasts a raft of impressive security features —but its user interface (especially its *Windows* module) needs some work. Frankly, we expected the new *NetWare Lite* to give *LANtastic* more of a run for its money—its easy installation and server-type supervisor option make it a good value, but this first release is miss-

ing some important security features.

Eventually, peer-to-peer LANs may disappear as a product category: Microsoft has announced plans to build basic peer LAN skills into future releases of DOS and *Windows*. That could take a while, however. In the meantime, the best of these peer NOS's will give you a taste of tomorrow's effortless networking today.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World *and editor of* The E-Mail Update. *He can be reached on* PC World Online *(see page 8 for more information).*

MULTIUSER SUPPORT

Traditionally, peer LAN users haven't cared much about security—they simply shared data and printers and kept private files hidden. But as peer LANs become more powerful and compete against server-based LANs, security has become more important.

The capability to make files available to some users but not others is key. At the least, you should be able to assign rights (access, read, read/write, and so on) by user, but it's more important, especially in larger groups, to assign rights by groups. For instance, if you want your accounting files to be restricted to bookkeepers, create a Book group and assign it rights to the accounting files' directory. When you hire bookkeepers, you add their names to the group to give them rights to the files. Without groups, you have to add a new bookkeeper's name to every shared resource individually. If you can't assign either user or group security rights, you need a separate password for every directory you want to protect. Such passwords often end up on Post-its stuck to people's monitors, and so much for security.

Rebooting a PC can wreak havoc on co-workers who are accessing its hard

disk—it may even trash their data—so it's crucial that the NOS intercept <Ctrl>- <Alt>-<Delete> and ask you to confirm that you want to reset your PC.

All the NOS's provide simple station-to-station messaging. *LANtastic* has a simple file and voice transfer capability, and *PowerLan* gives the first eight users full-fledged *cc:Mail*. We add points for NOS's that can coexist with NetWare. Once again, Best Buy *LANtastic* offers the most impressive multiuser support.

WINDOWS SUPPORT

All the NOS's are compatible with *Windows*, but some are slicker about how they do it than others. With Microsoft's GUI growing ever more popular, a *Windows* control panel is a big plus, so you won't need to switch to DOS every time you need to attach to a new printer or drive. *LANtastic's Windows* tools are tops.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

With each of these NOS's, we needed at least a little phone help to get everything running just right. To test technical support, we called each vendor

three times, asked questions of varying technical complexity, and noted the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We factored in support policies like cost, hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax support. *Invisible Network for Windows AI* gets our vote for best service and support.

PRICE

NOS pricing is complicated: Some programs charge a flat rate per LAN, others charge x amount per user or station, and a few give you a discount when you buy y copies at the same time. The "cheapest" NOS depends on how many stations you buy— but they're *all* a lot cheaper than NetWare. The most expensive lists for only $150 per workstation, and street prices are even lower. In contrast, for server-based LANs of 5 to 20 users, NetWare 2.2 averages $235 per node, plus $3000 or $4000 for a dedicated server, and the state-of-the-art NetWare 3.11 costs even more. To calculate an overall price rating we average the cost of one 20-user, two 10-user, and two 5-user LANs.

10Net 5.0
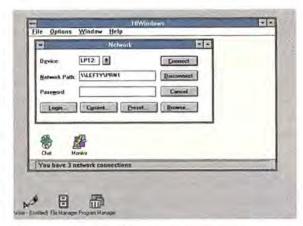
★★★ **PROS:** Strong security, easy installation, low price **CONS:** No automatic reconnect, doesn't block <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>

■WINDOWS▼ If a package of powerful security features is a high priority, you may want to join the ranks of *10Net* users, which include the FBI and the CIA. Not only do you get good support for user groups (which makes assigning access rights easier), but it's the only peer NOS we've seen that lets you restrict access to selected subdirectories or files of shared directories. You can also set a directory so only one person at a time can modify its files, which helps prevent system crashes from corrupting shared data bases.

Installing *10Net* is a snap—and printer setup is particularly painless. One big plus is that you can optimize print sharing by queueing print jobs on one system and printing them on another. That sounds esoteric, but it means you can put a printer where it's most convenient, even on a cheap, floppy-only PC, and run the queue on a fast system with a fast processor and a big hard disk.

Despite these tasty touches, *10Net* comes up short in a few areas. Dialog boxes are poorly designed, with the commands you need first placed low on the totem pole. A host workstation (a PC that is sharing its files or peripherals) permits its user to reset the system using <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>, which could mean lost work for remote users connected to a host's resources. The lack of automatic reconnect compounds the problem: If you get booted off a remote system by a reset or a network crash, you'll have to reselect its remote drives

10Net's Windows interface looks fine at first glance, but dig a little deeper, and things get confusing.

and printers one by one from a menu.

While Sitka's service and support policies are solid, its telephone techs were slow in responding to our calls, and the answers they gave us weren't always helpful. Despite these few flaws, *10Net* is a good value, especially for security-conscious users worried about the anarchic side effects of peer networking.

Invisible Network for Windows AI 3.0

★★★½ **PROS:** Network bulletin board, user group rights, great service and support **CONS:** DOS users can't browse resources, awkward interface, fairly expensive
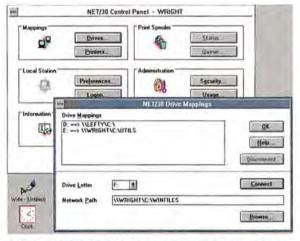
■WINDOWS▼ *Invisible Network for Windows AI* comes with one really nice feature: a built-in bulletin board for company notices and want ads. It also gives you reasonably flexible options in sharing resources and assigning rights. But there's some bad news, too: The prices are high, especially for larger groups; the NOS is confusing to install and fairly hard to use; and you're restricted to Novell and Invisible network boards.

Installation is pointlessly complicated. You have to pore through the manual, step by step, to see what menu choices to select. Worse yet, some steps don't work as described. For instance, choosing 'copy files to hard disk' doesn't finish the job—you have to copy many files manually. Instructions on basic tasks such as configuring *Invisible* to work with DOS 5.0 and *Windows* are either missing or nearly impossible to find. Luckily the company's fast and friendly phone support takes up the slack.

Both *Windows* and DOS menus are clumsy. For instance, to connect with a remote resource, *Windows* users start by clicking on a server, which reveals a list of its shared resources. So far so good, but if the resource you want isn't on that server, you have to wait while *Invisible* rescans every available server on the entire LAN—which can take a long time. Under DOS, you can't browse the network at all. Instead, you must know the name of the server and resource and type the information in. DOS users are excluded from the bul-
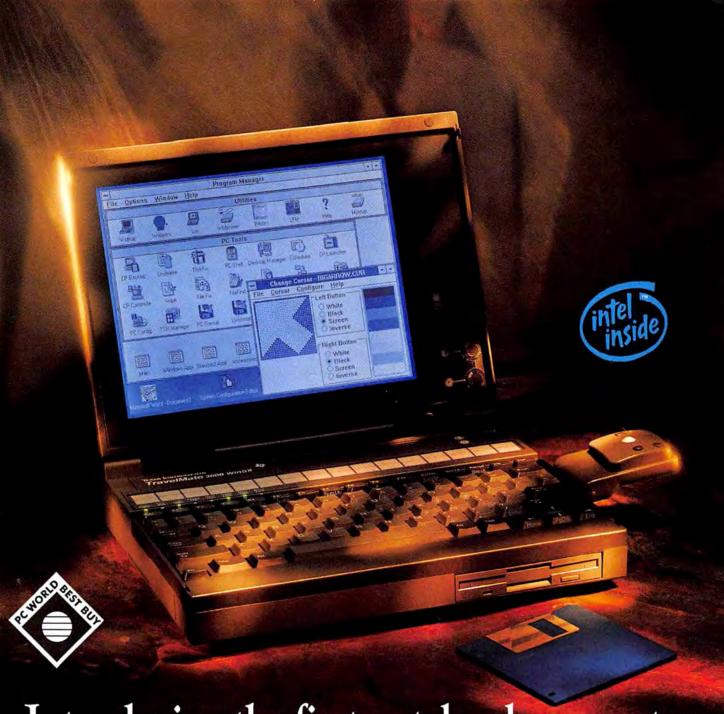
Browsing resources with Invisible Network for Windows AI is awkward, and the NOS wastes time by repeatedly rescanning the network.

letin board, and DOS-based network utilities don't come in RAM-resident pop-up versions.

Invisible is a pretty good value for small *Windows* work groups, but not if you have a few stray DOS users in the bunch. And it's best if you have a knowledgeable administrator to install the NOS and help novice users maintain it.

A Tale of Three Networks

Traditionally, you've had to choose between a peer-to-peer network, which offers flexible printer and file sharing, and a server-based LAN such as NetWare, which requires a central server and administrator but offers a better platform for sharing applications. Today, thanks to DOS 5.0's memory tricks and advanced peer-to-peer technology, you can run NetWare and your peer-to-peer NOS on the same workstations and get solid multiuser support plus simultaneous freestyle resource sharing.

Peer-to-peer LAN

Files on local hard disks can be private or shared

Shared printer

Shared E-mail system

Shared read-only data base

Server LAN

Files on local hard disks cannot be shared

Dedicated server

Shared Windows, applications, data, printer, data base (transaction tracking), E-mail system

Hybrid LAN

Files on local hard disks can be private or shared

Dedicated server

Shared data base (transaction tracking)

Macs have access only to server, printer, and each other

LANtastic A/I 4.0

★★
★★ **PROS:** Great Windows interface, flexible resource sharing, optional modem sharing, UPS monitoring support **CONS:** Awkward security procedures

WINDOWS ▼ In 1989, *LANtastic* won a *PC World* Best Buy for its strong feature set and minimal memory requirements. Today, even though DOS 5.0's ability to load a TSR into high memory has made RAM cram a thing of the past, *LANtastic* is still a Best Buy. It's the first peer NOS to offer a modem-sharing option, the first to let you transmit voice messages by LAN, and the first to support uninterruptible power supply (UPS) monitoring for safe shutdown after a power failure.
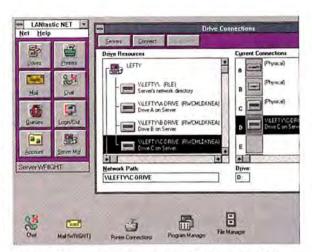
Installing *LANtastic* is virtually automatic, and its everyday use couldn't be much easier. A menu displays all the current assignments of available drive letters and printer and modem ports. Simply click on a drive letter, and up pops a list of servers; select a server to view a list of resources; select a resource, and you're promptly connected. This is exactly the way that a LAN should work.

Assigning security rights is a bit more difficult than it needs to be. You have to group users by their user names using wild cards. For instance, Sales-Smith and Sales-Jones would belong to the group Sales-*. This approach works, after a fashion, but it's not as useful as real user groups. In addition, Artisoft's telephone support is uneven. Mostly the help was fast and accurate, but sometimes the answers were just plain wrong.

LANtastic is a bit pricey for smaller *Windows* LANs, but if you don't need the *Windows* interface, the price is right—you save $299 per network. If you already have a NetWare LAN, you can add peer-to-peer services for a flat $499 per LAN by installing *LANtastic for NetWare*. That way you can have your Best Buy peer LAN and snack off your NetWare server too.

Each of LANtastic's Windows utilities is a separate program, so you can leave frequently used modules running for faster access instead of turning them on and off.

NetWare Lite 1.0

★★
★ **PROS:** Easy installation, central administration option **CONS:** No Windows interface, can't save remote resource setup, pay-as-you-go phone support, 25-station limit
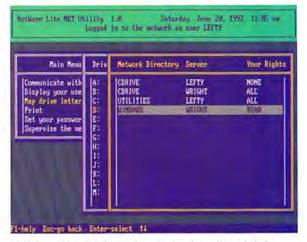
Novell's new peer NOS can't top *LANtastic*, but it's probably your best option if you like the idea of peer-to-peer flexibility—and prices—but don't want to surrender central control. *NetWare Lite* is the only program that gives you the option of letting a supervisor handle almost all administrative and user tasks. The program's distributed security database makes the job a lot easier: You can define a user name at one station, and it will be copied automatically to all the others—avoiding the necessity of every user on the net adding the newcomer.

Lite is quick to install and makes hooking onto remote resources effortless. Although there's no *Windows* interface and its DOS interface isn't RAM resident, the menus are simple to follow. Naturally, *Lite* is designed to work well with NetWare, and if you *do* run into problems, having a single company to complain to should make troubleshooting simple. But unfortunately, Novell's pay-as-you-go telephone support is expensive. There's an 800 number, but you'll pay $20 per incident. Call the 900 number, and you'll pay $2 to $3 per minute.

Even the knowledgeable Novell tech support won't be able to help you with some problems: The only way to load your network connections automatically at start-up is to write a batch file, and when a remote resource isn't available (for example, if a PC is turned off), *Lite* skips over it instead of waiting for it to come on line. Worse, *Lite* lacks user groups, which could make keeping track of a large LAN a chore.

NetWare Lite is a solid product with a few first-release blues. Once Novell adds user groups and a *Windows* interface, *Lite* may be the one to beat. For now, however, *LANtastic* is a better buy unless central administration is a must.

NetWare Lite's DOS interface is simple and straightforward. All available network directories are shown in a single scrolling list, allowing you to point and shoot.

THE LEADING EDGE 486SX
AS SEEN BY A PROPELLER HEAD.

8 16-bit ISA expansion slots, 6 available

intel inside ™

Intel® 486SX/20
MHz microprocessor,
chip upgradable to 486/33
MHz or higher, to protect your investment.

Modular I/O board houses:
2 serial ports, 1 parallel port,
floppy drive and IDE controllers

Hefty 200 watt power supply
110/220 V, 50/60 Hz switch-selectable
for international conversion

Hi-Res VGA card with 512 KB video
memory (1024 x 768 resolution with
16 colors), expandable to 1 MB

1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive (optional)

Socket for Weitek 4167 co-processor

1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive

4 MB memory (80 ns) standard,
expandable to 32 MB on the CPU board

Three externally accessible 5.25" drive
bays for hard drives, CD-ROMs, tape
back-ups or other storage devices

8 KB internal CPU cache and 64 KB
external cache standard, external cache
expandable to 256 KB

Internal 5.25" or 3.5" drive bay
for optional hard drives

• MS DOS 5.0, Microsoft®
Windows, Microsoft Works for
Windows and McAfee VIRUSCAN™
software and a mouse included
on hard drive systems.

• Modular design allows utmost flexibility
allowing upgradability by utilizing off-the-
shelf components

101-key keyboard with numeric keypad

LEADING EDGE®

LEADING EDGE. THE LEADING BRAND IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

THE LEADING EDGE 486SX
AS SEEN BY THE REST OF THE WORLD.

Awesome power. Terrific price.

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE. THE LEADING BRAND IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

© 1992 Leading Edge Products, Inc., 117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA 01581. *1-800-874-3340*, fax (508) 836-4504

Circle 124 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Peer-to-Peer LANs Add Security, Windows Support

Peer-to-peer LANs have always delivered flexible resource sharing, but the latest packages, such as our Best Buy, LANtastic A/I, also give you strong Windows and multiuser security features.

● Yes ◓ Deficient ○ No

	10Net 5.0	Invisible Network for Windows AI 3.0	LANtastic A/I 4.0	NetWare Lite 1.0	PowerLan 2.11
Standard features					
List price for 5/10/20 users	$557/$799/$1590	$745/$1490/$2980	$794/$1289/$2279 [1]	$495/$990/$1980	$795/$795/$795
Base RAM left free with/without high memory (K) [2]	611/445	602/476	601/502	613/486	603/495
Administration					
Menu-driven installation	●	◓[3]	●	●	●
Not copy protected [4]	●	○	●	○	●
Drivers for popular network boards included	●	◓[5]	●	●	●
Menu-driven administrative utility	●	●	◓[6]	◓[7]	●
Manage entire network from any workstation	●	●	●	●	●
User and group names shared by all stations	○	○	●	●	n/a
Install print queue, printer on separate workstations	●	○	●	○	●
Resource sharing					
Share drives and printers	●	●	●	●	●
Share modems	○	○	●[8]	○	○
Save resource connections	●	●	●	○	●
Automatic reconnect	○	●	●	●	●
Start-up synchronization	●	●	●	○	●
Browse resources	●	◓	●	●	●
RAM-resident utility	●	○[9]	●	○	◓[10]
Multiuser support					
Assign rights to users	●	●	●	●	○
Assign rights to groups	●	●	◓[11]	○	n/a
Restrict access to subdirectories of shared directory	●	○	●	○	○
<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> intercept	○	◓[12]	●	●	●
Access NetWare servers	○	○	●[8]	●	●
Messaging	●	●	●	●	●[13]
Windows support					
Work with Windows	●	●	●	●	●
Windows interface	●	●	●	○	○
Service and support					
Daily support (hours)	10	8	10	10	9
Unlimited free support	●	●	●	○[14]	●
Toll-free number	○	○	●	●	○
Weekend support	○	○	●	○	○
BBS/fax support	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●

BEST BUY (LANtastic A/I 4.0)

[1] LANtastic A/I 4.0 prices include $299 charge per network for Windows interface.

[2] Measured on a Compaq 386/20 running DOS 5.0, with both client and server software loaded. Before loading network, free RAM was 613K/579K. The Ethernet adapter was a Standard Microsystems Elite16, except in the Invisible Network for Windows AI 3.0 test, which used a Novell NE2000.

[3] Several important steps must be done manually.

[4] Does not require separate serialized installation disk for each station.

[5] Novell NE1000, NE2000, and 100 percent compatibles only.

[6] Can't select users or groups from menu.

[7] Can't set start-up remote drives and printers with menu.

[8] Extra-cost option.

[9] Windows users only.

[10] Except print queue.

[11] Only by using wild cards.

[12] Default configuration has intercept toggled off.

[13] Broadcast to all users only; cc:Mail free to first 8 users, $595 per 25 additional users.

[14] Support available at flat rate of $20 per incident, or at $2.95 for the first minute and $1.95 for each additional minute through 900 number.

850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

Call Us Today! **(800) 468-8788**

GSA Pricing: 800-633-9433
GSA Contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268

NOW UNDER $2,000!

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you.

2310 N Fancher Road, Spokane, WA 99212-1381

Circle 196 on reader service card

LANtastic Still First Among Peer LANs

Whether you run DOS or Windows, Artisoft's LANtastic A/I is the easiest peer-to-peer LAN to install and use.

LANtastic A/I 4.0 successfully defends its Best Buy crown through no-sweat installation, easy daily use, superior resource sharing, and an unbeatable Windows interface. Sitka's **10Net** is an option if security is of prime importance. **NetWare Lite** is a good choice if central administration is a high priority—but you'll have to give up some peer-to-peer features, and Novell's pay-as-you-go tech support may cost you a bundle.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance

- Ease of use 25%
- Administration 20%
- Resource sharing 18%
- Multiuser support 12%
- Windows support 10%
- Service and support 10%
- Price 5%

	Reader service number	Ease of use	Administration	Resource sharing	Multiuser support	Windows support	Service and support	Price	Overall value
Excellent ★★★★ Good ★★★ Fair ★★ Poor ★									
10Net 5.0	690	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Invisible Network for Windows AI 3.0	691	☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★½
LANtastic A/I 4.0	692	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★½	★★★	★★★★
NetWare Lite 1.0	693	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆☆½	★★★
PowerLan 2.11	694	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆½	★★½

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

To Peer or Not to Peer

There's little argument that peer LANs are relatively inexpensive and are usually easy to use, but will they do the job as well as server-based NOS's like NetWare?

There are no hard-and-fast rules in the LAN world, but it's safe to say that if your LAN is large enough to require a full-time network supervisor (say, over 25 workstations), you're probably better off with server-based NetWare. Managing a large LAN is much easier with the centralized administration tools offered by a server-based NOS. As a rule of thumb, the higher the technical level of the users, the larger the peer network can be—the administrator won't be overloaded if each user can handle basic maintenance tasks.

Taking a Risk With Peer Multiuser Applications

It *is* safe to run a multiuser data base on a peer LAN—but only so long as no more than one person is allowed to make changes at the same time. If you ignore this rule, and the workstation that holds the data base crashes, data files will probably be corrupted. Then you'd better hope that you have a recent backup.

Your data will be somewhat safer if you dedicate a PC on your peer NOS to running the data base and avoid using it as a workstation. But if you're going to all that trouble and expense, NetWare is a better choice. Since NetWare servers perform only a few specialized tasks, they seldom crash, and when one does, its transaction-tracking system keeps data base files from being corrupted. In addition, assuming the server is not overloaded, NetWare's operating system will run the data base faster than a peer NOS, and peer multiuser applications will slow down considerably if the local user is straining the system in the foreground.

PowerLan 2.11

★★
½   **PROS:** cc:Mail included, inexpensive for larger nets **CONS:** Primitive security, requires log-in server, no Windows interface
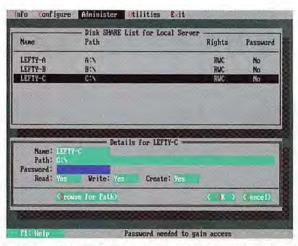
PowerLan's $795 flat-rate pricing makes it a bargain for all but the smallest LANs, and it gives you a full set of flexible resource options and free *cc:Mail* for the first eight users. It's the only peer LAN reviewed that also gives you the option of installing it with a dedicated file server, but this option costs $995 extra for 10 users and another $995 for 20. And if you're serious about a server-centric network, you should go with a real server-based NOS that's optimized for multiuser access. Fortunately, *PowerLAN* coexists with NetWare quite nicely.

But *PowerLan* is disappointing in some important ways: There's no *Windows* interface, security is primitive, and the DOS user interface is unnecessarily confusing. Installation is almost fully automatic, but some administration tasks (and most daily uses) are complicated: *PowerLan* forces you to choose

between two toilsome utilities. The first is cursed with a Byzantine menu structure and nerd selections such as 'Max NetBIOS Sessions'. The second presents the network as a hierarchical tree, which makes it easier to find resources, but connecting to them is another story. For instance, reaching the LPT list takes three commands and two dialog boxes—and since the bare-bones manual was no help, we had to call tech support to find our way.

PowerLan's awkward security system is limited to password protection of drives and printers. Some additional security is provided by designating one nondedicated workstation as a log-in security server, which prevents unauthorized persons from getting onto the network in the first place. But if it goes

With PowerLan, installation is almost totally automatic. Unfortunately, connecting to remote drives and printers is a lot more complicated.

down, no one can log on, and if you choose not to use this option, you won't be able to use the menu-driven utilities or any security feature.

PowerLan covers the peer-to-peer basics, and flat-fee pricing makes it a fairly good deal for larger LANs. But if you expect your LAN to make resource connections easy or provide flexible security, look elsewhere. ◉

An emerging trend offers LAN users the best of both worlds: *NetWare Lite, PowerLan,* and a special version of *LANtastic* all run quite happily on top of NetWare. You simply load both network shells—after which you can access a multiuser data base on the server as easily as you can data and printers at a remote workstation. The peer NOS's and NetWare employ different menus and commands, of course, but drives and printers can be used just the same, whether they're on the NetWare server or a peer workstation.

Since printer sharing and E-mail are the first group applications a work group craves, peer-to-peer LANs are a good first step into networking. As your LAN gets bigger and begins to demand more attention, switching to NetWare will probably become more efficient—especially if you need safe, shared access to multiuser applications.

WHERE TO BUY

10Net 5.0
Sitka Corp.
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
800/445-8677,
510/769-9669
LIST PRICE: $129 per user, $299 per 3 users, $799 per 10 users
Reader service no. 690

Invisible Network for Windows AI 3.0
Invisible Software, Inc.
1142 Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/570-5967,
415/345-5509 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $149 per user
Reader service no. 691

LANtastic A/I 4.0, LANtastic for Windows 1.0
Artisoft, Inc.
Artisoft Plaza
691 E. River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
800/846-9726,
602/293-6363
LIST PRICE: $99 per user, $2499 unlimited; Windows interface $299 per network; LANtastic for NetWare $499 per network; modem sharing $399 per network, conversion for current NetWare users $499; voice board $99
Reader service no. 692

NetWare Lite 1.0
Novell, Inc.
122 E. 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
800/638-9273,
801/429-5533
LIST PRICE:
$99 per user
Reader service no. 693

PowerLan 2.11
Performance Technology, Inc.
800 Lincoln Center
7800 IH West
San Antonio, TX 78230
800/327-8526,
512/349-2000
LIST PRICE: $795 per network; E-mail free for first 8 users, $795 to $995 per 25 additional users; central tape backup utility $1495
Reader service no. 694

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?

Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power. Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.

Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.
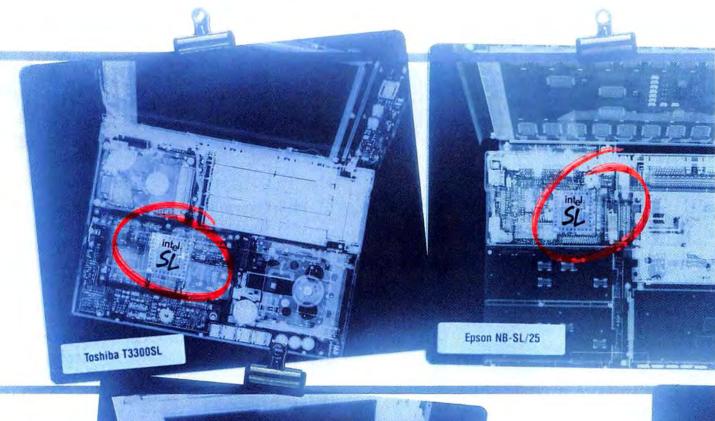
Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.
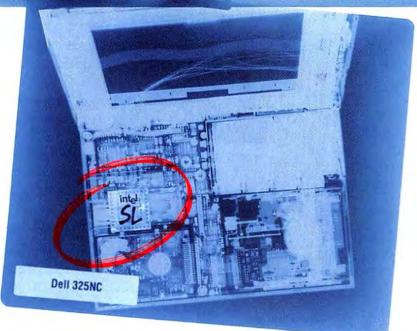
We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3300SL

Epson NB-SL/25

Dell 325NC

Look what's at the heart

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor.

The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If

Battery Life*
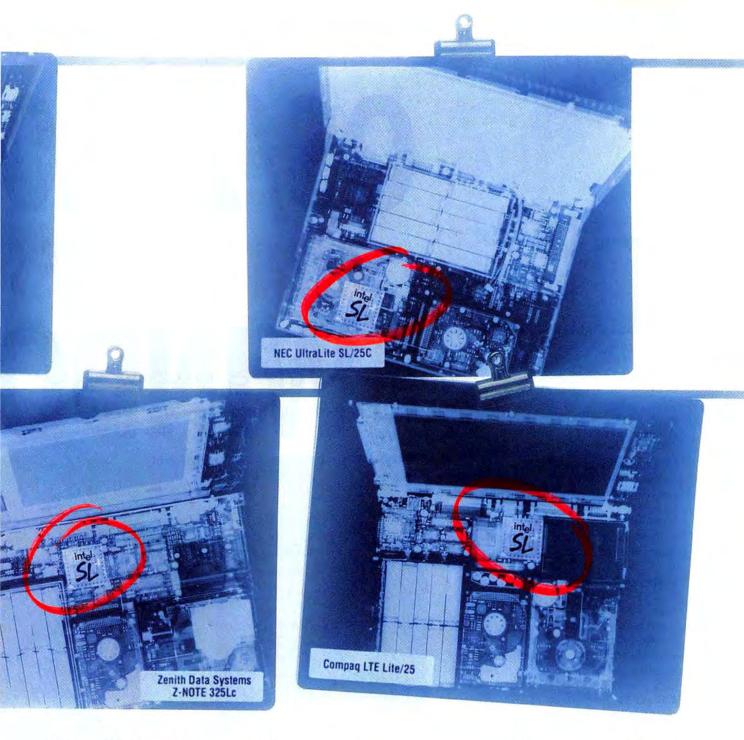
Average 386 SX	Intel386™ SL
4.8 hours	8.2 hours

you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated micro-processor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386˜SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel.

The Computer Inside.™

OS/2 2.0
CHALLENGES
WINDO

BY PETER D. VARHOL

The release of IBM's OS/2 2.0 and Microsoft's *Windows 3.1* gives you a real choice in PC operating environments. Conventional wisdom says to follow the applications, and *Windows* clearly has more. But conventional wisdom proves simplistic in this case. While OS/2 has fewer applications, it promises higher performance because version 2.0, unlike *Windows,* supports 32 bits as well as 16 bits. Besides, OS/2 is designed to run *Windows* applications seamlessly as though they were written for OS/2—and both environments run DOS applications, although each in its own way.

This article is the first in a series to help you sort all this out. In future installments we'll give OS/2 further scrutiny as a platform for DOS and *Windows* applications, and we'll compare the performance and reliability of the shipping versions of *Windows 3.1* and OS/2 2.0.

Space-Age Technology

OS/2 is a space shuttle of technology compared to *Windows'* refurbished Chevy. With seamless access to all system memory, preemptive multitasking, and 32-bit code, OS/2 2.0 is far more elegant, despite its size, than the awkward *Windows*-DOS combination. But it takes a lot of hardware to get OS/2 2.0 off the ground—at least 4MB of RAM, a minimum of 15MB of disk space, and 386 or greater processing power.

I put OS/2 through its paces using three different hardware configurations: a 386/33 with 4MB of memory, the same 386/33 with 8MB of memory, and a 486/33 with 8MB of memory. Both systems are clones—the 386 is a Blue Star and the 486 is an Apex—equipped with 120MB IDE hard disks and the 16-bit AT disk interface. As an experiment, I also ran OS/2 on a Wyse Decision 386/40, which is built on an AMD chip, and was generally satisfied with its performance. (To find out if your system is equipped for OS/2, contact the IBM National Support Center bulletin board.)

OS/2 2.0 ships on 21 high-density 3½-inch disks—1 install, 14 system, and 6 printer driver disks. Installation was relatively straightforward, though there are enough pitfalls that I recommend reading the installation guide first. I had the option of installing the entire operating sys-

Is OS/2 better than Windows? Would you rather have a 2000-ton space shuttle or a used Chevy with a fresh coat of paint and bald tires?

WS 3.1

tem, which takes about 30MB of disk space; predefined options, about 18MB; or selected options, as little as 15MB for a bare-bones system. Installing the whole thing can take almost an hour.

Choices include installing OS/2 2.0 as a dual boot (OS/2 and DOS) or multiple boot system. The multiple boot lets you choose among OS/2 (both current and earlier versions, if needed), DOS, and UNIX (all on separate disk partitions) at boot time. Using dual boot, you must start one operating system and reboot to the other. The dual boot option requires changes to the DOS CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files that are best made before installation begins—another good reason to read the installation manual first.

You can also choose your file system at installation. You can use the DOS FAT (the File Allocation Table, which accesses files by searching a table), OS/2's High Performance File System (HPFS), or third-party file systems. However, to run the dual boot, with OS/2 and DOS residing on the same partition, you must install DOS and its FAT file system first, and then install OS/2 without reformatting the hard disk. With the multiple boot option, you can format the OS/2 partition as HPFS while maintaining DOS in a FAT partition.

I installed the full operating system with the dual boot option—my old DOS and *Windows* only a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> away. This meant that I retained the FAT and the inability to use long file names. I suspect this is the way most people will initially install OS/2 2.0.

We Have Lift-Off

On my 4MB 386/33, OS/2 was slow almost to the point of being unusable. Though I wasn't running the shipping product (the code will likely be tightened up somewhat for actual release), a 4MB 386/33 should be considered the minimum hardware configuration for the product. Much of the sluggish performance seemed to be due to disk swapping, especially when I tried opening multiple windows and folders or when one or more applications were minimized. Windows painted themselves in slow motion, and applications took forever to open. The hard disk churned almost constantly.

These problems come as no surprise. In addition to the memory requirements of OS/2 itself, an active

DOS window takes more than 640K, and a *Windows* session can make use of much more. Maxing out 4MB of memory won't be difficult, even when doing ordinary work.

An additional 4MB of memory in this 386/33 system helped a lot. Disk swapping was not as evident, though performance still lagged a bit in running some disk-intensive applications. Not surprisingly, OS/2 worked best with the 486/33 with 8MB. Granted, beta copies tend to run large and slow, but given OS/2 2.0's capabilities, 8MB of memory is probably the most realistic recommendation. For someone running multiple applications or DOS and *Windows* sessions, a fast disk would also help.

Unraveling the Control Panel

The graphical interface, called the OS/2 Workplace Shell, is a single, scrollable desktop with a collection of windows and icons. The primary window is the OS/2 System, which contains folders for command prompts, productivity applications, system setup utilities, and, of course, games. Minimized applications are placed in their own folder, and a separate printer object appears in one corner of the screen. When many icons and folders are on
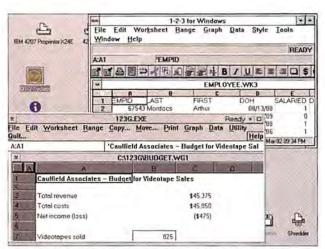
the screen, the entire desktop scrolls so all objects are readily accessible. Where the Macintosh has the well-known trash can and the NeXT machine the recycling bin, OS/2 destroys things the corporate way— with a shredder.

The Workplace Shell takes a new approach to file management: It dissociates the location of screen folders from the actual location of their contents in the file system. All screen folders "reside" in a Desktop directory, even if the physical files are elsewhere. For example, when I loaded and "migrated" Lotus's *1-2-3G* to run under OS/2, I ended up with an empty *1-2-3G* folder in the disk's Desktop directory. The *1-2-3G* application files resided in a directory outside the Desktop directory. This means deleting a screen object representing an application won't delete that application from the hard disk. You must go into a separate file manager or delete the corresponding file from a command line.

Opening a drive object reveals a diagram of the directory structure for that drive, which serves as the file manager. Opening an individual directory displays all files in that directory. From this window, files can be copied and moved between directories, opened,

OS/2 can mix and match applications with ease; here it's running Lotus's 1-2-3 for Windows and 1-2-3G simultaneously.

or dragged to the Shredder. OS/2 creates drive objects for all drives on the system; in my case, A:, B:, and C:.

OS/2's use of the right mouse button is a minor annoyance. While *Windows* lets you select a screen object and drag it by holding down the left mouse button, OS/2 has you select the object with the left button but hold down the right button while you drag the object. Perhaps this signifies the schism between Bellevue and Boca, just as making the sign of the cross right to left or left to right distinguishes the Eastern Orthodox and Roman Catholic churches. Certainly you have to think about where you are before you move, especially if you shift between OS/2 and *Windows*. Fortunately, the mouse utility in the System Setup folder lets you reconfigure the mouse button settings. If you do so, however, you won't be able to select and move entire groups of objects.

IBM bundles many applications with OS/2, including Notepad, Database Manager, Spreadsheet, Time Planner, Calendar, and, yes, Tune Editor. While none of these is a full-featured product, they help customize the Workspace and organize work flow.

System Help is extensive and clear. It uses hypertext to

help the user navigate among similar topics and is carefully cross-referenced. But it's no substitute for reading the documentation.

Trying Windows Applications

The big question, of course: How well does OS/2 deal with DOS and especially *Windows* applications? Based on my experimentation with the beta software, I'd say, pretty well. IBM provides a list of conditions under which OS/2 cannot run DOS or *Windows* programs. The list seems long but includes only a few important applications. For example, OS/2 does not work with DOS programs that use the older Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) for extended memory access. Instead, it supports the new DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) proposed by Microsoft and supported by most of the DOS extender vendors.

The Command Prompts folder gives you access to several command-line prompts, including a full-screen and windowed OS/2 command line, a full-screen and windowed DOS command line, and a full-screen *Windows* session. The Dual Boot icon lets you reboot to DOS. You can run multiple copies of

OS/2 2.0's graphical Workplace Shell—with its multiple windows, folders, and icons—is highly customizable.
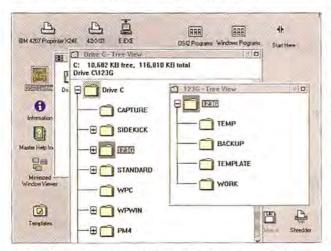
windowed DOS and OS/2 sessions by copying the screen objects and opening the new copies individually. You can run 32 DOS sessions at once, but prudence and memory requirements should generally keep this number much lower.

You can run multiple *Windows* applications under OS/2, but it's not an intuitive process. Realizing you are not actually running multiple sessions of *Windows* itself—just the *Windows* applications—is key. During installation, OS/2 asks if you want to migrate your DOS, *Windows*, and older OS/2 applications to OS/2 2.0. If you say yes, it mounts the selected applications in the appropriate folder on the Workplace Shell (you can also migrate applications after installation with a tool in the System Setup folder). You then open these applications by double-clicking on their objects, and *Windows* applications appear without actually opening *Windows* first.

I ran at least two dozen DOS and *Windows* applications under OS/2 2.0 and can report problems with only certain DOS extended-memory applications and one *Windows* application—*WordPerfect for Windows*, which crashed repeatedly and wouldn't even work in the full-screen *Win-*

dows session. Since *WordPerfect for Windows* also has problems running under *Windows 3.1*, this hardly condemns OS/2. *Word for Windows*, *1-2-3 for Windows*, and *PageMaker* ran under OS/2 2.0 without a hitch. Most device drivers will also work in a DOS session, making it possible to run off a network.

I also tested several older OS/2 applications, including *1-2-3G*, *SPSS*, *SideKick*, and the *DeScribe* word processor, with varying results. *1-2-3G* ran, but I couldn't launch it from its icon; I had to start it from an OS/2 command line or from the file manager. Two of the *SideKick* utilities would not work under any circumstances, but the utilities bundled with OS/2 make *SideKick* superfluous anyway.

Since no 32-bit applications were available at press time for testing, I couldn't examine OS/2's 32-bit capabilities. Many vendors say they will introduce 32-bit products, although as of press time, Lotus was the only vendor that had pledged to release OS/2 2.0 versions of its whole line. Traditional software development tools will be available from IBM and Borland, and several graphical application builders can be obtained from third-party developers.

If you prefer, OS/2 2.0 will give you the look and feel of OS/2 1.3 or *Windows 3.0*—you simply run a batch file from an OS/2 command line. If you choose the *Windows 3.0* look and feel, the mouse buttons behave in the familiar *Windows* way. Of course, you have to kiss the Shredder good-bye. But don't be misled by appearances; the operating system beneath is still OS/2 2.0 rather than *Windows 3.0*.

Whichever look you choose, OS/2 supports Dynamic Data Exchange, which lets applications exchange information with one another. DDE works between *Windows* applications, between OS/2 applications, and with exchanges between the two environments.

Astonishingly, at release, OS/2 2.0 didn't support super VGA, so everything including *Windows* ran in straight VGA mode when I tried the product. The *Windows* session's video is controlled by OS/2, so when the appropriate drivers are available for OS/2, they will also support a *Windows-OS/2* session. According to IBM, drivers for super VGA will soon be available for OS/2 2.0 from the IBM National Support Center electronic bulletin board (404/835-6600).

My 120MB disk proved barely adequate for this evaluation and would not be nearly enough for day-to-day work. Even with enough hardware capability, however, taking full advantage of the operating system right away is impossible. Though graphical, the user interface requires careful study and practice for productive use.

Yet with experience using OS/2 2.0, I felt in control of all my system's power. I had the control and power of UNIX without arcane syntax. Soon I was multitasking DOS applications while I wrote this article in *Word for Windows*, all from the OS/2 desktop.

A Great Deal If You Can Park It

Is OS/2 better than *Windows?* Would you rather have a 2000-ton space shuttle or a used Chevy with a fresh coat of paint and bald tires? It depends on whether you need to orbit the earth or commute to the office. Certainly, OS/2 2.0 is more capable than *Windows 3.1*. OS/2's impressive functionality demands high-end hardware—no one would want to cripple this operating system by running it on a lower-end *Windows* platform.

Anyway, you may have to base your decision on the parking space available. Then again, you may not be able to pass up the space shuttle since it's priced about the same as the Chevy—$139 for first-time buyers, $99 for DOS users, and $49 for *Windows* upgraders.

Although OS/2 2.0 is priced as a competitor of *Windows 3.1*, its capabilities are comparable to those of UNIX/Open Desktop and the upcoming 32-bit *Windows NT*. *Windows* and OS/2 2.0 will likely coexist in many organizations, with OS/2 often acting as a workgroup file server. *Windows* may continue to attract most users, while the greater flexibility and control of OS/2 lure power users. ◈

Peter D. Varhol is a freelance writer and an assistant professor of computer science and mathematics at Rivier College in New Hampshire.

Within OS/2's file manager, every drive is represented by an icon. Launching the icon reveals the contents of the drive.

You do the same spreadsheet tasks day after day. You know there

are shortcuts, but who has the time to pore over a ponderous man-

ual looking for them? Yet you love the thrill of discovering some

nifty way to save keystrokes or do something you had no idea you

could do with your spreadsheet. That's why we consulted software

developers, hotshot spreadsheet jockeys, our editors, and scores of

SPREADSHEET TIPS

books to bring you this collection of tips. These pages are brimming

with tricks and techniques that will enhance your relationship with

your spreadsheet, whether you use *1-2-3 2.3, 3.1+, 1-2-3 for Win-*

dows, Excel 3.0, or *Quattro Pro 3.0,* and whether you're a power user

or a neophyte. And there's a bonus: tips for the just-released *1-2-3*

2.4, 1-2-3 3.4, Quattro Pro 4.0, Quattro Pro for Windows, and *Excel 4.0.*

PSST!

Over here. Try

these tips—the

best of hundreds

culled from

scores of

experts—and

stop doing

things the hard

way, whether

you use Excel,

Quattro Pro, or

any flavor of

1-2-3

●

EDITED BY
CHRISTINA
WOOD

MICK WIGGINS

1-2-3 2.3 AND 3.1+

1. PREVENT ROW OR COLUMN INSERTS

If you want to prevent users of your spreadsheet from inserting rows or columns and messing up the whole worksheet, just enter any sort of data (even a blank space) into row 8192, column IV. Having data in that cell prevents any new rows or columns from being inserted. Anyone who tries to add a row or column will get a File Full error. This tip works in *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Quattro Pro* as well.

2. SPEED UP HEADS-DOWN DATA ENTRY

It can be a real annoyance to use the cursor keys to move the cell pointer down when entering long columns of tabular data. **LISTING 1** contains a macro that automatically moves the pointer for you. Type **\A** to enter its name in column A. Starting with the adjacent cell, begin entering the macro commands in column B. With the cell pointer on the macro name, select */Range•Name•Labels•Right* to assign the name to the macro.

Move the cell pointer to the first cell in the table's first column. Press **<Alt>-A** to start the macro, then type a number and press **<Enter>** (note: This macro works only for numbers). The pointer moves down the column automatically. When there are no more numbers to enter in a column, enter **N**. This moves the pointer to the top of the next column. Enter any letter other than *N* to quit data entry.

3. A YEAR OF SUNDAYS

Hate thumbing through your Day-Timer to check on future appointments? If you have a meeting or event that always takes place on the same day of the week, *1-2-3* can tell you which dates they fall on for the whole year, which will help you avoid messy scheduling snafus.
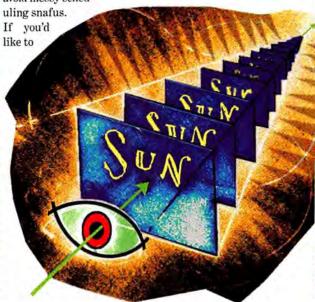
If you'd like to figure out a set of dates for a whole year, for instance, choose */Data•Fill*, highlight the range of cells where you want the dates to appear, and press **<Enter>**. For a list that begins with June 1, 1992, type **@DATE-VALUE("6/1/92")** at the Start prompt. At the Step prompt, enter **7** if the event happens every week, **14** if it occurs every two weeks, and so on. At the Stop prompt, enter **99999**. Use */Range•Format•Date* to select the date format. Your sequential list of dates will now appear. If the cells appear full of asterisks, it means the column is too narrow and you will need to use */Worksheet •Column•Set Width* to adjust the column width.

4. A 1-2-3 ROAD SIGN IN DOS

If you find yourself loading multiple copies of *1-2-3* because you forgot that you used the /System command to shell out to DOS, try this simple batch file—you'll never get confused again.

In any text editor, enter the following file, replacing *1-2-3 directory name* with the name of your *1-2-3* directory, and name the file **123.BAT**:

```
ECHO OFF
PROMPT Type EXIT to return to
   1-2-3$_$P$G
CD1-2-3 directory name
123
CD\
PROMPT $P$G
```

Put it in your batch file directory (or anywhere except the *1-2-3* directory), and be sure your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command lists that directory. Now when you use */System* to exit to DOS, 'Type EXIT to return to 1-2-3' will appear on a line above the DOS directory prompt the entire time. When you exit from *1-2-3*, the batch file resets the DOS prompt to its usual appearance.

5. PERSONALIZED SHEETS

Every time you launch *1-2-3*, it loads a blank worksheet. You can customize this worksheet with your own formatting, formulas, macros, auto-execute macros, or custom menus. This is great if you always work in the same format or if you're setting up a system for someone to do specific tasks. All you have to do is format a worksheet the way you want it, and store it in your *1-2-3* directory with the file name **AUTO123.WK1**. From now on, *1-2-3* will automatically load this file every time you launch the program.

6. INSTANT LISTS

Everyone knows you can use */Data•Fill* to create a column of numbers for an itemized list. If you prefer a column of letters, enter the formula **@CHAR(64+@CELL("ROW",A1))** in cell A1. Then copy this formula into cells A2 through A26. *1-2-3* will produce an alphabetic column of capital letters. To get lowercase letters, replace '64' in the formula with **96** (64 is the ASCII code for *A*; 96 is the ASCII code for *a*). If you want to move the list elsewhere in the spreadsheet, first use */Range•Value* to convert the formulas to labels.
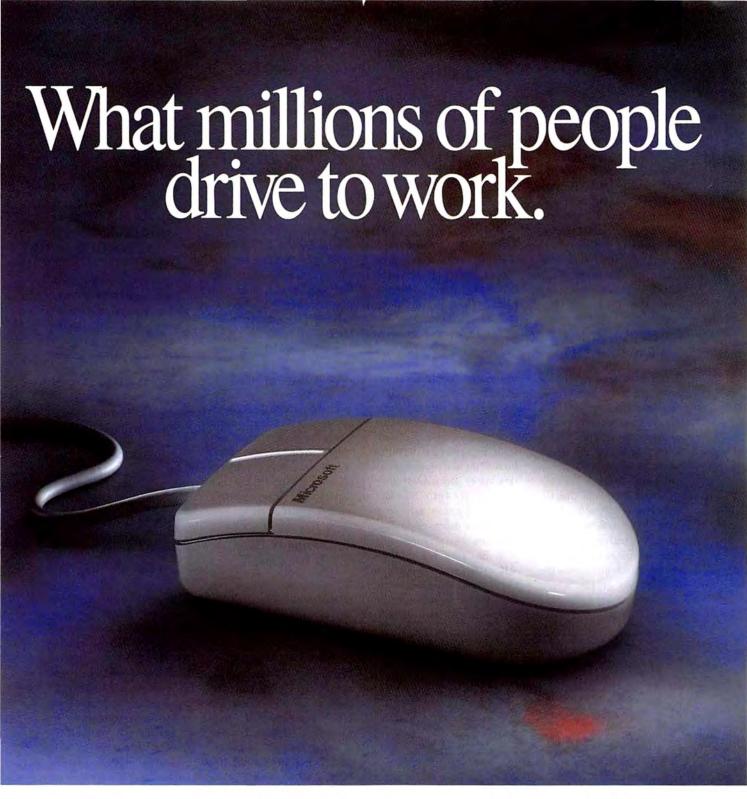
7. MORE MEMORY

Do you get an irritating 'Out of Memory' message when working with large spreadsheets? For the fearless there's a simple way around the problem.

```
{?}~
{IF @UPPER(@CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS"))="N"}/RE~{UP}{END}{UP}{RIGHT}{BRANCH \A}
{IF @ISNUMBER(@CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS"))<>1}/RE~{QUIT}
{DOWN}{BRANCH \A}
```

LISTING 1: Use this macro to save keystrokes when typing columns of numbers.

What millions of people drive to work.

Why have so many people rallied behind the Microsoft® Mouse?

For some, it's the sleek award-winning design. They love the way it feels in their hand. Comfortable and responsive, providing them with total control of the Windows™ graphical environment.

For others it's speed. They relish the thought of racing through their spread-sheets, word processors and other mouse-driven applications, in record-breaking time.

But whatever it is that moves you, the Microsoft Mouse is the way to go.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z20. We'll steer you in the right direction.

Microsoft
Making it easier

1-2-3 reserves approximately half of your computer's available memory for Undo, a function that you can disable. Use */Worksheet • Global • Default • Other • Undo • Disable*, and you'll instantly have more memory available. But be careful after you make the change, because you can no longer undo! To enable the Undo function, select */Worksheet • Global • Default • Other • Undo • Enable*.

GRAPHS THAT DON'T BUG YOUR EYES
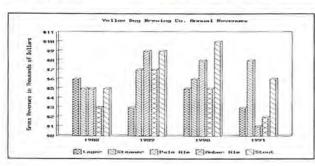
When *1-2-3* creates a black-and-white graph, it uses cross-hatching to differentiate bars. This can sometimes create an optical illusion known as a *moiré*, in which the graph seems to waver on the screen or page. Select */Graph • Options • Color* to change the default mode of the display to color. *1-2-3* will replace the mixture of patterns with gray tones, eliminating the moiré effect. This will improve the look of your graphs even if your monitor and printer are black and white.

SCREENS 1 & 2: Make black-and-white graphs easier on the eyes: Display or print them in color mode to get gray shades.
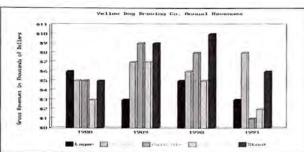
1-2-3 PROGRAMMING TIPS

STOP THAT MACRO
9

An auto-execute macro (\0) is designed to run as soon as its file is retrieved. But if you're debugging, you may want to load the file without running the auto-execute macro.

To do this manually, press <Ctrl>-<Break> while *1-2-3* retrieves the file containing the macro. Doing so infrequently is fine. But if you're debugging or editing a complex auto-execute macro that requires many rounds of revisions, this can be tedious. To turn off the auto-execute function, select */Worksheet • Global • Default • Autoexec • No • Quit*. Perform as many revisions to the macro as you like, and start the macro manually with the Run key (**<Alt>-<F3>**). When you're ready to test the macro in auto-execute mode, turn the auto-execute macro default back on with

/Worksheet • Global • Default • Autoexec • Yes • Quit.

PREVENT ACCIDENTAL MENU SELECTIONS
10

Keyboards have a type-ahead buffer that stores keystrokes until the processor is ready to handle them. So if your users press the <Enter> key one (or more) times too many, they can accidentally ask your macro-driven worksheet to execute commands from the menu. That's why it's a good idea when creating custom menus to set up a safety net—make the menu's default choice do nothing.

To do so, make the leftmost menu choice on a custom menu blank. For its description, use 'Safety...returns to this menu'. If that menu choice is selected, nothing happens. You have to use the cursor keys to select another menu option.

GIVE PAUSE TO YOUR MACRO
11

When you test macros, you probably insert pauses ({?}) to let you adjust a running macro. The macro waits for you to press <Enter> before proceeding. These pauses can be annoying. It's a chore to remove them, but you can turn them on and off by using the {IF} macro command. First, name a cell **TESTMODE**. Instead of using just {?} to install pauses, use **{IF @UPPER(TEST-MODE)="ON"}~{beep 3}{?}~**. Now you can turn the pauses on or off by typing either **ON** or **OFF** (or anything that's not 'ON') into the cell named TESTMODE. If TESTMODE equals 'ON', the macro beeps and pauses. If it doesn't, the macro doesn't beep or pause.

LOST ON THE RANGE
12

A large, named range of cells can be damaged by certain

1-2-3 2.4 AND 3.4
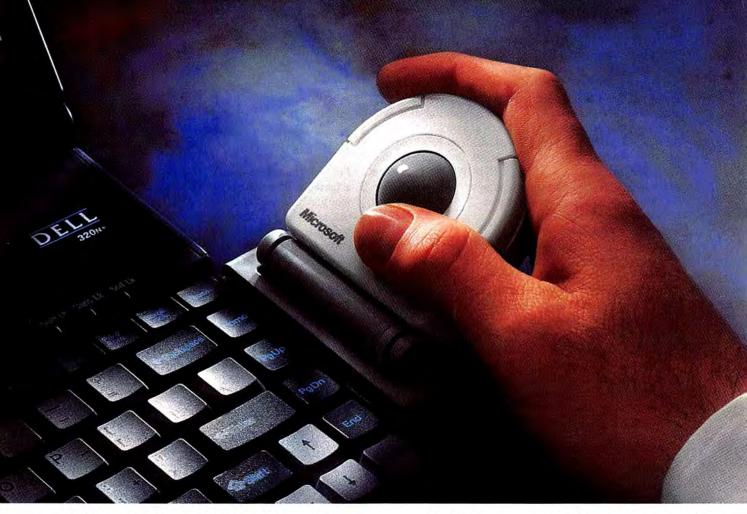
SMARTICONS FROM THE KEYBOARD
13

1-2-3 releases 2.4 and 3.4, though DOS-based, have borrowed Smart-Icons from their *Windows* relatives. You can create icons to get instant access to your macros (use /Add Icon). Many die-hard DOS users will want to use SmartIcons, but they cringe at the idea of touching the mouse. Fortunately, you can access SmartIcons with the keyboard. Press <Alt>-<F7>, and use the cursor keys to move to the SmartIcon you want to use. Press <Enter>.

commands such as /Move, /Worksheet Delete, and so on. When the name of the range is lost, it's impossible to use the Goto key (<F5>) to find the range unless you know the cell address. As a result, macros that depend on the range name will no longer work.

You can save yourself the trouble of having to hunt around for your range by giving the upper left-hand corner cell of the range a name of its own. You could use a simple naming convention—such as a *ULC* suffix to mean "upper left-hand corner"—for easy identification of the range. If your range were named INPUT, for example, you could name the upper left-hand corner cell INPUTULC. Then if INPUT were accidentally damaged, you could quickly go to INPUTULC and re-create the lost or damaged range.

What laptop owners use to get out of a tight spot.

With the Microsoft® BallPoint™ Mouse, you and your laptop will always have plenty of room to manuever.

Because BallPoint is compact and portable. You just hook it to the side of virtually any laptop, adjust the angle to 0, 30, 60 or 90 degrees, and comfortably thumb your way through the Windows graphical environment.

No matter where you are.

And of course, with BallPoint you still get all the features that have made our full-size mouse the industry favorite.

For more information, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z63. We'll tell you all about the biggest little mouse on the market.

Microsoft
Making it easier

1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS

14 BUILD YOUR OWN SMARTICONS

Make your macros accessible by assigning them to custom SmartIcons. First, use *Windows'* Paintbrush or any other paint program to create (or import) a bit-mapped image. Specify a drawing space that's 21 pixels by 21 pixels—the ideal size for a SmartIcon. The small size of the icon means you'll need to keep the drawing very simple. Some type or clip art will do the trick. Usability studies show that color is distracting, so don't make your icon too bright. When you've created the icon, save it in the appropriate *1-2-3 for Windows* subdirectory (either the SHEETICO subdirectory for spreadsheet-related icons or the GRAPHICO subdirectory for graph-related icons).

Now activate *1-2-3 for Windows,* capture your keystrokes as a macro, and then highlight the macro on your worksheet.

From the menu bar, select *Tools • SmartIcons.* In the SmartIcon dialog box, select *Customize.* Your new custom icon should be in the Custom

Icons selection box. Click the custom icon, then click *Assign Macro.* This brings up another dialog box. Click on *Get Macro,* and your macro will be automatically assigned to your custom icon.

15 WARP-SPEED MACROS

You don't have to wait around while *1-2-3 for Windows* updates the screen while running a macro. Speed up macro execution by turning off the screen refresh at the beginning of a long macro, and turn it on again at the end. All you have to do here is insert the toggle switch {WINDOWSOFF} at the beginning and end of your macro.

16 SPIN YOUR TEXT

Unorthodox placement of text on a graph can make charts more interesting (see **SCREEN 3**). In *1-2-3 for Windows,* rotating text is easy. In graph mode, select the *Add Text* SmartIcon from the SmartIcon palette. (If you're not sure which icons do what, hold down the right mouse button while the mouse pointer is on the icon, and

1-2-3 will display a description at the top of the screen.) Enter your text in the pop-up dialog box, and click *OK.* Move the text into position, and click it into place. The text will appear in a selection box. From the icon palette, select the *Free Rotation* SmartIcon. This will let you rotate the text to get the best placement. When you're happy with the placement, click the left mouse button.

17 UPDATE WORD PROCESSOR DATA

Want to illustrate your documents with tables from *1-2-3 for Windows?* You can use the Clipboard in combination with the Paste Link function in your *Windows* word processor not only to copy from *1-2-3,* but also to create a link that causes the information in your word processor file to automatically reflect any changes you make in the *1-2-3 for Windows* data file.
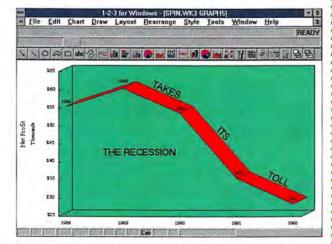
For example, if you're using *Microsoft Word 2.0,* highlight the table and click on the *Copy to Clipboard* SmartIcon. Activate your *Word* document, and place the cursor where you

want the table to appear. Select *Edit • Paste Special.* You'll see a dialog box. ('Formatted Text' will be highlighted in a list of file format choices. Leave it here.) Click on *Paste Link.* Your table will appear in the document. If you make changes to the table in *1-2-3 for Windows,* the table in *Word* will reflect the changes. While the *1-2-3* worksheet doesn't have to be open when you reload the *Word* document, your PATH command does need to include both of their directories or you'll get an error message.

The process is similar for other *Windows* word processors. (In *Ami Pro,* you must first create an empty table in your document for the *1-2-3* table.)

18 FAST SCHEDULES

If you need a consecutive list of dates for scheduling purposes or if you're creating a calendar, *1-2-3 for Windows* will do all the typing for you. To fill the left column with dates starting with, say, June 1, 1992, highlight cells A1 through A30, select *Data • Fill,* and enter


```
1-2-3 for Windows - [SPIN.WK3 GRAPH5]
File  Edit  Chart  Draw  Layout  Rearrange  Style  Tools  Window  Help
                                                              READY
```

SCREEN 3: Unusual text placement can make a simple chart more interesting to look at.

Introducing Z-NOTE.
The future is built in.

	320L	325L	325Lc
	i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
	60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
	10.0" (9.5" v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4" VGA color
	5.9 lbs.* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs.*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z-NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.			
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Banyan VINES client shells			
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse			
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display			

320L *$2599*   325L *$3099* Model 85   325L *$3599* Model 120   325Lc *$5299*

Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z-NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

intel inside™

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z-NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Novell NetWare,® Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ and Banyan® VINES.® Take your pick.

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z-NOTE.

Practice Makes Perfect.

There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call 1-800-523-9393.

Reseller prices may vary. But call ahead. We'll tell you how we can guarantee prices on all four models. When you're Thinking Ahead, you think of everything.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Circle 290 on reader service card

the first date (@**DATE(92,6,1)**) for the Start value, 1 for the Step value, and something very large (perhaps **99999**) for the Stop value. Use *Range•Format* to indicate what kind of date format you want. If you'd like to fill the left column with 30-minute intervals of time, highlight cells A2 through A20, select *Data•Fill,* and enter **08:00** as the Start value and **00:30** as the Step value. Leave the Stop value as is. Then use *Range•Format* to indicate *Time* as the format.

19
SUM IT UP

You have 50 numbers in column A and 50 numbers in column B. You want to multiply A1 by B1, A2 by B2, A3 by B3, and so on to row 50. Then you want to sum the result of these computations. Sounds like a lot of tedious formula writing. Not so—use the @SUMPRODUCT function to do the whole job for you. In the cell where you want to see the total, type @**SUMPRODUCT(A1..A50,B1..B50)**. *1-2-3 for Windows* will instantly display the result.

QUATTRO PRO 3.0

20
WHERE'S THAT ZERO?

If you type in a ZIP code beginning with zero, *Quattro Pro* will drop the initial zero. One way around this is to type an apostrophe before the ZIP code. If you're entering a lot of addresses, however, this can be a bother. A better way to type in numbers that are not going to be calculated is to use the data entry feature. Highlight the whole column or row where you intend to enter ZIP codes, and select *Database•Data Entry•Labels.* Anything you enter in that block (even nine-

digit ZIP codes) will be treated as a label.

21
CREATE COMMAND SHORTCUTS

It's easy to create shortcuts for the commands that you use most frequently. Just highlight the command on the menu, press <**Ctrl**>-<**Enter**>, then hold down <**Ctrl**> and press any letter. *Quattro Pro* will assign the command to that <**Ctrl**>-*key* combination so whenever you press it, the command will execute.

To delete a shortcut, highlight the command in the menu and press <**Ctrl**>-<**Enter**> <**Delete**>, then <**Delete**> again.

22
THOUGHTFUL MENUS

Do you want *Quattro Pro* to remember the last command you used in each menu and highlight it when you go back to the menu? Just enter the following macro into two cells, and execute it using */Tools•Macro•Execute:*

{/ STARTUP;REMEMBER}Y
{/ DEFAULTS;UPDATE}

When you use these menus, use <**Ctrl**>-<**Break**> or <**Esc**> instead of Quit to exit them; otherwise, the Quit command will be highlighted when you next enter them.

23
SIMPLIFY MENUS

You can create a simple menu containing only the commands you use most often. This technique can be especially helpful for novice users who get sidetracked when presented with a myriad of commands.

Choose */Options•Start-*

up•Edit Menus to reach the Menu Builder. Highlight the command you want to delete. (Press <**Gray Plus**> on the numeric keypad to display the submenu for a command. Press the <**Gray Minus**> key to hide the submenu.) Press <**Delete**> to erase the command. When you're done, choose */Save* and enter the name you'd like to use for the new menu tree. (*Quattro Pro* automatically adds the file extension MU to the name.)

QUATTRO PRO 4.0

24
QUICK SUMS

Projects often span several worksheets. For instance, if you're evaluating the budgets of various departments for an entire quarter, you might collect data from worksheets for each month in a new worksheet for the quarter. If all your spreadsheets follow the same format, you can do this quickly with *Quattro Pro for Windows'* notebook feature and the 3-D TurboSum feature. The notebook feature allows you to group up to 256 worksheets (pages) together. The pages' names appear on tabs arranged below the worksheets.

Create a notebook containing the monthly worksheets. Say you have three pages in your notebook named Jan, Feb, and Mar and that you want to collect the total budget for all departments into a new page named Q1. In Jan, highlight the range of data you want to sum. Hold down <Shift>, click on the tab for Jan, then click on the tab for Q1. Press the TurboSum button, and *Quattro Pro for Windows* will add the data from all three monthly pages and put the totals in Q1.

Then choose */Quit* to return to the spreadsheet.

To use the new menu tree, choose */Options•Startup•Menu Tree* and choose the menu tree's name from the list. To set this menu as the default from now on, choose */Option • Update.*

25
MENU TRICKS

Three tricks to make your menus perform: If you want to return to the worksheet from several levels into the menu tree, use <**Ctrl**>-<**Break**> instead of backing out with Quit or <**Esc**>. If you prefer narrower menus: Press <**Gray Minus**> while the menu is displayed. To make them wider, use <**Gray Plus**>. To get the menu off of the data you want to look at without losing your place in the menu, press <**F6**> to temporarily hide it. Press <**F6**> again, and the menu reappears.

IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU READ.

You can read a knee-high stack of computer magazines each month and still not find the depth and breadth of news and information you'll discover each week in the pages of *Computerworld*.

As the only weekly newspaper for IS professionals, *Computerworld* is filled with up-to-the-minute articles on topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology. We cover it all— PCs, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, networking, communications, open systems, languages, industry news, and more.

It's everything you need to know to get an edge on the competition.

No wonder over 135,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to *Computerworld* every week. And so should you.

That's why we're making a special offer to *PC World* readers who've never subscribed to *Computerworld* before.

IT'S WHAT YOU READ.

Order a trial subscription today, and we'll send you 6 complimentary issues. If you like *Computerworld*, pay just $29.57 for 45 more issues (51 in all). If you choose not to subscribe, simply write cancel on the invoice and return it to us. You owe nothing. The trial issues are yours to keep.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-543-2200**. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld*.

Then you can spend less time reading about the world of information systems. And more time conquering it.

The Newspaper of IS

26 A FAST ESCAPE

Do you jump into *Quattro Pro* to find data or do calculations and then close it to go back to what you were doing? You can save yourself some keystrokes or mouse time by modifying one of the buttons in the Mouse Palette on the right side of the screen to exit the program.

Select *Options • Mouse Palette*, and choose a button to modify. Be careful here, because the buttons are already programmed to do other

BONUS TIP

QUATTRO PRO 4.0

27 THINKING GRAPHS

One of the exciting new features of *Quattro Pro* 4.0 is its capability to perform advanced analytical functions on spreadsheets and display the results in a chart. Less obvious is the program's ability to display the results of analysis in the worksheet. For example, to collect the daily sales figures from a spreadsheet and show the monthly sales totals, select /Graph•Series •1st Series. Indicate the range of cells you want to analyze, and press <Enter>. Select /Graph•Series• Analyze•1st Series•Aggregation. Choose Days as the Series Period and Months as the Aggregation Period. Select /Analyze•1st Series• Table, indicate where in the worksheet you want the data to appear, and then press <Enter>.

things. The 5 button only beeps, so it's a good choice. Click on *Text*, and give the button a three-letter name. Then select *Macro* to tell the button what to do. Type in **FX** (for *File•Exit*), and click on *Quit* to back out of the menu tree. Any of these buttons can be reprogrammed; just be sure you don't need them for their original function.

28 SEPARATE DEFAULTS

Ever wish you could have more than one group of default settings? Perhaps you usually print to a laser printer in portrait orientation but sometimes print to a dot matrix in landscape. You *can* create separate default files. Set the options for your secondary default, then choose */Options•Update*. *Quattro Pro* stores these settings to a file named RSC.RF. In DOS, copy the RSC.RF file to a different file name (like **LANDSCAP.RF**) but keep the RF extension (don't move the new file to another directory). Return to *Quattro Pro*, reset the options for your normal default (portrait orientation), and issue */Options•Update* again.

To use *Quattro Pro* with the special settings, start the program with the command **Q /D***filename*, where *filename* is the name of your RF file (**Q /DLANDSCAP.RF**, for example). You can create a batch file to load the alternate RF file automatically with *Quattro Pro*. For instance, store the line **Q /DLANDSCAP.RF** in a file called LANDSCAP.BAT. Then enter the command **LANDSCAP** at the DOS prompt to load *Quattro Pro* with the land-scape-printing default.

29 LOAD IT WITH BULLETS

You can insert some flashy-looking bullets into your

spreadsheets with **\bullet** *x*\. Replace the *x* with a number from 0 to 6 (see **TABLE 1**). If the bullet command is the first thing in your cell entry, be sure to precede it with a label prefix code (', ", or ^) or *Quattro Pro* will think it's a

Bullet	Command
☐	'\bullet 0\
■	'\bullet 1\
☑	'\bullet 2\
✓	'\bullet 3\
▣	'\bullet 4\
☑	'\bullet 5\
⬤	'\bullet 6\

TABLE 1: Spice up Quattro Pro spreadsheets with one of these bullets.

repeating-character command. If you're working in text mode, the bullet will appear as code. If you're working in WYSIWYG mode, the bullet will show on screen. It will show on your printout in any case.

30 ADD REASON TO YOUR FORMULAS

Anyone who shares spreadsheets knows what a headache it can be to decipher a long formula that someone else (or even you) wrote. You can save everyone the trouble by adding nonprinting comments. Type a semicolon (;) after the formula. *Quattro Pro* ignores any text after the semicolon when the formula calculates but displays it when you highlight that cell.

31 COMBINE LABELS WITH FORMULAS

You use formulas to add up rows of numbers, but you can also use them to consolidate text from far-flung cells. Just use an ampersand (&) to con-

nect text values. For example, +"**Dear** "**&C6** joins the label 'Dear' with the text in cell C6. (If C6 contains a value, *Quattro Pro* returns 'ERR'.) Enclose any text in the formula (including spaces you want to insert between the text values) in quotes. For example, if you want to address a spreadsheet to all the people who are named in cells G1 through G3 and you want a comma and a space after every name, enter +"**To:** "**&G1&**", "**&G2&**", "**&G3**.

32 EIGHT DAYS A WEEK

How quickly can you figure out on what day your Great Uncle Roy's birthday fell in the year 1908? Dazzle your friends with the formula **@CHOOSE(@MOD(A1,7),** "**Sat**", "**Sun**", "**Mon**", "**Tue**", "**Wed**", "**Thu**", "**Fri**") in cell A2. Then in cell A1 enter Great Uncle Roy's birthday or any day from March 1, 1900, on. Say the birthday was June 1, 1908; you'd type **@DATE(8,6,1)**. *Quattro Pro* will do the calculations and put 'MON)' in cell A2. (This formula works in *1-2-3* as well.)
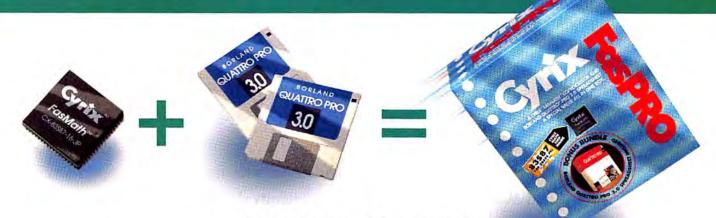
33 ADJUST COLUMN WIDTHS

You have a long column of cells filled with text and data of varying lengths. Some fit easily into the column, and some spill over or are truncated by the next column. Don't waste time scrolling down the column to see which column width gets everything in. Use */Style•Block Widths•Auto Width*. Each column in the block you specify will be set to a width determined by that column's longest entry.

34 HIDE ZERO VALUES

You've created a spreadsheet full of formulas, but you don't have the data to fill it out yet.

CYRIX MATH-CO PLUS QUATTRO® PRO 3.0 MAKES YOU A FASPRO.

INTRODUCING FASPRO.
FOR SPREADSHEET BUYERS WHO WANT IT ALL.

If you're looking for the ultimate in spreadsheet power, you need two things: a Cyrix FasMath coprocessor and Borland's Quattro Pro spreadsheet. Now you can get them both, and save a bundle.

In one box you get *PC Week's* "Top-Rated" FasMath coprocessor for 386SX or 386DX PCs –plus Borland's award-winning Quattro Pro 3.0. And you can get future versions from Borland at a special price.

Quattro Pro empowers you like no other spreadsheet. It gives you tools that link multiple spreadsheets and consolidate data from graphs and databases. Plus built-in graphic tools for high-impact presentations, slide shows and spreadsheet publishing.

A FasMath coprocessor will boost Quattro Pro performance up to 300%. It installs in a snap, and makes all your software run faster–from databases and graphics to science and engineering. FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held, and it's backed by telephone technical support and a lifetime warranty.

So why waste time–and money–when you're buying a spreadsheet, or using one? Get it together with FasPRO, from Cyrix: *the intelligent alternative.* Contact your Cyrix dealer or call **1-800-FAS-MATH.**

See us at PC EXPO
Booth #2770
June 23-25, Javits Center, NY

TOP RATED
PC WEEK LABS
AUG. 27,1990

BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION 1991

COMPUTER *Best Performer* SHOPPER

Cyrix FasPRO and FasMath coprocessors are available from BizMart Compucom, Computer City, Connecting Point, Entre,MicroAge, Sears Business Centers, TCBC

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trademark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Cyrix
Advancing the Standards ™
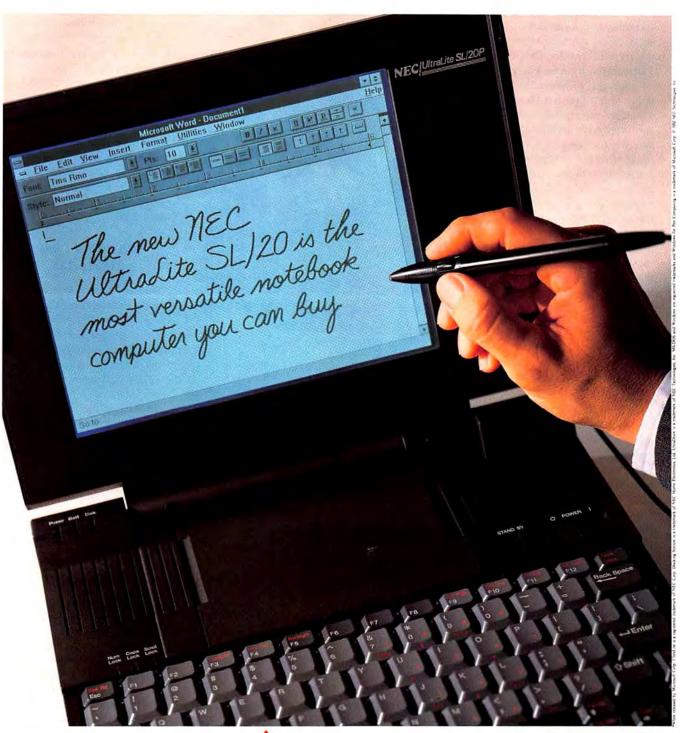
The new NEC UltraLite SL/20 is the most versatile notebook computer you can buy. And you can put that in writing.

The UltraLite SL/20 is just one of the many innovations NEC has brought to portable computing. Others include the first color laptop, the first portable Docking Station and the first 486SX laptop with 256 colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Is the pen mightier than the keyboard? In the case of the new NEC UltraLite® SL/20, it's actually a tie. The SL/20 is driven by a powerful 386SL, 20MHz processor with 16KB cache, for enhanced performance. It has an 80MB or 120MB hard drive with factory-installed MS-DOS® and Windows® And with 2MB of standard RAM (expandable to 8MB), it can handle your most demanding applications. It's extremely lightweight. It provides superior power management, giving you 3 to 7 hours of battery life. And it can serve as a desktop, thanks to an optional, full-function portable Docking Station™ And what does the future hold? A pen. Because soon the SL/20 will offer the option to upgrade to pen computing. So you can forget the mouse. And use your finger or pen to open a window or to access a file. You'll be able to work with NEC's standard UltraDraw™ software. So you can capture signatures. Annotate documents. Do sketches. Or create charts. And you'll be ready for Windows for Pen Computing™* with its handwriting recognition and on-screen editing capabilities. The UltraLite SL/20. It has versatility written all over it.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL20 (857520), for immediate literature.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Rather than show pages of zeros, you can set up the spreadsheet so the zeros don't show. Select */Options•Formats•Hide Zeros•Yes*. Then if a formula results in zero, only an empty cell will show. (You might want to protect these seemingly empty cells to make sure they don't accidentally get written over: Choose */Style•Protection•Protect*, and specify the cells you want to protect.) Use */Options•Update* to always hide the zeros. Or if you want to see the zeros on screen but not on your printout, write a print macro that hides the zeros, prints the sheet, and then redisplays the zeros.

EXCEL 3.0
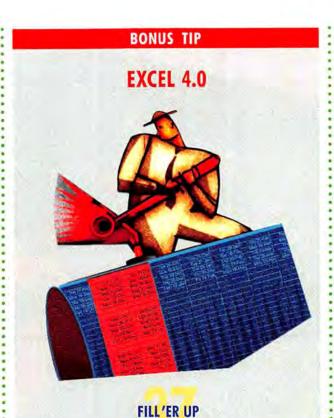
35 DOUBLE-CLICK BEST FIT

A slick way to fine-tune a column's width is to double-click on the column heading's right border. *Excel* will automatically adjust the width of the column to accommodate its longest entry. You can also highlight several columns (or the whole worksheet) and double-click on the right border of any of those column headings. *Excel* will "best fit" them all.

36 WRAP TEXT IN A CELL

If you want to write a long paragraph and have it fit in (wrap down) a cell, type in your text and highlight the cell or cells. Then choose *Format•Alignment*, and check the Wrap Text box. *Excel* will now fit your text into the cell at whatever width you set. If you make the column wider after you've wrapped text, you'll notice that the column height doesn't shrink. Double-click on the bottom edge of the row heading to resize row height.

EXCEL 4.0

37 FILL 'ER UP

Excel 4.0's Autofill function will write formulas for you. For example, if you want a list of months, type JAN in cell A1 and FEB in cell A2. Highlight both cells. At the bottom right-hand corner of the highlighted box, a square handle appears. Drag this handle down until you've highlighted cells A1 through A12. Excel will fill in the rest of the month names for the year. Try this with other formulas. Excel will fill cells with its best guess. For example, type 100 in one cell, and 110 in the next. Highlight both cells, and fill any number of adjacent cells. Excel 4.0 will assume you're looking for a 10 percent linear increase and will project this to all the highlighted cells.

38 QUICK DATA ENTRY

Does it drive you crazy to have to press <Enter> and then <Down> to type data down a column? There are easier ways. If you usually enter data down columns, you can change the default so that *Excel* automatically moves down one cell when you press <Enter>: Select *Options•Workspace*, and check the Move Selection After Enter box.

Or if you want to type into a group of cells, highlight the area into which you want to enter text. Type your data in the first highlighted cell, and press <Enter>. The cursor will move down to the end of the highlighted area, and then it will jump up to the top of the next highlighted column. Use <Shift>-<Enter> to move backward. To move across a row and then down, use <Tab>. Use <Shift>-<Tab> to reverse.

39 COMMON GROUND

Your sprawling spreadsheet contains statistics on all 500 of your employees. To find Bob Jones's start date, you have to scroll through endless columns and rows, right? Wrong: You can use the intersect function. Highlight the row containing data on Bob Jones, select *Formula•Define Name*, and type **BOB** to name the row. Then name the column containing start dates **START**. In a cell, type =**BOB START**. *Excel* will find Bob's start date instantly. You can name any group of cells and ask *Excel* to find the common data.

40 BUILD YOUR OWN TEMPLATES

Templates can contain formatting, macros, formulas, or whatever you like. When you open a template, *Excel* treats it like a blank worksheet. When you save your changes, *Excel* will ask you to name the worksheet and won't overwrite the template in the process. To create a template, open a new worksheet and enter the formatting, formulas, and/or other defaults you want it to contain. Then select *File•Save As•Options*. You will see the Options dialog box. Select *Template* from the File Format box. Name the template and click *OK*. *Excel* will give it the extension XLT.

41 CUSTOMIZE YOUR WORKPLACE

If you always use the same format or formats, you can customize the blank worksheet that *Excel* opens when you load it. Format a worksheet or worksheets or macro sheets as you like them, and save them as templates (see the tip "Build Your Own Templates" above) in the *Excel* directory XLSTART. Every time you load *Excel*, it will open everything in the XLSTART directory (files, templates, macro sheets—everything).

If you prefer to have an

Take The Money And Run!

Take the Money With All ~~NEW!~~ DacEasy® Point of Sale™

New DacEasy Point of Sale is the perfect stand-alone point of sale system for every size business that also integrates fully with DacEasy Accounting 4.2! New Point of Sale turns any 286 or better PC into a powerful Point of Sale system and it's compatible with PC-Based point of sale hardware, too.

Anyone Can Use It!

You don't have to be a computer genius to use DacEasy Point of Sale. Install it in minutes and perform all sales activities from one screen such as scanning bar codes, tracking customers, processing layaways and credit-card transactions, accessing product prices and information, tracking inventory and more. Since it's so easy to use, you'll speed up your sales transactions which will increase sales.

Customize It to Meet Your Needs.

The DacEasy Point of Sale interface can be customized to work the way you need it to. And it prints invoices and receipts with custom headers and sales messages, giving your business the flexibility to meet growing demands.

Reports That Keep You Informed.

DacEasy Point of Sale's reports help you manage your daily transactions such as sales by product, sales person and customer, credit transactions, layaways, returns, receipts by payment method, audit tape and more!

Integrate With DacEasy Accounting 4.2!

Best of all, DacEasy Point of Sale can integrate with DacEasy Accounting to provide complete inventory management and streamline your accounting activities! Use them together and you'll find there's no better way to take the money *and* run your business.

Run Your Business Easily With DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2

Over one million businesses have learned the advantages of using DacEasy Accounting to manage their books. Its 12 integrated modules make running your business easier than ever: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Inventory, Product Assembly, Purchase Order, Billing, Budgeting, Graphics, Forecasting, and Report Generator. Use all of the modules or just the ones you need. Either way it's your total business solution.

Friendly Accounting.

DacEasy's logical interface and complete on-line, context sensitive help make it easy to learn and use. And the simple point-and-shoot mouse environment with transaction-oriented, pull-down menus is friendly to even the most novice of users.

Powerful Accounting.

With a complete report generator and 3-D graphics capability, DacEasy Accounting has your business covered with critical information at your fingertips. And printing Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, Credit Memos and other forms are a keystroke away.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting.

Over the past six years, DacEasy has won more awards than all other Accounting software combined. Plus, we're proud of having the industry's largest support staff and quality DacEasy Certified Consultants nationwide, all professionally trained to provide complete support should *you* ever need it.

Unmatched Value.

Nothing matches DacEasy's combination of power, simplicity and value. Add DacEasy Point of Sale to the equation and running your business will be easier than you ever imagined.

Network Versions Also Available

Network versions of DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are also available for just $299.95 each, or check out the special network offers in the single-user packages! These NetBIOS compatible systems have the same features as the single user versions but allow unlimited access with multiple PCs - just think of the possibilities!
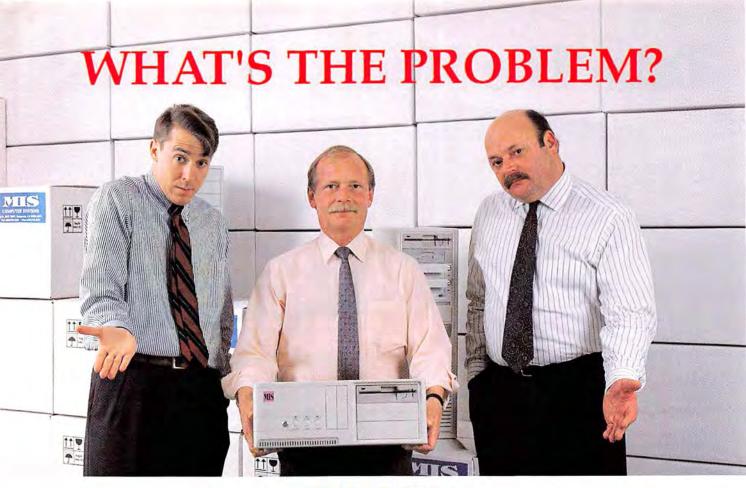
See Your Local Dealer or Call Us and Order Today!

1-800-DAC-EASY

30-Day Money-back Guarantee when ordered directly from DacEasy.
Media Code: PCW

Requires 640K, IBM or compatibles or PC based Point of Sale System, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network versions require NetBIOS compatible LAN. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1992 All Rights reserved.

NEW! DacEasy POINT OF SALE

$149.⁹⁵

DacEasy ACCOUNTING

$149.⁹⁵

WHAT'S THE PROBLEM?

QUALITY
SHORT LEAD TIMES
EXCELLENT SERVICE
YOUR REQUIREMENTS MET
A GREAT WARRANTY · A FAIR PRICE

These are some of our Account Managers. They are why **dealers, VARs, distributors, federal agencies, educational institutions**, and **Fortune clients** are lining up to purchase our systems. Our sales people have been in the business long enough to know how important your position is, how much trouble you can get in for buying the wrong thing, what your **approval cycle** is, how tight your margins are, etc. Instead of robotically repeating "company policy", we will make every attempt to satisfy your requirements.

Our line of systems includes everything from an 80286/12 up through an **80486/50 MHz EISA** and incorporate name brand components such as **Micronics, Intel, Maxtor**, etc. Our computers are performing **CAD/CAM, Image Processing**, and **Windows** functions as well as being hooked to **VAXes** and running **SCO, Interactive, ESIX** and **Novell**. And our technical staff is familiar with all of these capabilities which makes it really nice.

If you would like to have your **Intel based system requirements** satisfied at a considerably lower investment than your used to and speak to some one who is used to **communicating on your level, give us a call.**

MIS Computer Systems

(800) 733-9188

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies

intel inside ™

Circle 172 on reader service card

They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We've just opened the door.

XEROX

What we put together.

The Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier. Increased color document productivity. Direct Xerox service, the industry's only dedicated toll-free support line and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

Tammy M. Johnson
Xerox Account Representative

Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatibles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We'll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

Xerox
The Document Company

USA
XEROX

© 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. XEROX® The Document Company and Document Machines are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. 36USC 380

Circle 315 on reader service card

empty work space with no worksheet at all, load *Excel* using **EXCEL/E**. You can issue that command at the DOS prompt or after selecting *File•Run* in *Windows*. (Or create an icon in *Windows* to do this for you. See the tip "Personal Icons" below.) You can also load *Excel* using **EXCEL /P** *directory*, where *directory* is the default where *Excel* looks for your files.

MAKING PICTURE CHARTS

If you're making a presentation of chicken sales, wouldn't a chart that stacks up chickens look better than a plain column? You can import your own graphic from any *Windows* graphics application. Open *Windows'* Paintbrush or another graphics package, and highlight the image you want. Select *Edit•Copy*. Activate *Excel*, and open the file containing your chart. Click on the column, and select *Edit• Paste*. *Excel* replaces your column with chickens (see **SCREEN 4**). Decide whether you want the chickens stacked up or stretched tall. Select *Format•Patterns* (or just double-click on the column), and pick the format you prefer.

PERSONAL ICONS

If you work on long, complicated projects, it can be useful to create an icon in *Windows* that launches *Excel* and opens all the associated files. In *Windows*, select *File•New•Program Item•OK*. In the Description box, type a name for your project. In the Command Line box, type **EXCEL**, a space, and the names of all the files (with one space between them) that you want *Excel* to open when you click on this icon. You don't need to include the XLS extension, but be sure to include the path for each file.

Then click on *Select Icon* to choose an icon for the project. If *Windows* doesn't display any icons you like, type **PROG-MAN** in the File Name box, and click on *View Next* to see a selection of more *Windows* icons. Or if you want to give your files an *Excel* icon, type **EXCEL.EXE** in the File Name box.

SELECT ONLY VISIBLE CELLS

Say you have a spreadsheet with several years of monthly sales figures and yearly summaries. You want to create a chart showing only the year-end figures. If you hide the cells that contain the monthly figures, select the visible cells (the year-end figures), and create a column chart, it will contain a column for every month of every year as well as the year-end figures—ugly and not what you want. But if you click on the tool bar's *Select Only Visible Cells* button, the chart you create will reflect just the visible cells.

LINE UP BUTTONS

Excel 3.0 enables you to insert graphical objects such as lines, arrows, boxes, and macro buttons in a worksheet. These can enhance the look of a finished

report, but if they're misaligned the result can be an unprofessional mess. Fortunately, *Excel* has a snap-to feature that aligns objects with grid lines in your worksheet. Once you've finished drawing the object, hold down <**Alt**> and use the left mouse button to drag the object. Instead of moving freely, the graphic will automatically align with the cells in its path.

TEACH EXCEL TO TYPE FOR YOU

When entering numbers that aren't going to be calculated, such as phone numbers, ZIP codes, and Social Security numbers, you can save your-

self work by creating custom number formats. First, select the cells where the numbers will be entered. Choose *Format•Number*, then press <**Tab**> or use the mouse to highlight the Format box. Simply type in your format and click *OK*.

For phone numbers, type **(000) 000-0000**. When you type a phone number into these cells, just type the numbers; *Excel* will add the parentheses and hyphen.

For ZIP codes, type **00000-0000**. *Excel* will stop dropping that initial zero and insert a hyphen for nine-digit ZIP codes.
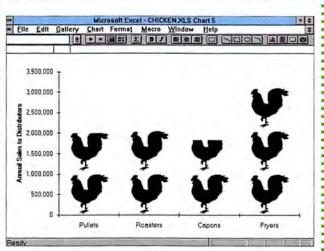
For Social Security numbers, type **000-00-0000**. You won't need to type the hyphens when you enter your data.

THE LASERJET III AND EXCEL 3.0

Some copies of *Excel 3.0* refuse to print in landscape mode to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. Version 3.86 of the Hewlett-Packard printer driver will fix this problem. It's available free if you call 303/353-7650, and it's also available from the HP forum of CompuServe.

If you want to print right this minute in landscape and can't wait until you get your

SCREEN 4: Picture charts tell a story more effectively than simple bar charts.

new printer driver, go into *Windows 3.0*'s Control Panel, select *Printers•Configure•Setup*, and set Graphics Resolution to 75 dots per inch. Then launch *Excel*, select *File•Printer Setup*, and select *Setup* from that dialog box. *Excel* will give you a message directing you to *Page Setup*. Click *OK*. You'll get a new dialog box. Set Graphics Resolution back to 300 dots per inch, and click *OK*. You can now print in landscape. But be sure to install your new printer driver soon.

NAVIGATING IN EXCEL

Excel remembers where you were whenever you jump to a distant section of the worksheet with the Goto key (<F5>). Press <F5>. You'll get a dialog box asking you where you want to go. Type in the cell address of your destination. When you're finished at that location, press <F5> again. *Excel* remembers your previous location, so all you have to do is press <Enter> to return to your place of origin. This feature works between worksheets as well.

UPDATE FILES AUTOMATICALLY

It's drudgery to type a column of months for your sales projections and then retype them every quarter. Here's a formula that generates a list of months and updates them if you change the first one.

Highlight the first column. Select *Format•Number*, and select a date format. If you want a custom date format that types the full month name and the year (June 1992, for example) type MMMM YYYY in the Format box and click *OK*.

Symbol	ASCII code
~	126
æ	145
Æ	146
‹	155
£	156
¥	157
«	174
»	175
¿	168
¡	173

TABLE 2: Some commonly used symbols, with their ASCII codes, that you can add to your spreadsheets.

In cell A1, type the first date: 6/1/92 (this will appear as June 1992 if you made your own date format). In cell A2, type =DATE(YEAR(A1),MONTH(A1)+1,1). Highlight A2 and all the cells below it where you want dates to appear. Select *Edit•Fill Down*. *Excel* will fill in all the dates. If you change the date in the first cell, *Excel* will update all the rest.

SYMBOLS AND FOREIGN TEXT

To enter foreign characters and symbols into your spreadsheets, use the ASCII *Windows* character set in **TABLE 2** (for a complete listing, look in your DOS manual or any complete computer reference book). Just hold down <Alt>, type in the appropriate three-digit code on the numeric keypad, and release the <Alt> key. For example, you would type <Alt>-<Numpad 168> to get an upside-down question mark, <Alt>-<Numpad 156> for a British pound sterling sign, and <Alt>-<Numpad 157> for a yen symbol. The ASCII technique also works in the DOS versions of *1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro* (in character mode and for draft printing). ◉

Now. The *New* ZEOS®
The Hottest Deal is

The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price-

Now, you can get '486 performance at a 386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, MS-DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 exhibits any compatibility prob-

386SX-20
386DX-33
486SX-20
CYRIX 486SLC-25

Z·SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

lems with the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows*. Pick two. Complete and fully-documented — this software is worth close to $1000 alone! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a 386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW Pick any two from Lotus!

HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

V.32bis modems— the fastest ones around—are also surprisingly afford- able. Many give you the latest, fastest fax as well.

I f you've racked up big phone and on-line charges uploading or downloading data files or waiting for your screen to re-draw in remote access programs, it's time to kiss your 2400-baud modem good-bye. New, inexpensive high-speed modems let you send data error free. Only a few years ago, high-speed modems cost thousands of dollars, but new chips and standards have changed all that. Since our December buyers' guide, which covered both 9600-baud V.32 modems and the faster 14,400-baud V.32bis modems, dozens of new models have hit the streets. As a result, the average list price of a V.32bis modem has dropped nearly 30 percent to about $700, with some selling for as little as $180.
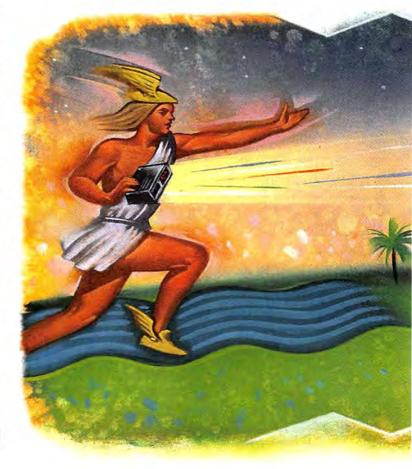
This time we're limiting our coverage to V.32bis modems. To make the cut, each

BY BRETT GLASS

modem had to have a list price of $1200 or less and include MNP-4 and V.42 error correction and MNP-5 and V.42bis data compression. Even with these restrictions, we turned up more than 80 units. What's more, many of these hot new modems also include fax capability, and about half the fax-modems listed offer the new high-speed V.17 protocol for faxing documents at 14,400 baud. (They'll also slow down to talk to slower 9600- and 4800-baud fax devices.)

THERE'S FAST, AND THEN THERE'S FAST

Running V.42bis compression, these V.32bis modems can theoretically transfer data at close to 57,600 baud—50 percent faster than V.32/V.42bis modems, which max out at 38,400 baud. In the real world, noisy line conditions drop those modem-to-modem figures to about 38,000 and 30,000 baud, respectively. Actual data throughput from one PC's hard disk to another is much less, depending on the PC's speed and serial interface, the communications software, and the type of data you're sending (see "How to Keep Your Fast Modem Fast").

If you sent equal amounts of text, graphics, data base, binary, and Zip (software-compressed) data, you'd see average throughput of about 20,000 baud for V.32bis and 17,000 baud for V.32. Yet, with the most commonly transferred file types—text and Zip—V.32bis gives you a 30 percent increase in data throughput over V.32. This is important because many users routinely Zip groups of files before sending them, and most files available for downloading on BBS's are Zip'd.

That 30 percent improvement looks attractive when you consider that V.32bis modems cost only 10 to 20 percent more than similar V.32 modems. V.32bis also handles bad telephone connections better—as with V.32, the modem slows down when line noise worsens, but it will also speed up again if the line improves.

WHERE HIGH SPEED PAYS OFF

If you rarely transfer files, or are on a tight budget, you're probably better off with a 2400-baud modem, which you can find for as low as $75. But considering the low cost of V.32bis modems, it's hard not to recommend them to just about anybody. Here are some situations where V.32bis can really pay off:

PC-to-PC file transfers. If your branch offices exchange data frequently, buy a V.32bis modem for every node and watch on-line costs plummet. A V.32bis modem is especially effective for transferring the large files created by *Windows* programs.

Remote communications. Controlling a remote PC via a program such as *PCAnywhere* calls for a high-speed modem. This is especially true if you're running graphical environments such as *Windows* remotely, in which case 9600 baud is almost a must. The more your screen redraws, the more you'll benefit.

BBS transfers. Approximately 25 percent of all BBS's offer V.32 or V.32bis access lines. If you're downloading files from a BBS you call directly, you can take full advantage of your modem's capabilities without packet networks and high-speed surcharges.

Micro-to-mainframe links. V.32 and V.32bis modems are common in the mainframe world,

so if you're using your PC as a terminal to connect to an interactive system such as a company minicomputer or mainframe, chances are you can log in at 9600 or even 14,400 baud. This will help the host repaint your screen as quickly as possible.

Network-to-network transfers.

As LAN E-mail proliferates, more and more companies need to transfer E-mail automatically between branch offices. For instance, if you have several "post offices" running *cc:Mail* and swapping large quantities of data, a faster modem will cut your phone charges.
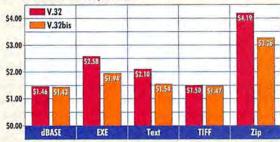
ON-LINE SERVICES LAG BEHIND

Although V.32bis modems are backward compatible—they can slow down to communicate with 9600-, 2400-, and 1200-baud modems—they

won't really pay off unless there's another V.32bis modem (or at least a V.32 modem) at the other end. This might be a problem in the short term if you spend a lot of time using on-line services. While some BBS's, such as CompuServe and GEnie, have recently added 9600-baud access to their services, 14,400-baud (V.32bis) access is currently available only on BIX (see "On-Line Services Inch Toward Higher Speeds").

Some on-line services levy stiff surcharges for high-speed use. CompuServe, for example, charges $10 extra per hour. This still doesn't sound like a bad deal—four times the speed for only twice the cost—until you figure in some other factors. First, you'll encounter long pauses as you switch from forum to forum (especially when the service is busy); during those times the meter is tallying

Cost per Megabyte: V.32 vs. V.32bis

with V.42bis data compression

In our tests simulating real-world line conditions, modems equipped with V.32bis and V.42bis saved money by transferring files up to 30 percent faster (depending on file type) than modems using the older V.32 standard (also with V.42bis). This graph shows the relative cost per megabyte for file transfers between New York and California, assuming a daytime long-distance rate of $0.245 per minute. A V.32bis modem yields significant savings over V.32, especially on text, executables, and noncompressible Zip files. Differences narrow if you send uncompressed data base or graphics files because V.42bis compresses more at slower transmission speeds, helping to equalize total throughput.

charges much faster. And if you're interacting directly with the system (rather than through an automatic access program such as *TAPCIS*),

you may find your typing and decision-making time are the major sources of delay, causing you to spend the same amount of time on line but at a higher

How to Keep Your Fast Modem Fast

The V.32bis modems listed here are plenty fast, but real-life transmission speeds are less than half the 57,600-baud rate claimed by the vendors. What gives? The difference is due primarily to five factors; some you can control, others you can't.

■ **Error correction overhead.** Regardless of modem speed, error correction (V.42 or MNP-4) slows transmissions a bit. But since more errors crop up at higher speeds, the percentage of overhead is larger for fast modems. Still, error correction isn't a feature you'd want to give up.

■ **Inconsistent compression.** Not all file types are equally compressible. Even when the file that's transmitted is an easily compressible text file, you won't get the 4-to-1 compression that V.42bis claims. The gain is likely to be least when you're transferring a file that's already compressed, such as a Zip file.

■ **Handshaking overhead.** The computers must exchange handshaking signals with the modems, throttling incoming data so that none is lost. This process adds to the amount of data being transferred, slowing throughput. When a modem's running at 2400 baud, it matters little whether you've got an old PC or a 486. But at high speeds, slower processors can really drag you down—a 386 speeds

communications considerably, and you may even notice the difference between a 386 and a 486.

■ **Serial interface overhead.** The architecture of the PC requires that the serial interface or a modem card supply a chip called a UART, which is compatible with the ones on the earliest PCs. UARTs limit the speed by forcing the PC to remove bytes from the serial port one at a time. If you buy one of the approximately 10 percent of PCs that include a 16550 UART, your PC can remove bytes several at a time, so performance should improve. If your system lacks a 16550, you can buy a special interface card, such as Hayes' ESP board, that includes one.

■ **Software performance.** Most DOS-based communications packages are similar in performance when handling high-speed modems, but they all incur overhead, especially with older file transfer protocols such as XMODEM. FAST, YMODEM-G, and ZMODEM, for example, are better optimized for high-speed modems. Remote communications packages such as *Carbon Copy* vary considerably in speed. *Windows* always reduces data throughput, especially when you multitask DOS communications software. *Windows 3.1* supports the 16550 UART, so if your PC is equipped with that chip, you'll see a small improvement.

price per hour.

Finally, you may have to call long distance to reach a high-speed port. BIX's high-speed ports require a call to Massachusetts. CompuServe maintains V.32 modems only in major cities, and then CompuServe's own packet network creates a bottleneck. If you log into a service via a public packet network instead of dialing direct, your data compression will go to waste. With both Tymnet and GEISCO (for GEnie), 9600-baud dial-ins use the error-correcting MNP-4 protocol, but not the data compressing MNP-5 or V.42bis protocols.

Many bottlenecks and surcharges will disappear as higher speeds become the norm. As "Saving On-Line Dollars at High Speeds" shows, many users can still benefit from paying the 9600-baud surcharge, but others may find it more cost-effective to stick with the 2400-baud line.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT MODEM

Assuming you've decided V.32bis is the way to go, how can you choose among all the models listed? Obviously, you want a fast modem—we didn't benchmark each of these models, but our exploratory tests showed relatively slight differences in speed.

We also found good compatibility between different brands of V.32bis modems. Occasionally, you'll find two modems that won't connect at a particular speed or that use a slower protocol than they should, but such problems are rare these days.

You'll need to decide between an external (RS-232) and an internal (ISA) model. Most vendors offer both, discounting the internals by $20 to $50. The externals offer status lights and easy portability (the typical external is lighter and smaller than the Smart-

modems of old). The internal models avoid clutter, and some may be slightly faster than externals because they eliminate the modem's slow serial interface. Aside from fax capability, one feature to consider is callback security—if you're setting up your modem to answer calls, you may want one that requests a valid password or phone number from the caller and then dials the remote number back.

Some of these modems offer additional protocols to keep them backward compatible with the proprietary schemes

used before V.32 and V.32bis. And one protocol looks to the future: Modems with a *V* in the table's "Other protocols" column implement preliminary versions of V.Fast. This proposed CCITT modulation scheme will be much faster than V.32bis, but it probably won't be finalized for another year or so. If you buy one of these modems, make sure the manufacturer agrees to provide an upgrade, if necessary, when the standard is set. And don't count on different brands of V.Fast modems being compatible with one another until

that time.

Finally, your purchase decision comes down to bread-and-butter issues like price, warranty, and bundled software. Whatever your decision, one of the speed demons in this table should help keep your on-line and phone charges manageable while keeping your data communications sessions as short as possible. ⊜

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online. Ruth Anne Ladue provided research.

On-Line Services Inch Toward Higher Speeds

These are the high-speed protocols supported by major on-line services at press time. MCI Mail plans to offer 9600-baud service at no surcharge by the end of 1992, and others, such as America Online, are expected to expand their offerings as well.

Service	MNP-4	MNP-5	V.42	V.42bis	V.32	V.32bis	9600-baud (V.32) hourly surcharge
AMERICA ONLINE	No	No	No	No	No	No	n/a
BIX	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	$4 off-peak, $8 peak
COMPUSERVE	Yes [1]	No	Yes [1]	No	Yes [1]	No	$10
GENIE	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	$12
MCI MAIL	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	n/a
PRODIGY	No	No	No	No	No	No	n/a
THE WELL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	$4

[1] Only in major cities.

Saving On-Line Dollars at High Speeds

This table shows average times and costs of downloading a 30K Zip file from CompuServe at 2400 and then 9600 baud. If you make a local call to CompuServe directly at 9600 baud, you can save up to 50 percent on connect time charges—even when you factor in the surcharge. But if you have to make a long-distance call to reach that high-speed node, you could end up paying more at 9600 baud.

	Time [1]	Hourly rate	Total on-line charges [1]
2400 baud	144 seconds	$12.50	$0.50
9600 baud	61 seconds	$22.50	$0.38

[1] Average from three separate trials.

High-Speed Modems

Manufacturer	Product	List price	Warranty (years)
ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS	Hi-Per Fax 9696e	$398	5
	Hi-Per Fax 9696i	$298	5
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS	Xpress 96S	$425	5
	Xpress 96ES	$499	5
	Xpress 96MC	$495	5
AMT INT'L INDUSTRIES	AMT Star 1442e	$499	5
	AMT Star 1442i	$479	5
ATI TECHNOLOGIES	2400 ETC Fax	$199	5
	2400 ETC E	$179	5
BAY CONNECTION	Spectra-Com 1414e	$549	5
	Spectra-Com 1414i	$499	5
BEST DATA PRODUCTS	Smart One 1442F	$549	2
	Smart One 1442FX	$599	2
BOCA RESEARCH	Bocamodem 14.4Kbps V.32bis Internal	$395	5
	Bocamodem 14.4Kbps V.32bis M1440e	$495	5
CALPAK	MXE-9696	$649	10
CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES	MB14400SR	$799	1
COMPUCOM	SpeedModem Speedster (external)	$299	5
	SpeedModem Speedster Plus (internal)	$329	5
	SpeedModem Star Plus (external)	$629	5
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	ViVa 14.4/Fax	$549	5
CXR TELECOM	9632-MM1	$895	1
DALLAS FAX	96/96bis V.32bis/V.42bis	$328	5
	96/96E	$369	5
DATA RACE	Data Race Action PC 1496	$795	2
DIGICOM SYSTEMS	9624LE+	$695	2
	ScoutPlus PC	$530	5
E-TECH RESEARCH	P9696MX	$745	2
FASTCOMM COMMUNICATIONS	FDX 9642T	$1199	2
FORVAL AMERICA	IM 14400	$945	5
	SA 14400	$995	5
GALAXY NETWORKS	Gemini V.32b Superquad	$995	2
	UFO V.32b/Turbo/V.42bis	$695	2
GENERAL DATACOMM	914 PC	$795	2
	914 S/A	$795	2
GVC TECHNOLOGIES	FM9696/144V	$589	5
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	Ultra 144	$1199	2
HT COMMUNICATIONS	Pro 2144	$795	2
IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	Twincom 14.4DF external	$549	2
	Twincom 14.4DF internal	$449	2
	Twincom 96/42i	$299	2
INTEL	Intel 14.4EX (PCEM72144)	$699	3
LIGHTNING COMMUNICATIONS	LightCom 14.4F external	$399	1
	LightCom 14.4F internal	$342	1
LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY	Quicktel 14,400 V.32bis Modem (external-14.4XV)	$479	lifetime
	Quicktel 14,400 V.32bis Modem (internal-14.4HV)	$459	lifetime
	Quicktel V.32bis S&R Fax/Modem (external-1414XV)	$559	lifetime
MACRONIX	MaxLite 144/PC	$699	5
MICROCOM	MicroPorte 4232bis	$899	1
	QX/4232bis	$899	1
	QX/4232bis+	$1099	1
MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES	9696PF-Pocket Fax/Modem	$399	5
MICROGATE	MG144i	$799	1
	MG96m	$699	1

[1] Extra-cost option.
C = CompuCom Speed Protocol.

E = Express 9600 (Hayes).
M = MNP-10 (for cellular phones and very noisy lines).

V = V.Fast (preliminary).
X = X.25.

Interface	Other protocols	Synchronous mode	Fax	Fax speed (baud)	Callback security	Bundled software	Reader service number
RS-232	none	N	Y	9600	N	PerfectFax, WindoFax (Magicsoft)	696
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	N	PerfectFax, WindoFax (Magicsoft)	696
RS-232	M, V	Y	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink	697
EISA	M, V	Y	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink	697
MCA	M, V	Y	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink	697
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	QuickLink II	698
ISA	none	Y	N	n/a	N	QuickLink II	698
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	N	ATI Fax etc, Hyperaccess/5a, Windows Fax	699
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	N	ATI Fax etc, Windows Fax	699
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	Comit Fax and Communications	700
ISA	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	Comit Fax and Communications	700
ISA	M	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	701
RS-232	M	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	701
ISA	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	702
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	702
RS-232	M, V	Y	Y	9600	N	ZCOM Zfax	703
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	FlashLink for Windows, FlashLink Fax	704
RS-232	C	N	N	n/a	N	none	705
ISA	C	N	Y	9600	N	MTEZ	705
RS-232	C	Y	Y	9600	N	MTEZ	705
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax, Winfax	706
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	none	707
ISA	none	Y	Y	9600	N	MTEZ, QuickLink II Fax, Winfax	708
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	N	MTEZ, QuickLink II Fax, Winfax	708
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	N	Action Fax, RaceCom	709
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	Y	QMODEM, Bitfax	710
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	N	QMODEM, Fax	710
RS-232	none	N	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink Fax	711
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y[1]	none	712
ISA	none	N	N	n/a	N	Communications by Crosstalk	713
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	Communications by Crosstalk	713
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	none	714
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	none	714
EISA	none	N	N	n/a	N	Cross+Dial	715
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y	Cross+Dial	715
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink II	716
RS-232	E, X	Y	N	n/a	N	Smartcom EZ	717
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	N	none	718
RS-232	none	N	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II	719
ISA	none	N	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II	719
ISA	none	N	N	n/a	N	none	719
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	Crosstalk Communicator	720
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	none	721
ISA	none	N	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	721
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	QuickLink II or Bitcom	722
ISA	none	Y	N	n/a	N	QuickLink II or Bitcom	722
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II or Bitcom and Bitfax	722
RS-232	M	N	Y	14,400	N	MaxTalk, Winfax, Comit	723
RS-232	M	N	N	n/a	N	none	724
RS-232	M	Y	N	n/a	N	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	724
RS-232	M	Y	N	n/a	Y	none	724
RS-232	none	N	Y	9600	N	QuickLink II	725
ISA	none	N	Y	14,400[1]	Y	QuickLink II	726
MCA	none	N	Y	9600[1]	Y	QuickLink II	726

Table continues on following pages

High-Speed Modems *continued*

Manufacturer	Product	List price	Warranty (years)
MICRO INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS	MICC 14400/PC	$795	2
	MICC 14410/SA	$995	2
MITSUBA	SM9600	$420	15 months
MOTOROLA CODEX	3260 V.32bis	$1195	2
MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS	MultiModem II MT1432BA	$849	2
NEC AMERICA	N9635E	$1199	1
NUVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA	Nuvotel 14400I	$749	lifetime
	Nuvotel 14400IFX	$849	lifetime
OCTOCOM SYSTEMS	OSI 8196	$795	1
	OSI 8396	$1195	1
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	PM14400FX	$499	lifetime
	PM14400FXSA	$549	lifetime
SUPRA	SupraFaxModem V.32bis for DOS (external)	$439.95	5
	SupraFaxModem V.32bis for Windows (external)	$439.95	5
TELEBIT	T3000	$949	2
TELEGLOBE COMMUNICATIONS	DA 3214C	$945	1
TELENETICS	Blue Streak TC 1442bis	$725	2
UDS MOTOROLA	V.3229 DataModem	$1145	2
	V.3229L DataModem	$995	2
U.S. ROBOTICS	Courier V.32bis	$995	2
	Sportster 14,400/PC	$549	5
	Sportster 14,400 Fax	$549	5
VEN-TEL	PCMV.32bis	$775	5
	V.32bis	$849	5
WESTERN DATACOM	532/V.42bis	$695	1
ZERO ONE NETWORKING	ZyXEL U-1496B	$449	5
	ZyXEL U-1496E	$469	5
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	Zoom VFXV.32bis Fax External	$449	7
	Zoom VFPV.32bis Fax PC Internal	$399	7

† Extra-cost option.   M = MNP-10 (for cellular phones and very noisy lines).   P = Packet Ensemble Protocol (Telebit).

WHERE TO BUY

Adtech Micro Systems
510/659-0756,
510/659-9364 (fax)

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.
800/972-3733, 305/975-9515

AMT Int'l Industries, Inc.
714/375-0306,
714/375-0317 (fax)

ATI Technologies, Inc.
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)

Bay Connection Inc.
408/270-1180 (fax)

Best Data Products, Inc.
800/632-2378,
818/773-9600

Boca Research, Inc.
407/997-6227,
407/997-0918 (fax)

CALPAK Corp.
310/539-8366,
310/530-8311 (fax)

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
717/293-3000,
717/293-3055 (fax)

CompuCom Corp.
800/748-6840,
415/499-3366 (fax)

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
800/854-7600,
805/499-5751,
805/499-5742 (fax)

CXR Telcom Corp.
800/537-5762,
408/435-1276 (fax)

Dallas Fax Inc.
800/876-8581,
214/699-8999

Data Race Inc.
512/558-1900,
512/558-1929 (fax)

Digicom Systems, Inc.
800/833-8900, 408/262-1277,
408/262-1390 (fax)

E-Tech Research, Inc.
800/328-5538,
408/730-2488 (fax)

FastComm Communications Corp.
800/521-2496,
703/787-4625 (fax)

Forval America, Inc.
801/561-8080,
801/561-8777 (fax)

Galaxy Networks, Inc.
818/998-7851,
818/998-1758 (fax)

General DataComm, Inc.
800/432-2228,
800/642-1023 (fax)

GVC Technologies, Inc.
800/289-4821,
201/579-2702 (fax)

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
404/441-1617,
404/441-1238 (fax)

HT Communications
805/522-1377,
805/522-5295 (fax)

Image Communications
800/666-2496,
201/935-6548 (fax)

Interface	Other protocols	Synchronous mode	Fax	Fax speed (baud)	Callback security	Bundled software	Reader service number
ISA	none	N	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink	727
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	Y	QuickLink	727
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	Combase	728
RS-232	none	N	N	n/a	Y	none	729
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	Y	MultiExpress/MultiExpress Fax	730
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y	none	731
ISA	none	N	N	n/a	N	QuickLink	732
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	N	QuickLink	732
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y	Octocom Quick Configuration Software	733
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y	Octocom Quick Configuration Software	733
ISA	none	N	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	734
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	QuickLink II Fax	734
RS-232	M	Y	Y	14,400	N	Mirror, Fax Talk Plus	735
RS-232	M	Y	Y	14,400	N	Winfax	735
RS-232	P[1]	Y	N	n/a	Y	none	736
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	Y	none	737
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	N	none	738
RS-232	none	N	N	n/a	Y	none	739
RS-232	none	N	N	n/a	Y	none	739
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	none	740
ISA	none	N	N	n/a	N	Crosstalk Communicator	740
RS-232	none	N	Y	9600	N	Blast Fax PC	740
ISA	none	N	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink II Fax	741
RS-232	none	Y	Y	9600	Y	QuickLink II Fax	741
RS-232	none	Y	N	n/a	N	Procom	742
ISA	none	Y	Y	14,400	Y	ZFax	743
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	Y	ZFax	743
RS-232	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	MTEZ Express Fax	744
ISA	none	Y	Y	14,400	N	MTEZ Fax	744

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 902.

Intel Corp.
800/538-3373, 503/629-7000

Lightning Communications, Inc.
800/433-4420,
714/457-8004 (fax)

Logicode Technology, Inc.
805/499-4443,
805/499-8588 (fax)

Macronix, Inc.
800/468-4629, 408/453-8088,
408/453-8488 (fax)

Microcom, Inc.
800/822-8224, 617/551-1000,
617/551-1968 (fax)

Micro Electronic Technologies, Inc.
800/766-7466,
508/435-6481 (fax)

MicroGate Corp.
800/444-1982, 512/345-7791

Micro Integrated Communications Corp.
800/289-6422, 408/980-9565

Mitsuba Corp.
800/648-7822, 714/392-2000,
714/392-2021 (fax)

Motorola Codex
800/544-0062, 508/261-4000

Multi-Tech Systems Inc.
800/328-9717, 612/785-3500

NEC America, Inc.
800/222-4632,
408/433-1239 (fax)

Nuvo Corp. of America
800/527-6886, 818/597-8691,
818/597-0503 (fax)

Octocom Systems, Inc.
508/441-2181,
508/441-9060 (fax)

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
800/442-4774,
818/706-0333

Supra Corp.
503/967-2400,
503/967-2401 (fax)

Telebit Corp.
800/835-3248,
408/734-4333

Teleglobe Communications Inc.
800/926-3225,
508/681-0600,
508/681-0660 (fax)

Telenetics Corp.
714/779-2766,
714/738-4565 (fax)

UDS Motorola
205/430-8000,
205/430-8208 (fax)

U.S. Robotics, Inc.
800/342-5877,
708/982-5235 (fax)

Ven-Tel, Inc.
800/538-5121,
408/436-7451 (fax)

Western DataCom Co., Inc.
800/262-3311,
216/835-9146 (fax)
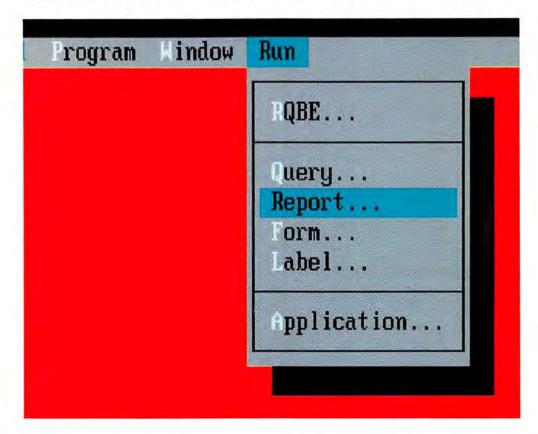
Zero One Networking
800/255-4101,
714/693-0705 (fax)
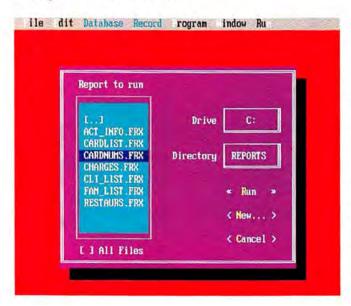
Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
800/666-6191,
617/423-1072

See Fox *RUN.*

We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN.*

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.

File Edit Database Record Program Window Ru

Report to run

[..]
ACT_INFO.FRX
CARDLIST.FRX
CARDNUMS.FRX
CHARGES.FRX
CLI_LIST.FRX
FAM_LIST.FRX
RESTAURS.FRX

[ ] All Files

Drive   C:

Directory   REPORTS

« Run »

‹ New... ›

‹ Cancel ›

The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, INSERT and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut and paste into your application code.

We've added a project manager on top of our debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to distribute your applications royalty-free.

Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart† – the difference is even greater

in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of
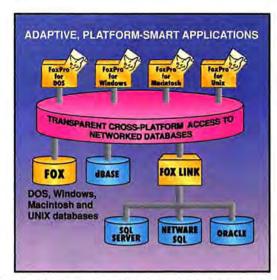
No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - Spring COMDEX. Technical Excellence -PC Magazine. Award of Excellence -Byte. Best DBMS -Data Based Advisor. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.

Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and vice-versa.

Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.
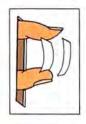
But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in its 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.
(419-874-0162 from Canada)
Ask for Lit Pak PCD501

SPREAD

The Next

If you want

to see the

future of

software, look

no further

than the latest

Windows

spreadsheets

from Lotus,

Borland, and

Microsoft.

BY JOHN WALKENBACH

IF YOU WANT TO GLIMPSE the interface of the future, you won't have to look far. A raft of new spreadsheets will be released over the next few months—all running under *Windows*—ushering in some of the most significant advancements in user interfaces in years. And with these technological breakthroughs comes an unparalleled ease of use sure to be copied across all types of applications.

Microsoft has just introduced a major upgrade of *Excel*, and Lotus and Borland are not far behind, with plans to introduce competing packages in the next few months. After the lukewarm response to its initial release of *1-2-3 for Windows*, Lotus has revamped the package and is scheduled to introduce release 2.0 this summer. Hot on its heels is *Improv for Windows*, scheduled for a fall release. *Improv* is an enhanced version of the unique Lotus financial analysis package that debuted on the NeXT machine in 1990. Borland, for its part, will take the wraps off the eagerly awaited *Quattro Pro for Windows* this month.

Although approaches vary among packages, all next-generation spreadsheets share one important benefit: Their state-of-the-art interfaces eliminate many complexities, thereby enabling you to spend your time thinking about your data rather than figuring out how to operate your spreadsheet.
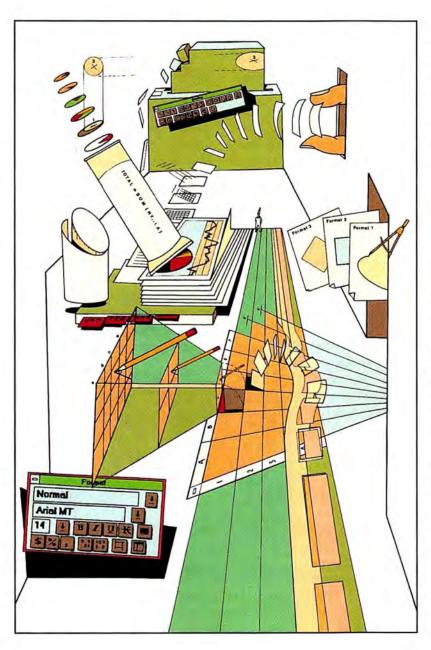
Keeping It Simple

In each of the new packages, you'll find an improved user interface, more straightforward and intuitive operation, and an emphasis on consistency and seamless compatibility with foreign file formats. In deference to individual preferences, each package typically offers a variety of ways to achieve the same effect. In many cases, you can use the menu system, click an icon, right-click to display a context-sensitive menu, or use a keyboard shortcut to accomplish a specific task.

Many of the breakthroughs involve direct manipulation. Let's say, for example, you want to move a range of cells down a few rows in your worksheet. Normally this involves a couple trips to the menu to access the Edit Cut and Edit Paste commands. *1-2-3 for Windows*, *Quattro Pro for Windows*, and *Excel* let you simply select the range and drag it to the new spot using the mouse—just as you would with a graphic object. Want to copy the range? Hold down the <Ctrl> key while you drag. These same procedures work for entire rows and columns.

Most users spend a great deal of time creating formulas and copying them to adjacent cells. *Excel* has fully automated this process with a concept called autofill. When you select a cell or range in *Excel*, a small handle appears at the lower right corner of the selection. Dragging

SHEETS
Generation
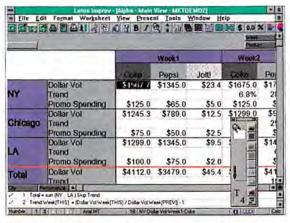
the handle copies the selection either horizontally or vertically. If the selection is a recognized label (such as January, Q-1, or Monday), *Excel* will automatically complete the series for you. And it gets even better: If the selection is a series of values, the auto-fill feature will calculate a quick linear regression and then project subsequent values.

Like *Excel*, *Improv* automatically fills in labels. But it takes a radical approach to the formula-copying problem by doing away with it altogether. Instead, you can input a single formula using English language category names—for example, Net Income = Income-Expenses. A formula like this is a snap to change.

Shortcuts and More

All the new spreadsheets make use of icons to provide shortcuts for common operations: Most include icons for formatting, graphing, drawing, and other frequently performed functions. *Excel* does this exquisitely. For example, a simple mouse-click can automatically select the current block of data, increase or decrease the number of decimal places displayed, or cycle through all foreground or background color choices. Better yet, many of the icons serve double duty. Hold down the <Shift> key while you click the column-widen icon, for example, and the column will get narrower.

Lotus originated the concept of user-programmable icons (known as Smart-Icons in *1-2-3*), and a similar feature is

Changing the view of multidimensional data in Lotus's upcoming Improv for Windows is as easy as dragging category labels to different spots in the worksheet.

now found in both *Excel 4.0* and *Quattro Pro for Windows*. *Excel* lets you display multiple sets of icons for specific tasks such as drawing, charting, or formatting. You can customize these icon sets any way you like, crafting the interface to suit your needs. *1-2-3 for Windows* allows customization but tries to simplify the task with context-sensitive icons and menus. If you're in the charting mode, for example, the icons change to include drawing tools.

Icons aren't the only way to get something done quickly, though. *Excel 4.0* and *Quattro Pro for Windows* now take advantage of the right mouse button to provide easy access to frequently used operations. In *Excel*, right-clicking on a selection (a range or a graphic object) displays a context-sensitive menu that quickly leads to a dialog box. For example, if you select a range and right-click, you can jump directly to any of several formatting dialog boxes or perform operations such as cut, copy, and insert. In *Quattro Pro for Windows*, the right mouse button isn't as general, but it's useful nevertheless. Right-clicking in *Quattro Pro for Windows* pops up an interactive dialog box that lets you manipulate the properties of your selection. For copy and cut operations, you need to use the menus, hot keys, or icons.

Lotus hasn't breathed life into the right mouse button yet, but it pro-

vides several alternatives that are almost as convenient. *1-2-3* now makes good use of the status bar at the bottom of the screen—real estate that formerly had read-only status. Like Lotus's *Ami Pro*, the *1-2-3 for Windows* status bar now displays information such as font, size, and style *and* lets you change it via the bar. For example, you can access the font list by clicking on the FONT indicator. Likewise, the worksheet will recalculate when you click on the CALC indicator.

I Wanna Hold Your Hand

New users have been known to fritter away hours figuring out a new procedure. To ease this problem, *Excel 4.0* now includes Wizards that help you create a chart and develop a data cross-tabulation. These Wizards are a series of highly interactive dialog boxes with VCR-like controls that guide you, step-by-step, through each process. By the time you get to the end, you're virtually guaranteed the correct graph or cross-tab table.

1-2-3 for Windows incorporates a similar concept for accessing data bases. *1-2-3*'s new query box provides a visual representation of your query, which you can build and modify interactively.

3-D and Beyond
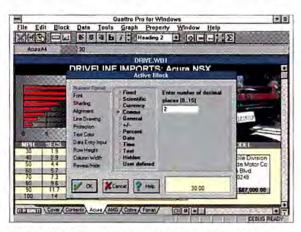
Let's face it. Keeping track of multiple worksheets has always been a nightmare. Even the 3-D approach popularized by Lotus was awkward and unintuitive. But with *Quattro Pro for Windows*,

Borland has finally done it right. Rather than simply giving you the ability to insert additional pages, Borland makes them accessible by displaying notebooklike tabs at the bottom of the screen. Click a tab, and you jump to the corresponding page. This notebook metaphor works well and actually *encourages* the use of additional worksheet pages because you can assign them meaningful names, which appear on the tabs. The only drawback is, you can view only one page at a time—unless you open another view of the same notebook.

Excel, though limited to traditional 2-D worksheets, has extended its work space concept to workbooks. A workbook is a collection of worksheets, macro sheets, and charts that can be stored in a single file. You can open a workbook with one command, and a table of contents window lets you quickly jump to the window you need. This solves the problem of keeping track of multiple open worksheets.

It's not uncommon, for example, to have a dozen or more files open at one time, including worksheets, charts, and macros. Moving to the desired document can be very time-consuming because you can't display many at once. Now, you can click on an icon to display the table of contents and then click on the sheet you want.

Improv works with up to 12 dimen-

Click on the right mouse button in Quattro Pro for Windows to access menus that list all your options for modifying the highlighted object.

INTRODUCING EMBARC℠ BY MOTOROLA. NATIONWIDE, WIRELESS COMMUNICATION LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME.

EMBARC ADVANCED MESSAGING SERVICES— THE PORTABLE RESOURCE TO STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

IMAGINE A WORLD OF SEAMLESS COMMUNICATIONS. WHERE THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON IS AUTOMATICALLY SENT TO YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER—EVEN IF YOU'RE ACROSS THE COUNTRY.
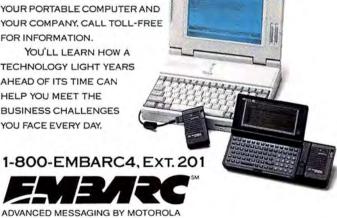
WITH EMBARC ADVANCED MESSAGING BY MOTOROLA, IT'S MORE THAN A DAYDREAM. ELECTRONIC MAIL, INFORMATION SERVICES SUCH AS USA TODAY NEWS AND WEATHER CAPSULES, AND CUSTOMIZED APPLICATIONS CAN BE SENT TO ONE PERSON OR TO THOUSANDS IN A SINGLE TRANSMISSION. CONVENIENTLY AND COST-EFFECTIVELY THROUGH PERSONAL WIRELESS RECEIVERS.

IT'S WHERE PORTABLE COMMUNICATIONS ARE HEADED IN THE FUTURE, YET THE ADVANTAGES ARE IMMEDIATELY CLEAR. TO HELP YOU ENHANCE PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY, REDUCE COMMUNICATION COSTS AND KEEP PEOPLE A STEP AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION—EVEN WHEN THEY'RE AWAY FROM THE OFFICE.

TO FIND OUT HOW TO PUT EMBARC TO WORK FOR YOU, YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER AND YOUR COMPANY, CALL TOLL-FREE FOR INFORMATION.

YOU'LL LEARN HOW A TECHNOLOGY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME CAN HELP YOU MEET THE BUSINESS CHALLENGES YOU FACE EVERY DAY.

1-800-EMBARC4, EXT. 201

EMBARC℠
ADVANCED MESSAGING BY MOTOROLA
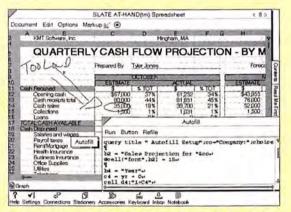
Ⓜ Motorola and NewsStream are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. EMBARC is a servicemark of Motorola, Inc. © Motorola, Inc. 1992

Circle 174 on reader service card

Take-It-With-You Spreadsheets

by Russell Glitman

If you've ever been in a business meeting and whipped out your calculator and a scrap of paper to jot down some figures, *At-Hand*, developed by Slate Corporation, is a spreadsheet designed for you.

This pen-based electronic spreadsheet—not the first in this emerging field but the most impressive—

was developed by Dan Bricklin, cocreator of *VisiCalc*, the first commercially available spreadsheet. It runs under Go Corporation's PenPoint operating system for pen-based computers. But don't let that frighten you; it follows standard spreadsheet conventions. And *At-Hand* needs just 500K RAM, uses 1.5MB of disk space, and is compatible with *1-2-3* and *Excel* file formats.

At-Hand is a pencentric application, meaning it doesn't require a keyboard or a mouse. You use an electronic pen to write directly on a worksheet; cut, copy, and paste; change fonts; and select from 15 chart styles, including 3-D graphs. A mark-up layer acts like a sheet of acetate so you can annotate your document. And since even the best handwriting recognition leaves something to be desired, *At-Hand* has a deferred recognition function that saves handwritten entries as a bit map. You can convert selected entries to text at your convenience.

At-Hand, which can create 256-by-8192-cell worksheets, costs $295. Slate, 15035 N. 73rd. St., Scottsdale, AZ 85260; 602/443-7322, 602/443-7325 (fax).
Reader service no. 832

Want to comment on data in a worksheet? That's no problem with At-Hand. A mark-up layer lets you annotate a document using the pen.

sions and stores as many as 100 worksheets in a file, providing an easy way to keep relevant information together and readily accessible. Given this design, *Improv* virtually guarantees that your data will be organized and the formulas error free.

A New View of Data

In the past, the structure of a spreadsheet was considered relatively static. Making a major change, such as changing categories for subtotals, required manual effort. And one of the most common spreadsheet activities, what-if analysis, was officially recognized only through esoteric constructs such as data tables. The outliner in *Excel 3.0* was a positive step, offering a whole new way to expand and contract data, but it didn't go far enough.
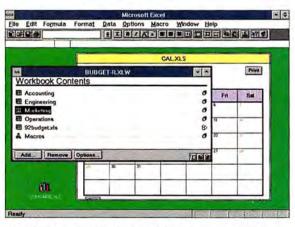
Excel 4.0 takes the leap. You can now

assign names to views, which include window size and placement, frozen panes, printer settings, display options, and the position of the active selection. You can then pick a specific view from a list to transform your screen instantly.

But *Improv* is the hands-down choice for view management. It's ideal for multidimensional data with items arranged in categories. Let's say, for example, your budget includes a Line Item category, a Month category, and a Budget vs. Actual category. You can view this information from any perspective and ar-

range items in subgroups by dragging dimension labels to different places on the worksheet. The concept is hard to describe but easy to work with. Financial analysis will never be the same.

Excel 4.0's workbooks feature lets you group a set of related worksheets in a single file. A table of contents window allows access to all the worksheets in a set.

WE'D LIKE TO SEND YOU ALL OF THIS FOR FREE.

Over 25,000 programs and games.

Answers to all your questions from the staff of PC WORLD.

A complete cross reference of articles in PC WORLD Magazine.

Plus all the regular features from America Online, like business news and the latest stock quotes.

Plus a lot more. Like technical experts from many different companies to support your hardware and software. Conferences with people from every state about almost every subject. And PC WORLD ONLINE: information and software you can download, forums led by PC WORLD editors, Product Buyers Guides you can use to find the information you need, and much more.

And if you call or write for our free Starter Kit, you can try America Online, including PC WORLD ONLINE, for up to five hours free.

That's right: no monthly fee for the first month and five hours of free connect time. After that, joining America Online costs only

$7.95 a month, which includes two free hours of connect time each month, night or day.

Call toll-free or return the postage-paid card today and get it all: news, stock prices, software, technical assistance from dozens of companies, and PC WORLD ONLINE. The trial offer is free. And the information and software you get will be priceless.

1-800-827-6364
Extension: 5933

PC WORLD ONLINE

Scenario Management: What-If Made Easy

A common pastime among spreadsheet users is setting up a worksheet model and systematically changing one or more input cells to observe the effects of different scenarios on the dependent formulas. In the past, this required a manual effort—unless you took the time to develop a macro. *Excel 4.0* and *1-2-3 for Windows* bring what-if analysis to new levels. *Excel* provides a Scenario Manager add-in that lets you assign names to specific sets of assumptions. Select a name from the list, and it makes the appropriate substitutions and displays your worksheet.

Although *Excel*'s Scenario Manager will be fine for most users, hard-core what-iffers will be delighted with *1-2-3 for Windows*' comprehensive scenario manager features, which are designed for single users as well as work groups. You can easily display different scenarios, and *1-2-3 for Windows* stores information such as who created each scenario and when. For work-group situations, you can consolidate scenarios from colleagues and display them almost any way you want.

Most users only scratch the surface when it comes to using a spreadsheet's analytical capabilities, but advanced users or those in scientific disciplines welcome every new twist they can get their hands on. For this group, *Excel*

offers a new add-in called Analysis Pro-Pak, which includes 19 statistical procedures and almost 100 new functions primarily for engineers and financial analysts.

Customizing Your Worksheet

One of the most appealing elements of the original *1-2-3* was its macro language. Users could approach the spreadsheet as a programming language and develop interactive "applications" for others. But most people are not programmers, so complex macro development has been limited to advanced users with the time and skill to do it right.
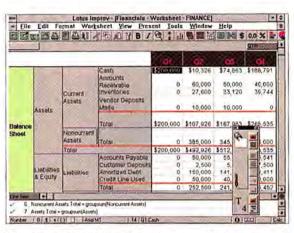
Quattro Pro for Windows puts application development power in the hands of all users. Designing an interactive dialog box linked to a worksheet, for instance, is a push-button proposition. And it can all be done without a single macro. Borland is the clear leader in this category.

Presenting Your Data

Manipulating data is one thing, but whipping it into shape so you can share it with others is another. *Excel 4.0*, *1-2-3 for Windows*, and *Quattro Pro for Windows* now incorporate named styles—nearly identical to the feature found in most word processors. *Excel* takes this to the next logical level with its new Autoformat. Select a cell in a table and click the Autoformat icon. *Excel* determines the table boundaries and produces a nicely formatted table with complementary colors,

View management is a breeze in Improv for Windows—it's perfectly suited for showing multidimensional data.

fonts, and borders. If you don't like what you see, keep clicking the icon to cycle through 14 predefined table formats. Unfortunately, though, you can't define your own table formats.

Adding simple drawings or diagrams to a worksheet can make data come alive. *Excel 3.0* was the first spreadsheet to make this possible by providing a set of drawing tools to use directly on the worksheet. This feature is now incorporated into *1-2-3 for Windows*. You can also add graphic objects to worksheets in *Quattro Pro for Windows*, but you have to create a separate graph window to do so—a seemingly unnecessary step in an otherwise object-oriented product.

Ready to Upgrade?

These four ground-breaking packages are the state of the art in spreadsheets. Designed with the user in mind, they take the genre to new heights in both raw functionality and ease of use. If you've been considering trading in your clunky text-based spreadsheet, there's never been a better time. ◉

Contributing Editor John Walkenbach is coauthor of the PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1991) and coauthor of the* PC World Excel for Windows Complete Handbook *(IDG Books, 1992). Russell Glitman is the executive editor for* PC World.

Quattro Pro for Windows provides a rich set of tools that let you create custom dialog boxes, which can be incorporated into a macro-driven spreadsheet application.

Northgate® ZXP™... Unlimited i486™

You want flexible, easy upgrades, quality, reliability and top caliber service and support at reasonable prices? Northgate delivers with Elegance ZXP systems! This spectacular new range of systems was engineered to give you the power you need today PLUS unlimited 486 upgradability for tomorrow.

Northgate is the leader in upgradable 486 technology. Factor in a choice of: Three cabinet styles, complete LAN options and legendary service and support, and you have customized computing solutions you can't get anywhere else – at any price!

New Low Prices!

Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying and pushing. No special tools needed to handle delicate chips. Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever down. Presto...incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

Elegance ZXP Systems End The 486 Confusion!

Northgate ZXP systems end your uncertainty about 486 technology. Unlike others, the Northgate ZXP systems let you maximize Intel®'s full range of upgradable CPU's – you can use any of them!

You can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade them to SX/25...DX/33...DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which processor is best

for your present applications. Then, relax. No matter what your future needs are, Northgate has you covered. Our revolutionary engineering lets you upgrade your system and give it sizzling new speed – in just seconds!

upgradability with lift-a-lever ease!

To get all the advantages of ZXP technology and conserve space, Northgate's space saving desktop case is your solution. But don't be misled by its compact size. This system delivers pure power and has seven expansion slots. Features a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices – expansion is a breeze!

Step up to even greater expansion capability! Northgate's full-size desktop case is your best choice when space is no object. A 200 watt power supply provides plenty of power for your toughest applications. Expansion capacities include eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case for maximum expansion and for use as a file server! Everything about this case says "power." You get a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots – easily handles three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices, too.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration
- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard drive and floppy drive controller
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Northgate 101S keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

$2749
Lease as low as $94.01/month°

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16
$2349
Lease as low as $86.91/month°

486SX/20
$2399
Lease as low as $88.76/month°

486SX/25
$2499
Lease as low as $86.47/month°

486DX2/50
$2949
Lease as low as $100.86/month°

Add $50 For Full-Size Desktop Case
Add $150 For Elegance Tower Case

And the ZXP systems are backed by world famous Northgate tech support, customer service and warranty programs with up to three years of extended warranty available (optional). Need tech help? Just call us 24 hours a day, every day. And you'll get a knowledgeable tech specialist – no machines!

No matter how you look at it, Northgate offers you the best combination of hardware and support money can buy. *Give us a call today!*

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE N4106

DOT Matrix PRINTERS

True or false? Laser printer prices are so low that dot matrix printers will soon go the way of 360K floppies and CGA displays.

False. Although lasers are gaining ground, dot matrix printers outsold them almost two to one last year, and strong sales are forecast for many years to come.

The big reason is that 24-pin dot matrix printers are cheaper to buy and use than ink jets and lasers (see the sidebar "Dot Matrix Printing: Lower Costs by the Page"). This factor makes them ideal personal printers, particularly if you're sharing an overworked laser with your colleagues at the office.

The other reason is that they're smarter than you might think. Because of new noise-reducing technologies, for example, today's dot matrixes are quieter than their forebears. Many models are now as quiet as the average laser.

Dot matrix printers can also handle paper formats that stump most lasers, such as continuous form and 11 by 17 ledger, and they can print through multipart carbon copy forms, which no laser can do.

These same printers, if you shift into letter quality mode and maybe add a film ribbon, can turn around and churn out high-quality business letters. Thanks to advances in printer control languages, a few dot matrixes offer scalable fonts, which will make your output even snappier.

Scalable fonts or no, you still aren't going to use one of these machines for desktop publishing. And though their graphics output is good enough for

NO, THEY'RE NOT DEAD YET! LOW PRICES, VERSATILE PAPER HANDLING, AND LASERLIKE TRICKS CHARACTERIZE THE LATEST CROP.

rough drafts, it isn't acceptable for final versions you send to important clients. For those special jobs, you still need an ink jet or a laser.

But for other everyday print jobs, an inexpensive 24-pin dot matrix will do the trick. We've found a sampling of 40 24-pin printers with list prices from $299 to $999. Thanks to price pressure from low-end lasers, discounts on dot matrixes can be as deep as 50 percent.

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

The Wide and Narrow of It

When choosing a 24-pin printer, your first question should be, wide carriage or no? A wide carriage is a must for anyone who regularly prints 11 by 17 spreadsheets or other large documents. If you print wide sheets only occasionally, you can save money by using a narrow-carriage printer in landscape mode.
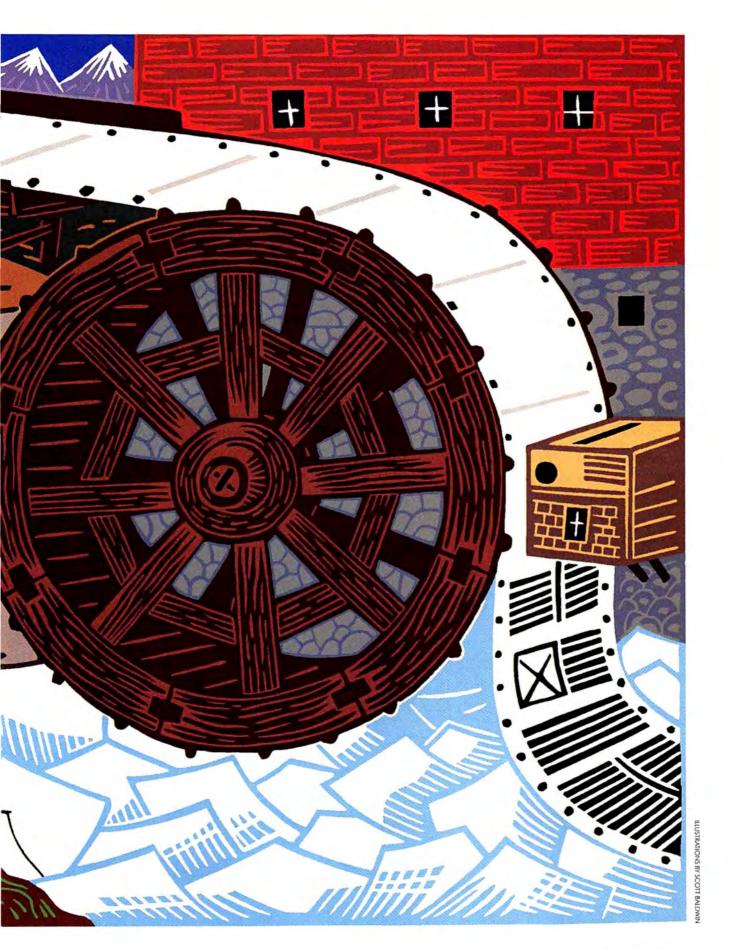
Since the unit may end up on your desk, size is important. Many new dot matrixes take up no more room than a big dictionary; Epson's ActionPrinter 3250 can even hang off the edge of your desk for a zero-square-inch footprint.

You should also consider noise. Some vendors have added foam padding and better pin control to reduce dot matrix whine. As a result, many of these printers now have noise ratings between 50 and 55 decibels (db), compared with the 45db to 53db produced by lasers. Quiet modes reduce the noise by another 2db or 3db but slow printing considerably.

High-Speed Impact

With letter quality print speeds hitting from 150 to 180 characters per second (cps), some dot matrix printers are nearly as fast as 4-page-per-minute (ppm) laser printers.. The speeds listed in our table are vendor estimates only; actual print speeds can be considerably slower.
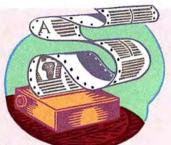
An adequate print buffer can keep you moving on long or complex print jobs. As a general rule, 3K will hold one page of text using a font resident in the printer. The bigger the buffer, the sooner you'll regain control of your computer.

Beyond Bit Maps

Unless you plan to print exclusively in draft mode, look for a printer with a good collection of fonts. Most of these printers come with six or seven resident bit-mapped typefaces in a couple of sizes—enough for everyday letters and memos.

If you want fancier type, these machines give you a couple of options. You could use font-scaling software, but downloading soft fonts to dot matrix buffers can be tortur-

Dot Matrix Printers

Manufacturer	Model	LIST PRICE		STANDARD FEATURES						
		Narrow carriage	Wide carriage	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Noise rating (db) [1]	Quiet mode	Rated speed (LQ/draft, in cps)	Buffer size (standard/ maximum, in K)	Land- scape mode
ADVANCED MATRIX TECHNOLOGY	Accel-242	$499		5.6 x 16.6 x 13	19.5	54	N	66/240	8/32	Y
	Accel-244		$585	5.6 x 21.5 x 13	22.5	54	N	66/240	8/32	Y
ALPS AMERICA	Allegro 500	$499		6.7 x 18 x 11.8	12.8	55	N	180/250	23/55	Y
	ALQ224gx	$799		5.6 x 18.5 x 15.8	30.9	56	N	93/280	23/279	Y
BROTHER	M-1324L	$399		5.5 x 17.8 x 12.7	11	55	Y	72/216	8/32	Y
	M-1924L		$949	6.1 x 24.5 x 15.3	26.5	55	Y	112/270	64/96	Y
BULL HN	PRT4242		$995	5.7 x 24.4 x 13.8	23	53	N	67/260	44/44	Y
CITIZEN AMERICA	GSX-130	$399		5.1 x 16.9 x 12.6	11	55	Y	60/180	8/40	N
	GSX-145		$599	5.1 x 22.7 x 13.3	17	51	Y	64/192	8/40	N
C-TECH	ProWriter C-610+	$799		8.3 x 18.3 x 13.8	26.5	58	Y	80/240	26/32	N
DCS/FORTIS	DQ4210	$589		5.1 x 17.7 x 13.8	19	57	Y	80/240	24/56	Y
	DQ4215		$899	6.5 x 25 x 16	27	57	Y	80/240	24/56	Y
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	LA75 Plus	$599		5.3 x 16.8 x 14.5	23	53	Y	83/250	8/32	N
EPSON	ActionPrinter 3250	$299		5.1 x 14.8 x 9.8	12	50	N	90/250	11/11	N
	LQ-870	$749		6.8 x 18 x 14.6	19.6	55	N	138/413	8/32	N
FUJITSU	DL1200		$649	7.7 x 20.7 x 9.8	15.4	52	N	90/300	2/24	N
	DL3600		$799	4.7 x 22.8 x 13.6	26.5	54	N	108/360	2/24	N
GENICOM	Geniprint Model GP20	$689		5.1 x 18.1 x 13.8	18	55	N	80/240	18/18	Y
	Geniprint Model GP25		$799	5.1 x 25.2 x 13.8	18	55	N	80/240	12/12	Y
LEXMARK INT'L	IBM Personal Printer Series II 2390	$499		7.5 x 19.6 x 11.3	14.8	55	N	60/200	32/64 [5]	N
	IBM Personal Printer Series II 2391		$699	7.5 x 25.2 x 11.3	18.7	55	N	60/200	32/64 [5]	N
MANNESMANN TALLY	MT130/24	$899		6.3 x 17.9 x 12.6	20.9	52	Y	150/300	17/49	N
	MT131/24		$999	6.3 x 23.5 x 12.6	25.7	52	Y	150/300	17/49	N
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	P3300		$399	6.3 x 22.9 x 13.5	38	54	N	150/216	8/8	Y
	P6200	$499		8.25 x 17.4 x 14.2	32	54	N	150/300	80/80	Y
OKIDATA	ML380	$349		4.7 x 15.7 x 13.6	16	57	N	63/192	8/8	Y
	ML391 Plus		$949	4.6 x 21.7 x 13.6	22.3	55	Y	90/270	23/40	Y
OLIVETTI	DM 124	$499		4 x 15.4 x 12	12.1	52	N	50/150	40/40	N
PANASONIC	KX-P1124i	$499.95		5.6 x 16.9 x 14.1	18.7	55	Y	80/240	12/32	Y
	KX-P2624		$649.95	6.8 x 23.2 x 15.7	33.7	46.5	Y	100/300	26/58	Y
PRINTRONIX	P1013	$895		4.5 x 16.2 x 11.8	22.3	57	N	63/178 [7]	2/2	Y
SEIKOSHA	LT-20	$499		2 x 14.5 x 11.3	6	55	Y	60/180	1/11	N
	SL-270		$999	5 x 23.9 x 13.8	26.5	55	Y	109/329	10/64	N
SHINWA OF AMERICA	SQ-2410	$499		6 x 16 x 12	12.8	55	Y	64/192	12/12	Y
STAR MICRONICS	NX-2415 Multi-Font		$599	5 x 23.2 x 13.1	22	58	Y	66/200	11/171	N
	NX-2430 Multi-Font	$399		5.9 x 17.3 x 13	14.1	52.8	Y	80/24	16/48	Y
TANDY/RADIO SHACK	DMP 202	$399		5 x 15 x 11	7.7	59	N	33/120	12/12	N
	DMP 2104		$599	4.6 x 21.9 x 12	22	59	N	80/240	32/32	Y
UNISYS	AP1337	$699		4.6 x 15.7 x 13.6	18.5	55	N	90/270	8/40	N
	AP1339		$949	4.6 x 21.7 x 13.6	22.3	55	N	90/270	8/40	N

[1] In regular mode.
[2] Hours at 10 percent usage.
[3] Extra-cost option.
[4] Font scaling available with Windows driver.
[5] Extra 32K available for downloading fonts only.
[6] Bundled with Adobe Type Manager type-scaling software.

ously slow. Some machines accept font cartridges, which are faster and easier to use than soft fonts; most vendors offer one to eight font cartridges containing several typefaces each. Finally, a few of the newer machines offer resident scalable fonts; generally, they give you a choice of only two typefaces, scalable between 8 and 32 points.

Hands-On Control

Thanks to today's applications, font, spacing, and margin controls on the front panel are now largely superfluous. However, they can still be helpful with some print jobs, particularly unformatted text files. Linefeed and formfeed controls are genuinely handy if you're going to be printing forms, envelopes, or labels.

FONT OPTIONS			FRONT-PANEL CONTROLS				PAPER HANDLING				PAPER PATH		SERVICE AND SUPPORT		
Bit-mapped type-faces	Scalable fonts	Cartridge slots/ cartridges available	Pitch/ font	Line spacing	Margins	Micro line/ form-feed	Sheet feeder/ manual feed	Form parking	Envelopes/ labels	Maxi-mum form parts	Front L/ rear U	Bottom/ top feed	Warranty (years)	Mean time between failures [2]	Reader service number
9	2	1/2	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y/Y	1	16,000	606
9	2	1/2	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y/Y	1	16,000	606
7	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/N	N/Y	1	12,500	607
7	0	0	Y/Y	Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	5	N/Y	N/Y	1	15,000	607
7	0	1/1	Y/Y	Y	N	N/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	6000	608
5	0	1/1	Y/Y	Y	N	N/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	6000	608
4	0	1/10	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/N	N/Y	1	9000	609
5	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y/Y	2	10,000	610
6	0	0	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y/Y	2	10,000	610
1	0	1/14	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	5	Y/Y	N/Y	2	5800	611
5	0	1/1	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	12,000	612
5	0	1/1	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	Y/Y	Y/Y	1	12,000	612
5	0	1/5	N/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y/Y	1	7500	613
5	2	0	N/Y	N	N	N/Y	N/Y	Y	Y/Y	2	Y/N	Y/N	2	4000	614
10	2	1/1	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/Y	2	10,000	614
8	0	1/7	Y/Y	Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	N/Y	2	15,000	615
8	0[4]	1/7	Y/Y	Y	Y	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	N/Y	2	20,000	615
5	0	0	Y/Y	Y	Y	N/N	N/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	12,000	617
5	0	0	Y/Y	Y	Y	N/N	N/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	12,000	617
8	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/N	2	7000	618
8	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/N	2	7000	618
8	0	1/4	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	6	Y[3]/Y	Y[3]/N	1	10,000	619
8	0	1/4	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	6	Y[3]/Y	Y[3]/N	1	10,000	619
7	0	0	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	10,000	620
8	0	1/8	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	Y[3]/Y	1	10,000	620
6	0	0	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	Y/Y	Y/Y	1	10,000	621
6	0	1/1	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/Y	1	12,500	621
5	0	0	N/N	Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	5000	622
11	0	0	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/Y	2	15,000	623
11	0[6]	0	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	Y/Y	Y/Y	2	15,000	623
n/a	0	0	N/Y	N	N	N/Y	N/Y	N	Y/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	n/a	624
1	0	1/1	Y/Y	N	N	N/Y	Y/Y	N	N/Y	3	N/N	N/N	2	4000	625
9	0	0	Y/Y	N	Y	Y/Y	Y/N	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	N/Y	2[8]	5000	625
3	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y/N	Y	N/Y	3	N/Y	N/Y	1	n/a	626
4	0	1/3	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	N/Y	3	Y/Y	Y/Y	2	10,000	627
11	0[4]	1/8	Y/Y	N	N	Y/Y	Y[3]/Y	Y	N/Y	3	Y/Y	Y/Y	2	10,000	627
4	0	0	Y/Y	Y	N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	N/Y	1	12,500	628
6	0	0	Y/Y	N	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	4	N/Y	N/Y	1	15,000	628
8	0	1/8	Y/Y	Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	5	N/Y	Y/Y	1	9000	629
8	0	1/8	Y/Y	Y	N	N/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y/Y	5	N/Y	Y/Y	1	9000	629

[7] 47/134 lines per minute at 80 characters per line.
[8] One year on printhead.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

Dot Matrix Printing: Lower Costs by the Page

Dot matrix printers not only cost less than ink jets or lasers, they're cheaper to use. To compare the per-page costs of dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers, we selected three popular models in each category. We asked the manufacturers for the list prices of their consumables. Using the example of a typical business letter (1200 characters of letter-quality, 12-point Courier text with 1-inch margins on each side), we figured out how much it would cost to print that letter on each printer. To project yearly costs, we multiplied the per-page costs by 5000 pages—the typical business user's yearly output.

The result: While paper costs are the same for each technology (about $0.015 per page), dot matrix consumables—the inked ribbons—could save you over $100 a year compared with ink jet cartridges or laser printer toner.

		Consumable	Cost	Lifetime (pages)	Per page	Yearly
Dot matrix	Epson LQ–870	cloth ribbon	$7.00	1667	$0.004	$21.00
	IBM PPS II 2390	cloth ribbon	$13.50	1458	$0.009	$46.29
	Panasonic KX-P1124i	cloth ribbon	$12.99	1250	$0.010	$51.96
Ink jet	Canon BJ–300	ink cartridge	$28.00	833	$0.034	$168.00
	HP DeskJet 500	ink cartridge	$19.95	500	$0.040	$199.50
	IBM ExecJet	ink cartridge	$28.00	833	$0.034	$168.00
Laser	Epson ActionLaser II	toner [1]/drum	$125.00/$175.00	5000/30,000	$0.031	$154.17
	LaserJet IIP plus	toner [2]	$95.00	3500	$0.027	$135.71
	Panasonic KX-P4420	toner/drum developer Total	$49.00/$190.00 $120.00	5000/13,000 20,000	$0.025 $0.006 $0.031	$122.08 $ 30.00 $152.08

[1] Integrated toner-developer.   [2] Integrated toner-drum.

The Paper Game

Using a dot matrix printer does not mean that you're stuck with tractor-fed paper. Virtually all these printers let you feed paper manually, and most give you at least the option of a sheet feeder. If you are going to use both single sheets and continuous forms, look for form parking, which pulls the continuous form paper out of the way. If you print multipart forms, make sure the printer has sufficient pin-firing power: Most can print on four-part forms, but some can handle six.

Finally, pick a printer that offers a couple of paper path options. If you work with labels, envelopes, and other heavy stock, the straighter the path the better, so look for printers with "front L," "rear U," or bottom-feed paths. A choice of front, rear, bottom, and top feeds will make it easier to work with both continuous form paper and single sheets and will give you some flexibility.

The Final Impact

The lowest street price for a laser right now is about $600; if you shop around, you can find several high-quality dot matrixes for under $300.

If you need to have high-quality graphics output or top letter quality print speeds, there's no arguing against buying a laser. But if your needs are either more modest (everyday drafts and standard letters) or more specialized (wide format paper or carbon copies), an affordable dot matrix printer is still the right machine for the job. ◉

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

WHERE TO BUY

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
800/637-7878,
805/388-5799 (fax)

ALPS America
800/825-2577,
408/432-6000

Brother Int'l Corp.
908/356-8880

Bull HN Information Systems Inc.
800/343-6665

Citizen America Corp.
800/477-4683,
310/453-0614

C-Tech Electronics, Inc.
800/347-4017,
714/757-4533 (fax)

DCS/Fortis
800/736-4847,
310/782-6134 (fax)

Digital Equipment Corp.
800/344-4825,
508/493-5111

Epson America Inc.
800/922-8911,
310/782-5220 (fax)

Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.
800/626-4686

Genicom Corp.
800/443-6426,
703/949-1392 (fax)

Lexmark Int'l, Inc.
800/426-2468

Mannesmann Tally Corp.
800/843-1347,
206/251-5524

NEC Technologies, Inc.
800/632-4636,
508/264-8000

Okidata
609/235-2600,
609/778-4184 (fax)

Olivetti Office USA
908/526-8200,
908/526-8405 (fax)

Panasonic Communications and Systems
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000

Printronix Inc.
800/826-3874,
714/660-8682 (fax)

Seikosha America Inc.
800/338-2609,
201/327-7227

Shinwa of America, Inc.
708/470-1600,
708/470-0858 (fax)

Star Micronics America Inc.
800/447-4700

Tandy/Radio Shack
817/390-3011

Unisys Corp.
800/448-1424

You want a high quality file server with outstanding
performance, compatibility and expandability. So...

Make Northgate® Elegance™ 486/33 EISA The Heart Of Your LAN!

**How good is Northgate
Elegance 486/33e?**
Here's how *PC Magazine**
summed it up:

*"The Northgate Elegance 433e
is a turnkey NetWare® computer
with a laudable price..."*

*"It's not just the eight bays that
make this machine special. A
hard disk controller designed
specifically to work with
NetWare,* plenty of memory-
and board-expansions capac-
ity; a hefty, cool and quiet power
supply; and Northgate's focus
on network-specific support all
make the Elegance an excellent
choice as a Novell® file server."*

*"...Northgate gives network
administrators everything
they need – a turnkey system
with hard disks optimized
for NetWare, excellent expan-
sion capability and good
performance..."*

*"...Northgate preconfigures
every Elegance 433e to each
network administrator's needs.
Plug it in and it works."*

*"The Northgate Elegance 433e,
with its well-rounded and sen-
sible configuration, has it all;
a performance/features score
that's better than average and a
dynamite price which together
create a higher-than-average
Bang for the Buck score. The
server is even Novell certified."*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 17, 1992
Northgate
Elegance 433e

PC MAGAZINE
MARCH 17, 1992
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING
VOLUME 11 NUMBER 5

GRAPHICS
10 Presentation
Programs to
Help You Get Your
Point Across

FREE UTILITY
WINPTR Makes
Your Cursor
Stand Out
In Windows

COMMUNICATIONS
Fast, Fast Modems:
We Test 10 That
Communicate at
14,400 bps and Better

SERVER POWER

PC Labs Tests 22
486/33 Machines
That Can Drive
Your Business

SPEED UP WINDOWS!
13 Graphics Accelerators
Run It Up to 10 Times as Fast

Backed By Certified NetWare® Engineers.

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Q. *A technician from the company that sold me my new 386 had me edit my DOS 5.0's CONFIG.SYS to make better use of the system's 4MB of memory. I've enclosed a printout of the file. Does this setup make the best use of my system's memory?*

FRANK OGLE
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

A. Before we discuss DOS 5.0's memory management capabilities, let's consider the memory in your system. Memory that occupies addresses from 0 to 640K is called conventional, or base, memory because it was the only kind available to hold DOS, programs, and data in the original PC and XT.

The rest of your 4MB occupies addresses beyond 1MB and is called extended memory because the AT's 286 processor had addresses that extended beyond the 1MB range of the processors used in PCs, XTs, and their clones. The first 64K of extended memory is called the high-memory area (HMA). A programming technique called segmented addressing allows it to be used differently than the rest of extended memory.

Separating conventional and extended memory is the 384K upper memory area (UMA), or upper memory blocks (UMBs). Addresses in this range have traditionally been used for system resources such as video RAM, which holds your screen's image, as well as the system BIOS, video BIOS, and hard disk controller ROMs, which hold support code. Other peripherals, such as network boards, may also have ROMs that require unique addresses in the UMA.

Finally there's expanded memory, originally made up of banks of memory and a special memory manager on an add-in card. Programs written to talk to the memory manager could use one bank at a time, through a page frame addressed in the UMA, to gain access to more than the standard 640K. Since the 386 and 486 have built-in memory management capabilities, they can, with the help of a driver, use extended memory to emulate expanded memory.

Now let's set up DOS 5.0 so that it makes the best use of your system's memory by using the least amount of conventional memory. We recommend revising your CONFIG.SYS as shown in **LISTING 1**. Since you're running a disk cache (SmartDrive), you can cut BUFFERS down to 4. Allowing for 30 files to be open at once is appropriate because you use *Windows*. The next line combines DOS=HIGH and DOS=UMB into one command. HIGH loads all but 18K of DOS 5.0 into the HMA (provided that CONFIG.SYS installs HIMEM.SYS), and UMB tells DOS to maintain a link between conventional memory and the UMA (if CONFIG.SYS also installs EMM386).

HIMEM.SYS, which must be the first DEVICE command, manages extended memory, ensuring that two programs don't try to use the same section and crash your system. EMM386, which must precede DEVICEHIGH entries, manages the extended memory it maps to the UMA. This memory may be used for emulating expanded memory and/or for loading device drivers and memory-resident programs (TSRs) high. If you have no need for expanded memory, include the parameter NOEMS. Some DOS programs, such as *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3* *2.x*, and *Quattro Pro* can use expanded memory; to make expanded memory available, replace 'NOEMS' with '512 RAM' (raise or lower the number to change the amount of K used). We've also incorporated the /I (Include) switches to make more of the UMA available to DOS. Unless you have an esoteric video board, the first Include range should present no problem. However, some systems may not let *Windows* use any of the F segment (change F7FF to EFFF) and possibly the E segment (take the second range out altogether).

DEVICEHIGH is the CONFIG.SYS command to load device drivers high so they don't use up conventional memory. However, if all the programs you're run-

```
BUFFERS=4
FILES=30
DOS=HIGH,UMB
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE NOEMS /I=B000-B7FF /I=E000-F7FF
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS 1024 512
```
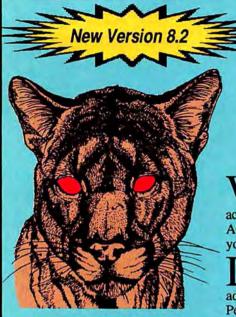
LISTING 1: This sample **CONFIG.SYS** file demonstrates how to use DOS 5.0 memory management capabilities to load device drivers high, load most of DOS high, and make high memory available for TSRs.

ANTHONY RUSSO

PC WORLD JUNE 1992 **253**

Circle 56 on reader service card

ning are compatible with DOS 5.0, you don't need SETVER and should remove its DEVICEHIGH line.

A disk cache like SmartDrive speeds up the loading of *Windows* and programs and quickens access to data base records. But it may slow down some other things you do in *Windows* because it uses quite a chunk of RAM. We suggest you try different cache sizes (we've set it to a 512K minimum) and even disable it (remember to reset BUFFERS to 20 or 30) to compare how its settings affect your overall *Windows* experience.

You should be using the latest versions of HIMEM.SYS, EMM386, and SMARTDRV.SYS, so we've changed the path for those commands to the DOS 5.0 directory, which was released after *Windows* (assuming you're not yet using *Windows 3.1*).

You can free even more conventional memory by using LOADHIGH (or its abbreviation, LH) in your AUTOEXEC.BAT. To load NetWare drivers into the UMA, for instance, you might use the commands LH C:\NET\IPX and LH C:\NET\NET5.

DOS 5.0's MEM command is useful when you experiment with memory configuration. Enter **MEM /C | MORE** at the DOS prompt when *Windows* isn't running to see exactly what's in base and upper memory and to find out if DOS is using the HMA.

Q. *I have a super-VGA board with 512K RAM. What are the benefits of upgrading to 1MB? Would more video memory give me better performance, particularly under* Windows?

CARL GUSSGARD
FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

A. Upgrading your super-VGA board to 1MB won't improve the performance of *Windows* or most other software. With 512K RAM, most super-VGA boards display 16 or 256 colors in standard 640 by 480 VGA or 800 by 600 super-VGA resolutions, or 16 colors at 1024 by 768. The only thing 1MB of video memory really gives you is the ability to display 256 colors at 1024 by 768. Because it takes longer for your CPU to process more pixels or more colors, running *Windows* in a 256-color 1024 by 768 mode will actually slow it down, albeit less noticeably on faster systems.

Q. *Can I send a fax without a fax-modem? That is, is there software that will let me send a fax directly from my Hayes-compatible 2400-baud modem?*

DREW SPENCER
ARLINGTON, TEXAS

A. You can use your modem to send text messages to services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail, which let you address an E-mail message to a fax machine's telephone number. The message is then delivered by one of the service's fax-modems. However, almost every 2400-baud modem sold today also has fax-sending capability. Since you can

Get A Life

pick one up for under $100, it might be worth upgrading.

Q. *I do a lot of group presentations. These often include videotapes, and I'd like to use a big-screen TV for PC-based presentations, too. What do I need in order to get my computer's VGA output onto a TV screen?*

GARY HARRIS
HARRISBURG, SOUTH DAKOTA

A. The cheapest, easiest way we've found to turn VGA into the NTSC signal that a large-screen TV's video-in jack accepts is the DemoKey from United Int'l Development. Just plug this pocket-size gadget into your PC's VGA output and run a standard RCA or Super-VHS video cable (like you'd use to hook up a VCR) from it to the TV.

WHERE TO BUY

DemoKey
United Int'l Development
210 Post St. #1118
San Francisco, CA 94108
LIST PRICE: $299
415/392-3714, 415/392-6515 (fax)
Reader service no. 833

Q. *Is there a way to DISKCOPY a 5¼-inch high-density disk to a 3½-inch high-density disk? Some of our software comes only in the 5¼-inch format, and we want to install it on computers that have 3½-inch drives. Currently I copy the 5¼-inch disk to a scratch subdirectory on my hard disk, then copy that directory to the 3½-inch disk, but it seems like there should be a way to accomplish this in one step. Also, the software installation programs don't always work once copied to 3½-inch disks. Is there some special trick to copying compressed files?*

JUDITH A. NEDROW
CLIFTON SPRINGS, NEW YORK

A. First, be sure what you're doing is legal. Making more copies of the software than your license allows is a feder-al crime and exposes you and your employer to the risk of a lawsuit from the software company. For further information on avoiding software piracy, contact the Software Publishers Association at 800/388-7478.

DISKCOPY can only reproduce exact copies. Because the disks have different formats, you can't use DISKCOPY. However, you can use XCOPY. If your 5¼-inch drive is A: and your 3½-inch is B:, use the DOS command **XCOPY A:\ B:\ /S/E** (if your 3½-inch drive is A:, just switch the command's drive letters).

The command copies all the files in the specified source directory (in this case, the root of drive A:) to the specified directory on the target disk (in this case, the root of drive B:). The /S switch tells XCOPY to copy the files from the subdirectories under the specified source directory to the same subdirectories under the specified directory on the target disk. XCOPY will create the target subdirectories if they don't

already exist. The /E tells XCOPY to also duplicate the empty subdirectories on the source onto the target (/S doesn't bother creating subdirectories that will remain empty). Note that this command can also copy 3½-inch disks to 5¼-inch disks, but if the source disk holds more than 1.2MB of data, copying will stop when the target disk is full.

As far as DOS is concerned, a compressed file is just like any other file. You can safely copy it with COPY, XCOPY, DISKCOPY, or any file utility you wish. If the installation utility doesn't work when using the 3½-inch disks, the problem may be that it is looking for a specific volume label on each disk. Use the DOS command **DIR /P** to display the original disk's label on your screen's first line, and the LABEL command to duplicate it on the new disk.

Q. *I bought a 33-MHz 386 system recently and used two diagnostic utilities to check its speed.* Norton Utilities 6.0's *System Info utility says the system runs at 33 MHz with turbo on and 16 MHz with turbo off, but the* Landmark CPU Speed Test 1.14 *says 53 MHz and 25 MHz. Which test is accurate?*

SALEH ABBAS
JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA

A. "53 MHz" doesn't indicate how fast your system is running, but rather how fast you'd have to run an IBM AT's 286 processor to equal the performance of your 33-MHz 386 CPU. Although the number is not the actual speed at which your CPU is running, it's still an entertainingly impressive number. For a more meaningful speed rating, you can divide 53 MHz by the original AT's 6-MHz speed, to find that your system's CPU performs 8.83 times faster than a 6-MHz 286. And when running in non-turbo mode, your CPU performs 4.166 (25 MHz/6 MHz) times faster than a 6-MHz 286. *Norton's* System Info, on the other hand, is attempting to report the clock speed of your system. Obviously,

33 MHz in turbo mode is correct. The 16 MHz in non-turbo mode, however, is questionable. Non-turbo mode is supposed to slow a system to 8 MHz for compatibility with older software and hardware. System Info may be reporting twice what it should because it's being run on a 386 instead of a 286.

Q. *I am unable to run* AutoCAD 10 *under* Windows 3.0. *What's the problem and how can I correct it?*

O. CHUNG
PARAMARIBO, SURINAM

A. The Phar Lap DOS extender that *AutoCAD* uses conflicts with *Windows'* HIMEM.SYS memory manager. A patch available on CompuServe fixes the problem. Download NEWDX.ZIP from library 10, Applications, of the *Auto-CAD* section of the AUTODESK forum. If you don't have access to CompuServe, you should be able to get Autodesk to mail you a copy. Note that a *Windows* version of *AutoCAD 11* is now available.

Reliable 360K Disks From 1.2MB Drives
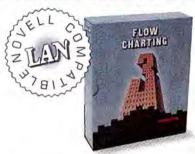
Reader Frederick S. Holmes, Jr., reminds us that we omitted one excellent solution from January's "Using 360K Disks in a High-Density Drive." With *CPYAT2PC* from Microbridge Computers Int'l, you can use your 1.2MB drive to copy files to standard 360K disks that can be read reliably by older systems' 360K floppy disk drives.

CPYAT2PC doesn't give your applications the capability to save reliably readable files—you must use it to copy saved files. Also, while you can use wild-card characters to copy groups of files, you must be logged on to the source file's directory since you can't specify the path. But *CPYAT2PC*, which is available directly from Microbridge Computers or from outlets such as Egghead, ComputerLand, and Entré, does solve the problem of moving files (including those larger than 360K) from systems with 1.2MB floppy drives to systems using 360K drives.

WHERE TO BUY

CPYAT2PC
Microbridge Computers Int'l, Inc.
655 Sky Way #122
San Carlos, CA 94070
800/523-8777, 415/593-7675 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79
Reader service no. 796

Mail your questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Screen; CompuServe 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet duck@well.sf.ca.us; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ◉

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.
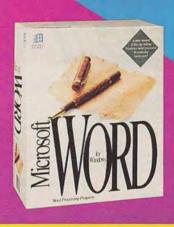
POWER TIP NO. 252

Printing Backward in Ami Pro
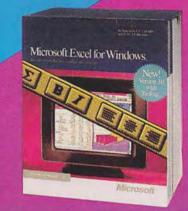
If your laser printer delivers its output face up, you're probably tired of rearranging your hard copy. If you use *Ami Pro* 2.0, you don't have to. To print a file from the last page to the first, select *File•Print•Options*, click on the Reverse Order box, and select *OK•OK*.

Dan Pirkey
St. Louis, Missouri

Here in Marlow where

□ 3¹/₂″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
◉ package includes both 5¹/₄″ and 3¹/₂″ disks.
Ⓡ 3¹/₂″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.
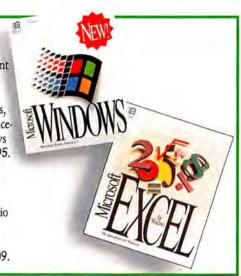
	AddStor ... NCP	
4090	◉SuperStor 2.0	$83.
	Adobe Systems ... NCP	
7547	◉Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows	65.
9623	◉Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows	65.
6591	◉Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows	429.
5988	◉Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade	189.
6590	◉Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows	125.
7928	◉Adobe Plus Pack 1.0	129.
8367	◉ATM and Plus Pack Bundle	179.
	(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)	
	Aldus ... NCP	
8000	□Persuasion 2.0 for Windows	329.
1341	□FreeHand 3.0 for Windows	395.
1332	□PageMaker 4.0	499.
4195	□Photostyler 1.1	529.
	Alpha Software ... NCP	
5104	◉Alpha FOUR 2.0	329.
	Application Techniques ... NCP	
1214	◉Pizazz Plus 3.0	79.
9621	◉Picture Eze 2.0 for Windows	95.
	Artisoft ... NCP	
2455	Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)*	479.
2452	AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card	199.
	Atech Software ... NCP	
9435	□Publisher's Power Pak 2.1 for WP & Word	49.
4797	◉All Type 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)*	49.
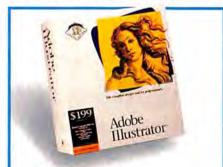
5708	◉Fast Fonts for DOS 57. 5718 Windows 57.
5707	◉All Fonts for Home. 47. 5706 Business. 47.
	Attitash Software ... NCP
3904	◉Dragnet 3.0 for Windows	32.
8846	◉WideAngle 2.0	62.
	Automap ... NCP
2729	□Automap 2.0	49.
	Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006	◉Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*	49.
7336	◉Label Pro 1.6 for Dot Matrix	49.
	Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088	◉Org Plus 1.0 for Windows	125.
	Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885	◉After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29.
	Bitstream ... NCP
7568	◉FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0	59.
8040	◉FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1	59.
2332	◉TypeEssentials 1.0 *(Headlines)*	62.
	◉TypeEssentials 1.0 *(all others)* . . . ea.	92.
2089	◉MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1	95.
	Borland International ... NCP
6242	◉Quattro Pro 4.0	319.
7030	◉Quattro Pro 4.0 Competitive Upgrade	95.
9695	□Borland's C++ 3.0	325.
1514	◉Paradox 3.5	499.
7988	□Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade	165.
9635	◉Object Vision 2.0	99.
	Broderbund ... NCP
1434	◉New Print Shop	35.
	ButtonWare ... NCP
6419	◉PC-File 6.5	85.
	Caere ... NCP
8933	◉Omnipage Professional 2.0	669.
	Calera ... NCP
1769	◉Fax Grabber 1.0	99.
	Campbell Services ... NCP
5068	◉On Time 1.1 for Windows	75.
	Central Point ... NCP
5039	□PC Tools 7.1	109.
8114	◉Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)*	79.
9751	◉AntiVirus 1.2	79.
	Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849	◉Instant Recall 1.2	64.
	Claris ... NCP
3394	Hollywood *(3½″ only)*	339.
	CompuServe ... NCP
7546	◉DOS Membership Kit 1.3	29.
	Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575	◉R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0	159.
	Contact Software ... NCP
1625	◉Act! 2.1	229.
	Corel Systems ... NCP
5506	□CorelDRAW! 2.0	365.
2618	CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM	449.
3419	◉Blockbuster Bundle *(ext. CD-ROM drive & CorelDRAW!)*	995.
	Cyrix ... NCP
5551	◉FasPro DX33 or 5552 SX25 . . . . ea.	299.

	Data Storm ... NCP	
4798	◉PROCOMM PLUS 2.01	79.
	DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP	
7936	◉Crosstalk Communicator 1.0	59.
5611	◉Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows	119.
2909	◉Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0	139.
	Delrina Technology ... NCP	
2446	◉WinFax Pro 2.0	75.
4085	◉WinFax Pro/Calera FaxGrabber Bundle	149.
4325	◉PerFORM 2.1	95.
7351	◉PerFORMPRO 1.0	179.
5974	◉DosFax PRO 2.0	49.
	Digital Research ... NCP	
8288	□DR DOS 6.0	67.
	Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP	
7725	◉Direct Access 5.1	64.
3950	◉Fastback Plus 3.0	119.
	Fox Software ... NCP	
6188	Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0	489.
	Geoworks ... NCP	
5217	□Geoworks Pro	129.
	Gibson Research ... NCP	
9832	◉SpinRite II 2.0	64.
	Hayes ... NCP	
7983	◉Smartcom EXEC 2.1	75.
	Helix Software ... NCP	
9627	◉Netroom 2.1 *(single user)*	65.
	IBM ... NCP	
2666	□DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59.
	ICOM Simulations ... NCP	
1326	◉Intermission 3.0 for Windows *(May '92)*	29.
5696	◉Squeegee for Windows *(May '92)*	42.

We make it a point

PC Parade.

**From Marlow to Main Street.
(Or, a decade of service to beat the band.)**

Back in July of '82, shortly after the introduction of the IBM-PC, we marched (to the beat of a different drummer, of course) smack dab into the middle of the PC marketplace. Our idea was simple—to sell add-ons and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. Our first warehouse was even simpler—a closet in a converted sawmill in the one-horse (or was that a moose?) town of Marlow, NH (pop. 542 at the time). Our goals were rather modest, too—we just wanted to be the fastest, most convenient, and most reliable source for PC products anywhere on Planet Earth.

Over the last ten years, we've learned that our small-town values play pretty well across America. And that anything humans can do, our high-stepping raccoon mascots can do better. So as our first decade draws to a close, we'd like to thank all our customers for making it so successful. May it never rain on your PC parade!

We'll give you the shirt off our backs!

The Official PC Connection 10th Anniversary Shirt, that is. A collector's item that can be worn with pride and panache at road races, corporate volleyball games, and even user-group meetings. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and June 30. Specify S, M, L, XL or children's.

Display your micro muscles with the all-cotton PC Connection 10th Anniverary Shirt. One per customer. Not available to net accounts.

In Tinsel Town, we're the printers to the stars.

When C. David Piña created the graphics for the 63rd Annual Academy Awards, he cast his NewGen™ printer to play a vital supporting role.

Why NewGen? "We print a lot of grey scale, line and type images. NewGen delivers — beautifully. What I see on the screen is precisely what I get. And it's fast too; we don't wait for documents anymore."

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.

W **W**

Standard 300 dpi   Turbo PS/840e

With features like Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™, NewGen delivers some of the smoothest lines, characters and curves since Casablanca. Plus, Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ which actually selects the right interfaces and emulations for you. "And it's got Program Updating, so my printer stays virtually obsolescence-free. And that's important in this business."

As for NewGen technical support, Piña put it this way, "We've never had problems, only a few questions, and they were there — instantly."

The NewGen line offers a complete cast of PostScript®-compatible printers to fill any role. With resolution from 300 to 1200 dpi plus IET. A range of speeds from 4 to 12 pages per minute. Even paper sizes of up to 11"x 17" for simply unequaled graphics and pre-press capability.

All at prices that will make you a star with accounting.

Piña summed up his choice eloquently. "The NewGen was the only printer that offered everything I needed — with features I couldn't get from anyone else."

To learn more, or for your nearest NewGen Dealer, call 1-800-756-0556. We'll be happy to show you just how well our high-resolution printers can play a leading role in your business.

Oscar statuette © A.M.P.A.S. ®

newgen   *The Hi-Res People* ™

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Toll Free 1-800-756-0556
Dealer Inquires Welcome

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

Q. *I use different margin settings in* WordPerfect 5.1 *for different word processing clients. One of my clients needs a 2-inch left margin and a .31-inch right margin. Whenever I load one of these documents, it starts up with the default* WordPerfect *margins instead. To get my new margins, I have to press* <Page Down> *and then* <Page Up>. *I'm using the normal* <Shift>-<F8> LM *formatting commands. What should I be doing differently?*

MARY E. CUMMINGS
SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

A. The problem is that you're inserting a second set of margins in addition to *WordPerfect*'s default margins. Instead, you should remove the default margins and replace them with your own. Here's how to do that.

Start by setting the initial margin codes. Press <Shift>-<F8> DC to open the initial codes window, then press <Shift>-<F8> LM. Type the size of your left margin, press <Enter>, then type the size of the right margin and press <Enter> again. Press <F7> until you return to your document. Now that you've removed the defaults and entered the margins you want associated with the document, whenever you retrieve the document, you'll find that the margins are preset.

Q. *When I'm working in* Word for Windows 2.0, *I have found that I sometimes mysteriously lose text that I've already typed. If I have some text highlighted on screen and then type some additional text, all the text that I've highlighted disappears. That sort of problem never happened when I was*

using Word 5.0. *Where in this process am I going wrong?*

ADA YAKAL
NORMAL, ILLINOIS

A. It's not you; it's *Windows*. Most of the editing tools you use in *Word for Windows* are part of *Windows* itself. In almost all *Windows* programs, what you type replaces any text you've already selected. Sometimes that's not what you expect.
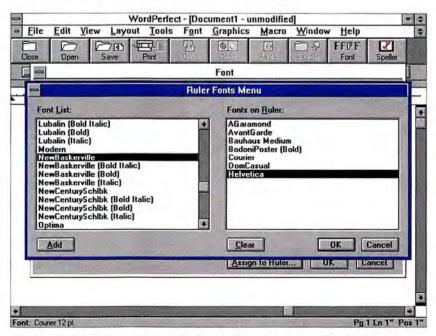
Fortunately, Microsoft anticipated the dilemma that you describe in all its versions of *WinWord*. To turn off this feature, first start *WinWord*, and then select *Tools•Options*. Click on the *General* icon in the *Category* box, then click the *Typing Replaces Selection* checkbox to remove its 'X'. Click *OK* to finish the job, and from now on, what you type will

appear to the left of text that you have previously selected.

Q. *I'm making the switch from* WordPerfect 5.1 *to* WordPerfect for Windows. *While I like the new program, there is something I don't understand. If I click the Font button on the ruler, all I see is 'Courier'. On the other hand, the Font command in the menu shows all my fonts. Is there a way to change the font list on the ruler?*

H. J. ROMA
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIFORNIA

A. The ruler's Font button contains a user-created list of fonts selected from the main font list. This gives you fast access to the fonts you use most often. But you have to add the fonts to the button yourself.

If you need quick access to fonts, use the Font button on WordPerfect for Windows' ruler to add the fonts that you use most frequently.

Start by double-clicking on the ruler's Font button. You'll see the main font selection dialog box. Click the *Assign to Ruler* button. In the next dialog box, click on a font in the font list to the left, then click the *Add* button to send it to the list on the right. Repeat this for your favorite fonts. Click *OK* twice to finish the job and return to editing. Your altered list becomes the new default.

Q. *I recently switched to* Ami Pro *and love it. But I have just spent an hour trying to delete a page that has nothing on it. I didn't insert a page break, so I can't figure out why the program shows an extra page. It's a waste of paper and time to print a blank page. Can you help me find a way around this obstacle?*

STEVE HILL
NANUET, NEW YORK

A. I encountered the same annoying problem but finally found a solution. To understand the remedy, though, you need to understand the cause. If you have a single page or the last page of the document on screen and then press `<Page Down>` or click the Page Down arrow at the bottom of the screen, *Ami Pro* creates a blank page, then jumps to it. That blank page becomes part of the document.
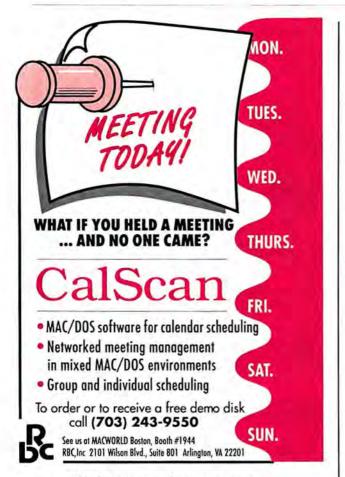
Fortunately, the solution is simple. Load the offending document, then use `<Page Down>` to go to the blank page. Click once on the page and delete any stray blank lines, another possible cause of your problem. Then press `<Backspace>` once to delete the blank page. Be sure to save the file once you have removed the page.

Correction

In the March *Word Processing Clinic,* an error crept into the answer to Marianne V. Shackles' question about changing the capitalization of a *Word-Perfect* data file. Step 4 in the second set of instructions (the section beginning "To use the macro") says to press `<Enter>` after typing in the word count. If you do this, you'll change the capitalization in one word only. To capitalize the first letter of each word in your data file, you should skip directly to step 5 after typing in the word count, *without* pressing `<Enter>`. *PC World* regrets the error.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; George Campbell, CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ◉

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.
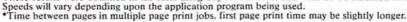
Printer Sharing That Maximizes Your High Speed PCs And Printers

HIGH SPEED PRINTER SHARING

486 PC running at 33MHz into the Model 24SII DES 4 Page CAD file: 2.38MB	Model 24SII 2.38MB file Input Time min:sec	Print Time per Page* min:sec		
		HP IIISi	HP III	HP II
PC Parallel Output	0:40	:14	:27	1:10
Parallel Output via Tran•x LPT-460 Parallel Extender at 460k baud	0:52	:14	:27	1:10
PC Serial Output at 115.2k baud	3:26	:52	:52	1:10

These results were obtained in lab tests using BayTech F-Print and with LS-1C installed in the HPIII.
Speeds will vary depending upon the application program being used.
*Time between pages in multiple page print jobs, first page print time may be slightly longer.
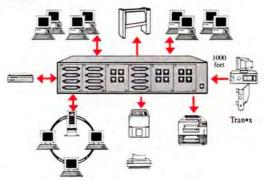
Outstanding Features:

- **5.5M bps total throughput speeds**

- **Up to 60,000 character per second parallel communications**

- **46,000 character per second serial communications (printer sharing)**

- **Use with BayTech Tran•x parallel extension products for data transmission to 46,000 characters per second over 1000+ feet**

- **Expandable up to 24 ports**

- **Up to 8MB dynamically allocated buffer**

- **Full duplex communication at 115.2k baud for high speed file transfer**

- **Device selection while in Windows® or graphics programs**

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

The Model 24SII DES Data Exchange System, with total throughput speed exceeding 5.5M bits per second, is the answer to your need for the fastest, cost effective peripheral sharing available.

These high speeds allow computers and file servers to off-load large text and graphic files to plotters, modems, printers, and other computers at extremely fast rates.

With more than 1.5 million connections, BayTech has been serving customers worldwide for over 16 years. For high speed data communications, contact a BayTech representative *today!*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech
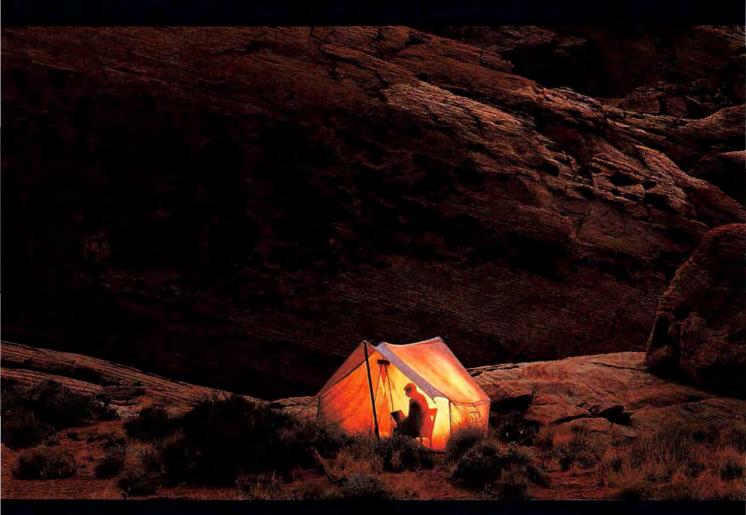
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers
Circle 38 on reader service card
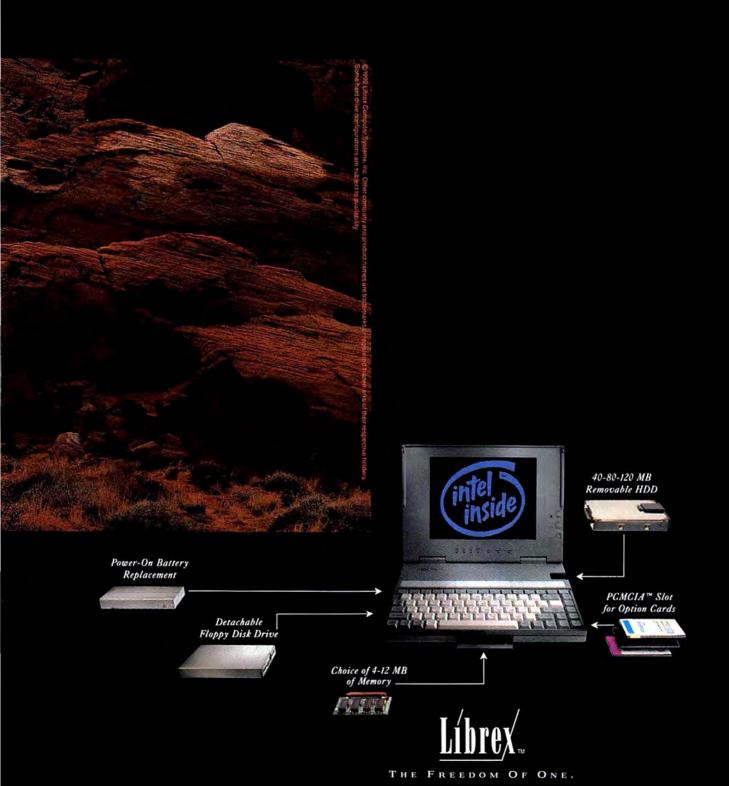
THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER
WAS BUILT IN A GARAGE.
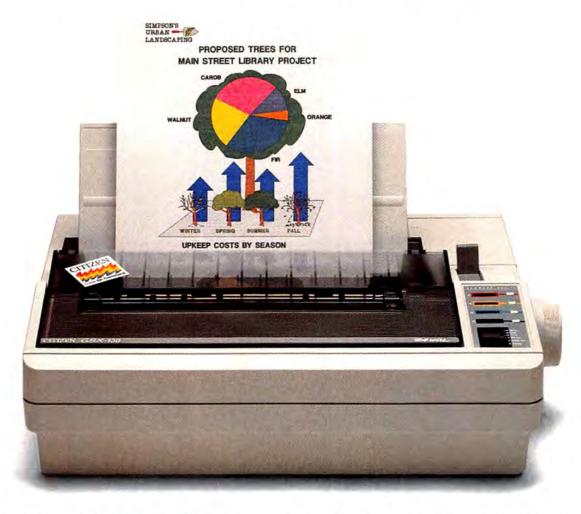
WHERE WILL YOU BUILD YOURS?

Introducing a computer made to the most exacting specifications imaginable:
yours. • The Librex T386SX. A modular notebook which you configure (and re-configure)
with ease. Whenever, and wherever you see fit. • Choose from a range of removable hard disk drives.
Upgradable system memory. An option PC Card slot for fax & modem cards. Network access. Even scan-
ner capability. All of which make for a slim, customized computer that changes as your
needs do. • Of course, there are numerous built-in features, including a simultaneous display
port for linking to an external color monitor (ideal for presentations). • For dealer
locations, and further detail on what just may be the world's first truly
personal personal computer, call us at department 10-T386.

(8 0 0) 2 4 8 - 4 8 8 0

Power-On Battery
Replacement

Detachable
Floppy Disk Drive

Choice of 4-12 MB
of Memory

40-80-120 MB
Removable HDD

PCMCIA™ Slot
for Option Cards

intel
inside

Librex™

THE FREEDOM OF ONE.

My Citizen Makes Working At Home Look Very Attractive.

From advertising copy to business letters to product descriptions and designs, the Citizen GSX-130 is the practical 24-wire printer for the small business or office at home. It's one of the fastest printers in its class. And it gives you just about everything you might need.

Even color. It's easy to print attention-getting documents that express your ideas, facts and figures with impact. Simply snap in the optional Color On Command™ kit and start printing in color with the software you probably already own.

With Command-Vue II™, you're in control of color, pitch, popular typefaces, page layout and more. All in plain English, all with the touch of a switch.

The GSX-130 handles paper easily and effortlessly, too, with continuous paper tear-off that instantly advances the next page to

the tear-off bar. Paper parking allows you to switch between continuous paper and single sheets, so you're always ready for anything.

You'll have all the power you need, all at a great value. And to assure you of that, we include the Citizen Pledge of Quality – a two-year warranty.

The Citizen GSX-130. The practical way to professional printing. For more information call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 34.

⬢ CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

DATA BASICS

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Q. *The record number is an important part of our* dBASE III Plus *data base. Consequently, we don't use the PACK command to remove "deleted" records, because that would change the record numbers throughout the file. To keep file size down, we'd like to reuse the deleted records when we input new data, but these records are scattered throughout the file. Is there a simple way to put the deleted records where we can find them easily?*

D. J. LONGHINI
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

A. When you tell *dBASE* to delete a record, the program merely marks the record for deletion; it's not actually erased until you issue a PACK command. Whether you're using *dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV,* or a compatible program such as *FoxPro,* you can bring all your deleted records together with an index. At the dot prompt, enter **INDEX ON IIF(DELETED(),0,1) TO** *filename,* where *filename* is a name for the index file you're about to create. As long as you are viewing the data base with this index active, deleted records will always appear on top.

Q. *I'm keeping track of my bills using* R:base. *Is there an easy way for me to copy all the bills from one month to another, changing the date values as I do so? It would save me a lot of data-entry time if I didn't have to keep typing the same names and amounts in each month.*

DOMINIQUE GEORGES
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

A. Doing what you want will take several steps, but unless you are lucky enough to have few monthly bills, it will be a lot easier than typing the bills in every month. The process involves creating a new table with the records you want to copy, updating this new table, and adding the result to your main bills table.

First you need to copy one month's bills to a new table. With the data base containing your bills table active (let's assume the table is called Bills), choose *Info•bills* from the main menu. Once the Bills data is displayed, press <Ctrl>-<F3> to bring up the query-design screen. Move the cursor to the date field, type **between 6/1/92 and 6/30/92** (or whatever the start and end dates are for the month you want to copy), and press <Enter> and <F2> to display the results of your query. To save these results in a new table, select *Query•Save answer,* enter a new table name, such as **Billcopy,** and press <Enter>. *R:base* will display the new table.

The next step, changing the dates on the records in Billcopy, can be done only from the R> prompt. To get there from the query screen, select *Exit•Exit•R> prompt.* At the R> prompt, type **UPDATE BILLCOPY SET** *datefield* **TO** *datefield* + **30,** where *datefield* is the date field you need to update, and press <Enter>.

Reader Tip
CHECK BEFORE DELETING PARADOX RECORDS

There's nothing worse then pressing <Delete> and seeing a whole record disappear. Here's a way to tell *Paradox* to prompt you before it deep-sixes information.

First, create an ASCII text file in your PARADOX subdirectory called **DELTRAP.SC:**

```
IF NOT ISFIELDVIEW()
THEN SHOWMENU
"Cancel" : "Keep this record",
"Delete" : "Delete this record"
TO choice
IF choice = "Delete"
THEN DEL
ENDIF
ELSE DEL
ENDIF
```

Next, add a line to your INIT.SC file (create one if you don't already have it) that reads **SETKEY "Del" PLAY** *"path*\\DelTrap",* where *path* is like the path to your PARADOX directory, except it has double backslashes (\\) instead of single ones; for instance, use **C:\\PDOX35** rather than *C:\PDOX35\.* After you reenter *Paradox,* you'll have no more unpleasant surprises when you press <Delete>.

LAUREN LEE
NEW YORK

ANTHONY RUSSO

R:base will prompt you to press <Enter> again before it changes Billcopy's date values. Once the update is complete, type **MENU** and press <Enter> to return to the main menu.

To finish the process, you must copy the updated records from Billcopy to the Bills table. Select *Tools • Relational tools • Insert • billcopy* and, after the list of fields from Billcopy is shown, press <Shift>-<F6> to checkmark all the entries in the box. Next, press <F2> for a list of tables, select *bills,* press <Shift>-<F6> to checkmark all the fields again, and press <F2>. You'll see one more dialog box—simply press <F2> to accept the defaults. *R:base* will then copy the new records into Bills.

Q. *How can I list all the records in one* Paradox *table that aren't repeated in another table? For example, I occasionally have to update my sales lead table with information from other files, and I'd like an easy way to view only those names that aren't listed in the master table.*

STEVE JACKSON
REDDING, PENNSYLVANIA

A. By comparing the contents of a field in one table with a similar field in another, a SET query can be made to do exactly what you want. Say you have a primary table of sales leads, called LEADS, with a field called Phone #, and you're confident that no two records have the same phone number. You also have a second table called NEW-LEADS, which includes a field—also unique—called Phone. You can use a *no* SET query to find the names in NEWLEADS with phone numbers not listed in LEADS.

First, choose *Ask* from the *Paradox* main menu, and enter **LEADS** when prompted for a table name. Type **SET** in the leftmost column of the resulting query image, under the table name LEADS. <Tab> the cursor to the Phone # field, press <F5>, and enter **A** as an example element. To bring the other table into the query, press <F10>, select *Ask,* and enter **NEWLEADS** for the query table. Use <Tab> and <F6> to checkmark the fields you want in your Answer table (do *not* check Phone). With the cursor in the Phone field, type **NO**, press <F5>, and type **A** again. Press **F2** to see all the records in Newleads that don't have matching phone numbers in Leads.

Mail your questions and tips to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions and tips. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ◉

Celeste Robinson is an information systems consultant and the author of several data base how-to books.

DIGITAL™ HAS A MESSAGE
FOR ANYONE TIRED OF TAKING IT
ON THE CHIN

example: all components—including the video and memory—are installed on the main logic board. That means better performance without higher prices.

What's more, the 420sx is always ready to step up to a real heavyweight challenge. Its standard 4MB of memory is expandable to 32MB, and an 8KB memory cache is constantly jabbing away. Storage options include 52MB, 105MB and 120MB IDE hard drives and 209MB and 426MB SCSI hard drives. That's just the bulk you need to step into the ring with the big guys. And of course, the 420sx comes preloaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0—so you're ready for a workout right away.

As with all Desktop Direct products, the 420sx is backed by our 30-day money back guarantee and our one year, on-site, no fine print warranty—at no extra charge. So you can rest assured that no matter how tough your challenge, the world's second largest computer company is always in your corner.

When you're ready, call us at 1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332). We're in your corner.

52MB, 105MB, or 120MB hard drive gives you plenty of storage muscle.

TECHNICAL

PUT YOUR PC TOGETHER ON PAPER

FAX
TOLL FREE TO
1-800-524-5694

and we'll send you
a special system
recommendation.
Or call
1-800-722-9332
and we'll recommend
by phone.

digital™

i486, i386sx, i486sx and Intel are trademarks
of Intel Corporation. Windows and DOS are
trademarks and Microsoft and MS-DOS are
registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Logitech is a trademark and TrackMan is a
registered trademark of Logitech International
S.A. Apple is a trademark of Apple
Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell
Corporation. Everlast is a registered trademark
of Everlast Sports Manufacturing Corporation.
The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and DECstation are
trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your Telephone No. _____ Your FAX No. _____

I'd like information on:

☐ DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems
☐ DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems
☐ The DECpc 320P Notebook
☐ The Catalog   **AMZ**

Customization Worksheet

Your base system is a: ☐ 286 ☐ 386 ☐ 486 ☐ Other

How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday? _____

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for?
(Check all that apply)

☐ Word Processing   ☐ Desktop Publishing   ☐ Scientific Research
☐ Order-entry   ☐ Education   ☐ Software Development
☐ Database (filing records) ☐ Design (CAD/CAM)   ☐ E-Mail
☐ Financial Calculations   ☐ Engineering   ☐ Other industry-specific
☐ Retail Store Management ☐ Industrial Process Control applications (please specify)

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ 20-35 ☐ More

Is your operating system:
☐ DOS ☐ DOS with Windows ☐ OS/2 ☐ MAC ☐ UNIX™ ☐ Other

Which of the following graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs?
(Check all that apply)

☐ Desktop Publishing   ☐ Realtime Modeling   ☐ AutoCad
☐ CAD/CAM   ☐ Animation   ☐ Business Graphics
                           ☐ Image Processing

LAN Communication

How many PCs do you have installed? _____ From how many manufacturers? _____
What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)
☐ Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
☐ Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
☐ A line to a host system in a remote location
    What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today? _____
    What is the networking software now being used in your company? _____
    What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
        ☐ DECpc ☐ IBM ☐ Other _____

What Kind of Service Do You Really Need?

☐ On-site Hardware Support ☐ Software Support ☐ Telephone Support
☐ Training ☐ FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road? _____
Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs? How many? _____

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMZ when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

The DECpc 420sx

Every i486-based system to come along stakes a claim to the heavyweight PC title. But as the saying goes, the bigger they are, the harder they fall.

That's why Desktop Direct from Digital built a 20MHz i486sx system that's lean enough to be affordable (at $2,399) and mean enough to deliver a knockout blow.

Besides support for 32MB memory, the 420sx packs a punch that hits you right between the eyes: state-of-the art, non-interlaced video technology for 1024 x 768, 256 color graphics.

And because Digital's engineers are always in training, they designed the 420sx to have every possible competitive edge in PC prizefighting. One

and Windows 3.0, you're ready for action.

So keep moving. Our 320P Notebook's NiCad battery has a 3+ hour capacity to help you go the distance. An easy-to-carry AC power supply boosts energy between rounds. And a special Auto-Resume feature spares you the aggravating lag time of having to reboot—and keeps your guard up when you're switching power sources!

But seeing is believing. Look at our crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen. Put the 2400 baud modem to the test. Roll the Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse. We think you'll agree this is the stuff champions are made of.

A 3+ hour battery life for those extra-long bouts.

In the unlikely event, however, that you find yourself on the ropes, Digital helps you bounce back. We'll send you your repaired Notebook within 48 hours. And, through our Multivendor Support plan, we can even put our competitors' PCs through their paces, too. The Desktop Direct team of 10,000 can support products from Microsoft®, Apple®, Dell®, IBM® and many others.

Now the odds are in your favor.

Mean yet lean: 12.2" L, 10" W, and 1.7" H.

If You Could Get All The Word Processing Power And Features You Want In A Friendly, Simple, Easy-To-Use Package, What Would You Say?

CA-Te

The Friendliest, Easiest Word

Welcome to a whole new chapter in word processing.

Introducing new CA-Textor™ for Windows, the first word processor that makes writing almost as easy as talking.

You'll have CA-Textor up and running in seconds. And thanks to its graphical, easy-to-use design, you'll be adding more power and persuasion to memos, letters, briefs and reports almost instantly, all with just a few clicks of the mouse.
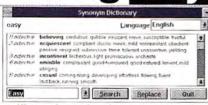
The Big Easy.

You'll never be at a loss for words with CA-Textor's powerful and easy-to-use thesaurus. It's so smart, it even understands French.

You can write and edit documents in standard, draft or WYSIWYG modes. (WYSIWYG means "What You See Is What You Get". Get it?)

Create and modify tables with its powerful table editor and dynamic calculation cells.
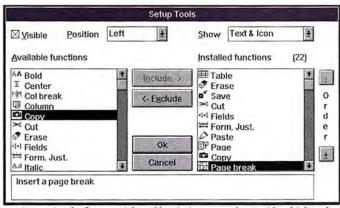
Work on multiple documents at the same time with its advanced MDI interface. Or insert pictures for added impact, including

extor.

Processor You'll Ever Meet.

WIN A CD ROM DRIVE

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for the NEC Intersect CD ROM drive.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the NEC Intersect CDR-73M, Best Buy in our May CD ROM drive roundup.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then fill out the questionnaire below, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to tell us what you would like to see in future issues.

HERE'S HOW YOU ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to PC World at 415/267-1779. If you do not have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than June 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of June.

```
PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY                          STATE        ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER
```

TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire using black pen. Fill in the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING IN THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES!

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Sample	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 47)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (page 50)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New ASTs Deliver Premium Power (page 52)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
1-2-3 2.4 Gains Add-In Attractions (page 54)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dell's Graphics Go Direct (page 55)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
An On-Line Window: Procomm Plus (page 56)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Norton Does a Desktop for DOS (page 60)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 65)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry Outlook (page 109)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC World Marketplace (page 116)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
33-MHz 486s: Hot Commodities (page 120)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Peer-to-Peer LANs (page 174)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1 (page 192)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
50 Spreadsheet Tips (page 196)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: High-Speed Modems (page 220)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets: The Next Generation (page 232)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Dot Matrix Printers (page 244)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 253)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing Clinic (page 267)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Basics (page 273)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 286)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications Q&A (page 289)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Workshop (page 291)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Group Tips (page 295)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 303)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: Windows 3.1 (page 307)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 342)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

- ○ Processor upgrades
- ○ Laptops/notebooks
- ○ Hard disks/controllers
- ○ Analysis tools
- ○ Other (specify) _____
- ○ 80386 DX/SX PCs
- ○ Motherboards
- ○ DOS applications
- ○ Project management apps
- ○ 80486 DX/SX PCs
- ○ Video cards
- ○ Windows applications
- ○ Personal information managers

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

Newsletters face an uphill fight for attention in the business world, because they compete with direct mail, advertisements, magazines, memos, and other communications. To stand out and deliver vital information effectively to readers, a newsletter must convey uniqueness, immediacy, and newsworthiness at a glance.

With these goals in mind, we chose a 10-page monthly newsletter from the National Automated Clearing House Association as this month's make-over document. The *Automated Payments Update,* distributed to more than 3500 bankers and financial executives, provides important news in the fast-paced electronic payments industry.

The main problem with *Update* is that it looks like a hundred other bland, text-intensive newsletters, with a stodgy format that belies the timeliness of its contents. Worse, you must flip through the entire issue to find out what's in it.

In our redesign, we enlivened the newsletter's format by creating a more dynamic nameplate, or banner, and by changing from two- to four-column format. The original nameplate contains two boxed elements—the newsletter's title and its slogan—which compete for attention and diminish one another's effect. To make the nameplate more compelling, we removed the slogan and emphasized the word most likely to attract readers: *Update.* To underscore the publication's relevance to the banking industry, where rubber stamps are ubiquitous, we gave the word *Update* a stamped look by placing it in a box at an angle.

The new four-column format lends the publication the look of a daily newspaper and cuts the number of characters per line, making the text easier to read. With more than two columns, it's easier to start a second article on the first page. Adding a contents box helps busy readers quickly locate other items of interest.

Finally, we rewrote the headlines, which were long and unwieldy. A succinct headline with ample white space is usually more effective than a lengthy, crowded one. We used shorter headlines and turned the originals into decks—phrases that provide more information about the article at its outset.

With a revamped nameplate and more places for readers to start exploring the newsletter, the redesigned *Update* has multiplied its chances of hooking the reader.

Mail your business document and presentation make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to Richard Jantz, PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay $200 for each published redesign submission. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ⊜

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, also contributed to this article.

1 To strengthen the publication's nameplate and identity, we changed the title's typeface from the scholarly serif Palatino to Corel Draw's more dynamic sans serif Switzerland Inserat.

2 Using Corel Draw, we created the rotated type and rounded rectangle and saved the image as an Encapsulated PostScript file. We imported the EPS file into our page layout program and printed it in spot color (green) to give it a stamp-like, hot-off-the-press look.

3 The old headline, set in 18-point Times Bold, is long and crowded. A shorter headline, set in 30-point Helvetica Bold, is easier to grasp at a glance and provides more eye-pleasing contrast and white space. The original headline has become a deck, set in 12-point Helvetica Condensed Bold Italic with a ½-point rule below.

4 A contents box helps draw readers inside the newsletter. The box includes a solid color bar, with white type set in 12-point Helvetica Bold caps, a 1-point rule around the box, and a 10 percent background screen. Content titles are set in 10-point Helvetica Bold.

5 Starting a second article on the first page offers readers another invitation to delve into the newsletter. A 1-point rule separates the main article from the second, which takes a 20-point Helvetica Bold headline.

6 A four-column format makes the document look more newspaperlike than the original two columns did, and it provides more flexibility in laying out graphics.

ANTHONY RUSSO

AUTOMATED PAYMENTS UPDATE

National Automated Clearing House Association
News That Impacts the ACH Network

Volume 6 Number 10
October 1991

Cutting Your Losses

ACH Death Notices Could Slay Costly Reclamation Process

The Social Security Administration has proposed an "ACH death alert" plan that could benefit its trust fund balances and cut the estimated $7 million to $27 million that ACH participants lose each year when pensions and other benefits payments are sent to deceased recipients' accounts.

An idea to use the ACH to send death notifications to financial institutions arose after a 10-state pilot program sponsored by SSA showed that electronic notices can help the government eliminate some reclamations and allow it and other benefits distributors to retrieve payments made to deceased recipients more quickly. The messages also would cut financial institution losses.

Originators and receivers of benefits payments via the ACH lose up to $27.3 million each year when people who share accounts with deceased recipients withdraw deposits made to the dead person. SSA wants to implement a program that would notify financial institutions that recipients who have died may still be receiving payments. The financial institution could then "flag" the account and expedite the return of payments made to deceased account holders. A death alert system would benefit SSA and other benefits distributors by allowing them to retrieve returned

funds faster and more efficiently.

Due to SSA's processing schedule, a social security recipient who dies during the last eight business days of the month will still be sent a benefit payment for the following month. When these payments are withdrawn by the husband, wife or other person sharing an account with the deceased recipient, the receiving bank is forced to return the funds to the federal government or other payor.

SSA took additional interest in a death alert program because it originates payments to a large segment of the population that dies each year. About 900,000 social security beneficiaries who receive direct deposit

die each year, said Mike Johnson, director of SSA's payment and recovery policy staff. Out of that number, approximately 345,000 die during the last eight business days of the month, resulting in a total of $196 million in erroneous payments annually. Because a majority of beneficiaries who die have a joint account, the possibility that the SSA will have to reclaim lost funds from a financial institution is high.

Any organization sending benefit payments would profit from the death notification plan, Johnson said. The funds could be returned without the need to keep detailed death records or send reclamation notices.

CONTENTS

New Reverse Prenotes Rollout

Reverse Prenotes Increase Direct Deposit Enrollments

The Financial Management Service is preparing a national rollout of its "Automated Direct Deposit Enrollments by Reverse Prenote" pilot. Phase one of the program, in which 25 financial institutions transmitted reverse prenote enrollments, was completed earlier this year. Preliminary reports show that more than 35,000 social

security benefits recipients have been enrolled via this mechanism.

The FMS received case studies from participating financial institutions and has published the results. Comments from the participants indicate strong support for the reverse prenote concept.

In a joint effort, the FMS and the Social Security Administration are planning a controlled expansion of the reverse prenote feasibility study. Slated for late 1991,

an additional 100 financial institutions will be added to the system as technological capabilities are developed. The new participants will be selected through regional ACH associations throughout the country.

The SSA reports that more than 50 percent of its 43 million social security beneficiaries use direct deposit. In addition, the government predicts that by the year 2020,

---

Circle 211 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

On-line resources for business and professional users

Q. *Our department is moving to a LAN with an ethernet connection to a mainframe. To access the network and its mainframe, I need software that understands TCP/IP network protocol. I've become addicted to* Crosstalk for Windows, *which is much easier to use than any TCP/IP software I've seen. Is there any way to get* Crosstalk for Windows *to speak to the network?*

WILLARD URBAN
DURHAM, NEW HAMPSHIRE

A. Yes, there is. *Crosstalk for Windows 1.2* supports what's known as the Interrupt 14 Applications Programming Interface standard. This means if your TCP/IP network software offers an Interrupt 14 redirector, you should be able to make your LAN interface appear to *Crosstalk* as a serial port. Ask your network software vendor how to go about doing this.

If your TCP/IP software doesn't offer this important feature, consider switching to a software package that does. A good choice is *Super-TCP for Windows.* Setting it up is a breeze. When you install the program, as a *Windows* driver, you tell it which communications port it should emulate.

Super-TCP for Windows is available for $495 from Frontier Technologies Corporation, 10201 N. Port Washington Rd., Mequon, WI 53092; 414/241-4555, 414/241-7084 (fax).

Q. *I enjoy browsing through CompuServe Special Interest Groups (SIGs), but having to press <Enter> after every message is irritating and increases my on-line charges. Is there a way to scroll through messages on* CompuServe *without having to hit a carriage return after each one?*

LINCOLN RODRIGUEZ
AUSTIN, TEXAS

A. CompuServe offers single-keystroke commands to control scrolling, but the commands are neither intuitive nor easy to find. (You'd think this company charges by the minute!) The first time you're prompted for a carriage return, type **S** before you press **<Enter>**. The messages will scroll up without stopping. If you want to pause the display, press **<Ctrl>-A**; to resume, press **<Ctrl>-Q**.

Q. *I'd like to tap some of the major data base services for information, but I'm afraid of wasting money on line, trying to find what I need. Will any of the services search for me, then mail or fax the results for a flat fee?*

ANTHONY TOMPKINS
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA

A. Information services are finally acknowledging that some people don't want to spend an afternoon on a $100-an-hour data base. Almost all the major services now offer some sort of on-line search for customers who'd rather get their information by fax than go on line and choke it out of a data base. The fees are anything but flat; they're usually based on how much information you want from how many sources, and the costs add up. But at least you're not paying for every minute you spend on line reading menus. If you're worried about costs, you may want to consider hiring an information broker (see *Communications Q&A,* October 1991) before using one of the following services:

Dow Jones News/Retrieval offers a newspaperlike clipping service, Facts Delivered, which will monitor any of 500 available magazines and newspapers according to a search profile you set up. They then deliver the results to you by fax or E-mail. The service costs $15 a month, plus $1.50 for each half-page delivered. This can turn into quite a bit of money, but the news is timely and definitely pinstripe.

Mead Data's Nexis Express will search Nexis's vast periodical collections—mostly banking, energy, technology, and marketing publications—as well as its collection of regional business magazines. Unfortunately, its law and medical data bases aren't included. Searching is pricey at $180 for half an hour, plus a 4- to 8-cents-per-line printing charge and 25 cents a page for fax delivery.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Facts Delivered, 800/445-9454 ext. 2267; Nexis Express, 800/843-6476, 800/227-8379 ext. 5505 (in Ohio).

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ◓

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only

$14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1213, Fax (619) 552-0889.

	PacificPage XL	HP PostScript Cartridge
	:35	3:37

Time to print average graphics page

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde®
ITC Bookman Century Schoolbook *ITC Zapf Chancery*
ITC Zapf Dingbats® ✪✿✤✦❀✿✦⟨⟩✤✦ Symbol αβχδεφγηϕκλπ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
P R O D U C T S

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an 890 million dollar business in just eight years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® will be Dell customers for years to come.
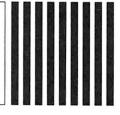
All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11D74. HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO. 6245   AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO. 6245   AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Q. *How can I change the name of the directory in which* Windows *is located? I would like to rename it WIN to make more room on my AUTO-EXEC.BAT's PATH command.*

G. Srinivasan
Chicago

A. Since PATH statements are limited to 127 characters, it's a good idea to shorten directory names—especially if you're on a network, which can really pad your PATH. As long as you're making the effort, though, you might as well free two more characters and rename your *Windows* directory \W. The operation can be simple or painful, depending on how many applications you have that expect *Windows* to be in \WINDOWS. Here's the process:

1. Create your new \W directory (**MD \W**) and copy all your \WINDOWS files and subdirectories to it. The best way to do this is to type **XCOPY C:\WINDOWS C:\W /S**. (The /S is a switch that copies all your subdirectories and their contents.) Then back up and delete the contents of \WINDOWS and its subdirectories.

2. Using a text editor (preferably one that can search and replace), open your WIN.INI file and search for \WINDOWS. Replace every occurrence with \W. Repeat this step for every INI file. An easy way to do this is to use File Manager to search for *.INI, then double-click on each file to edit it in *Write*. (A few INI files, such as WINWORD-.INI, are not ASCII files and cannot be edited.) Naturally, you'll also need to do this for your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files as well as any batch files that look for \WINDOWS.

3. Reboot your computer and start

Windows from its new directory. In Program Manager, you'll need to select each icon that has \WINDOWS specified in its properties command line. Choose *File•Properties* and change each command line to reflect the new directory.

4. Launch *Windows'* PIF Editor and edit any PIFs that refer to files in the former \WINDOWS directory.

Usually, this is all you need to do. You may have to reinstall a few of your *Windows* programs to inform them of the new directory.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Q. *Is there a way to print the contents of a PIF file?*

ROBERT L. SEYMOUR
SAN FRANCISCO

A. Yes, provided your printer can print graphics (which even many old dot matrix printers can do). Start *Windows*' PIF Editor and open the file you want to print. Press <Alt>-<Print Screen> to copy a picture of the PIF Editor window to the Clipboard. Then launch any *Windows* word processor. Position the cursor where you want the information to print and press <Shift>-<Insert> to paste the PIF Editor picture on the page. (If you also want the information from a 386-enhanced mode PIF, return to the PIF Editor, click *Advanced*, and repeat the above steps.) Finally, tell your word processor to print your page. With some programs, such as *Write*, you may have to enlarge the pictures for better legibility.

Q. *My disk drive is so full I find myself scavenging every square byte for files to delete. Aren't there some useless* Windows *files I can junk?*

DAVID GRENINGER
SEATTLE

A. Of course. You've probably already realized you can jettison *Windows* accessories and help files you don't use. Some likely candidates are CALC.EXE, CALC.HLP, CLOCK.EXE, CARDFILE.EXE, CARDFILE.HLP, CALENDAR.EXE, CALENDAR.HLP, PBRUSH.EXE, PBRUSH.HLP, RECORDER.EXE, RECORDER.HLP, RECORDER.DLL, TERMINAL.EXE, TERMINAL.HLP, WRITE.EXE, and WRITE.HLP. Though you shouldn't delete your PROGMAN. INI, PROGMAN.EXE, or PIFEDIT.EXE files, you can certainly live without both PROGMAN.HLP and PIFEDIT.HLP. In addition, you can remove all *Windows* wallpaper files (*.BMP), as well as games —REVERSI.EXE, REVERSI.HLP, SOL.EXE, and SOL.HLP, for example.

You may also have some unnecessary drivers from old printers or other devices still residing in you system; feel free to delete them. If you run *Windows* only in 386 enhanced mode, and never in standard mode, you can delete DOSX.EXE, KRNL286.EXE, and WINOLDAP.MOD without affecting your system. Remember, though, this will disable standard-mode *Windows*.

Feel free to zap any system enhancements that you don't use or that have been superseded by DOS 5.0 equivalents, such as EMM386.SYS, RAMDRIVE.SYS, or SMARTDRV.SYS. You can also print all the text files that come with *Windows* and expunge their electronic versions (*.TXT). Do the same for any WRI or DOC files that come with shareware.

Windows 3.1 has a utility that simplifies the process. In Program Manager, double-click on *Windows Setup* from the Main program group. Select *Options • Add • Remove Windows Components*. Follow the instructions in the resulting dialog box to delete unwanted README files, accessories, games, screen savers, and wallpapers.

Even after removing these components, it can still pay to jettison unnecessary drivers, fonts, and accessories that remain. And as with *3.0*, if you never run *Windows* in standard mode, in addition to removing the files mentioned in the above paragraph, you can delete DSWAP.EXE, WSWAP.EXE, and any file with a .2GR extension.

Removing fonts is another excellent way to shrink your *Windows* footprint. Delete all but the ones you use regularly.

Make sure your *Windows* temp directory is wiped out *after* you exit *Windows*. Normally, *Windows* does this for you, but if you crash or reboot without exiting, useless TMP files may linger. To fix that, add a line like DEL C:\WINDOWS\TEMP*.TMP to your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Q. *I often refer to* Windows' *help when I have a question about a program. But the text it uses for cross-references and definitions appears in an annoying lime-green color on my monitor. I can hardly read it. I looked in the Control Panel but found no way to change this color. Is there a way?*

HAROLD S. BERGMAN
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

A. By editing your WIN.INI file, you can customize both "jump text" (which takes you to other entries) and "pop-up text" (which opens a definition window).

As with all WIN.INI editing, it's a good idea to first make a backup copy of the file. In Program Manager, select *File • Run* and type SYSEDIT to launch the System Configuration Editor. Click on the WIN.INI window to bring it to the front, and find the [Windows Help] section. (If no such section exists, just add it before any existing heading.) Under that heading, add the following lines:

Jumpcolor=255 0 0

Popupcolor=0 0 255
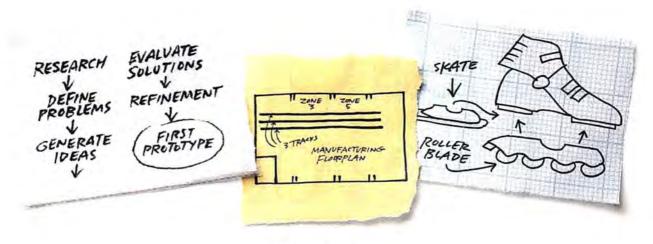
The above example will make the jump text red and the pop-up text blue. You can adjust the colors by changing the three values in each line, which represent red, green, and blue, respectively.

Here's a quick way to determine the numerical value of the color you're looking for: Start Paintbrush and choose *Options • Edit Colors*. The resulting dialog box displays scroll bars, which show the numerical value of each color, and provides a preview window of the color. Adjust the scroll bars until you find a color you want, then copy the values into WIN.INI as explained above. Although *Windows* won't let you use dithered colors (mixed dots of different colors), it will adjust to the nearest solid color.
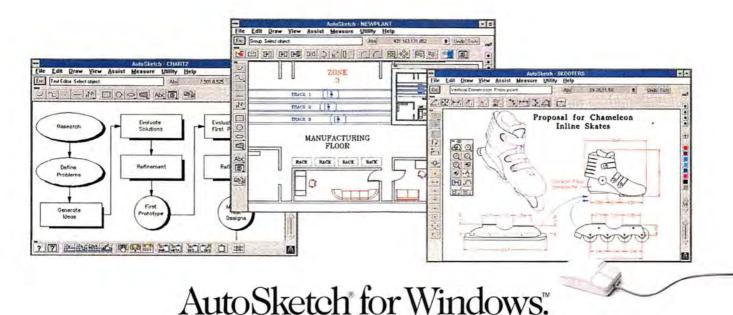
Sketch.

AutoSketch® for Windows.™

You've got a great idea. The one that's going to put you on the map. But how do you make the big leap—the one that takes you from concept to reality? That's when it's time for AutoSketch. From org charts and floor plans to roller blades and ice skates, AutoSketch for Windows gives you the versatility and power to transform all of your rough sketches into precision technical drawings. Now that's a great business plan.

AutoSketch for Windows has all of the amazing features of AutoSketch for DOS plus the most intuitive graphical interface on the market—Windows 3.0. The result: a precision drawing tool that works the way you do, but that doesn't require a long, drawn-out learning curve.

Creating production-quality drawings will be quick and effortless with menus, icons, on-line help and customizeable SketchTools.™ Plus, AutoSketch for Windows comes with a

library of over 2,000 professionally-drawn symbols so you can create an office or a flow chart, a manufacturing diagram or a business presentation in a matter of seconds. Just think of the time and effort you'll be saving. And of course there's Windows OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility—because you wouldn't expect anything less from the makers of AutoCAD.

AutoSketch for Windows. The easiest way to get from concept to reality.

Call 1-800-228-3601 for a brochure or to find out more about our upgrade. And ask about offer A14.

AUTODESK

Hands Up If You Use Forms.

Most of us use forms. And most of us use computers. So doesn't it make sense to handle your forms on your computers?

We think it does. That's why we developed PerForm, the best selling electronic forms processing software that's a perfect combination of per-

PerForm comes with over 100 ready-to-use form templates to get you started saving time and money "day one".

formance, price and ease of use.

Whether you work in Windows or DOS, designing, filling and printing professional quality forms is a snap with PerForm. Buy Perform, use it on a single PC or an entire network, and start saving time and money.

Call your local dealer today or for ordering information call
1-800-268-6082
Please quote reference # ADPOBPF2
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

But PerForm delivers more than the capability to produce forms that look truly professional. You'll discover the *real* power of PerForm when you start to build "intelligence" into your forms. They'll do their own mathematical calculations, and import data from your company database. Client information, product information ... whatever you need to help cut down on time-wasting repetitive entries.

Choose DOS-based PerForm or Windows-based PerForm PRO (which includes powerful features such as database integration and multi-form fill capabilities). And with PerForm PRO you can fill forms on virtually *any* computer — from PCs running DOS or Windows, to Macintosh.

So if you use forms and computers, doesn't it make sense to use PerForm?

Ask your dealer about PerForm products. Or call toll-free today for ordering information.

DELRINA
Software For Improved
Office Performance

Circle 61 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Zooming In on a Great WinWord Button

Once you add a zoom button to your *Word for Windows 2.0* tool bar, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. Clicking it gives you a drop-down arrow, which you drag or click to change your document's screen size.

To add the button, select *Tools• Options* from inside any document. Press **T** to select *Toolbar* from the Category box's icon list. In the Tools to Change list box, select the button you wish to replace; if you'd rather not replace an existing button, select any of the '[space]' listings. Check *Commands* inside the Show box, then go to the Commands list box and select *ViewZoom.* You can pick any icon from the Button list, but I recommend the magnifying glass. To make sure the new button is in all your documents, check *Global* in the Context box; if you want the button to appear only in documents made from the current document's template, check *Template* instead (this choice isn't available if your current document is based on the NORMAL.DOT template).

Select *Change,* then *Close;* the Options box will disappear, and a new—and extremely useful—zoom button will appear on your screen.

JAN ALTMAN
STANFORD/PALO ALTO PC USERS GROUP

Printing Nice Pages From DOS

If you use a dot matrix printer, you know that printing a large text file with the DOS command PRINT *filename* leaves text running across page breaks. Here's how to get decent-looking page breaks when printing text files from the DOS prompt to Epson and IBM Proprinter and compatible printers.

At the DOS prompt, type **EDLIN LONGTEXT** and press **<Enter>**, then type the letter **I** and **<Enter>**. On the next line, press **<Ctrl>-V**, type **[N**, press **<Ctrl->V** again, and type **H** (be sure to type capital *N* and *H*). Press **<Enter>**. On the next line,

TIM CLARK

press **<Ctrl>-Z<Enter>**. Press **E<Enter>** to return to the DOS prompt. Next, create a batch file named LONGPRNT.BAT:

```
COPY d:dir\LONGTEXT + %1 NEWFILE
PRINT NEWFILE
DEL NEWFILE
```

where *d:dir* is the drive and directory where you've stored LONGTEXT. Copy LONGPRNT.BAT to a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. From then on, typing **LONGPRNT** *filename* will print your file with top and bottom margins.

WILLIAM BALL
HAL-PC, HUMBLE, TEXAS

WordPerfect Tables Quick as 1-2-3

WordPerfect 5.1 has a powerful table feature, but its multiple options can be confusing and intimidat-ing. Don't be discouraged. Next time you need a table in a *WordPerfect* document, try creating it in your spreadsheet; it's faster and easier, and you don't have to estimate the size of your table before you create it. Once it's complete, save it as a WK1 file.

Inside *WordPerfect,* bring up the document your table belongs in and move the cursor to where you want to insert the table. Press **<Shift>-<F10>**; when you're prompted for a file name, type the name of your worksheet file, including the **.WK1** extension and press **<Enter>**. Your worksheet data will appear as a *WordPerfect* table.

If you want to import *part* of a worksheet, use *WordPerfect*'s **<Ctrl>-<F5>** Import procedure. But if you're importing a whole file, pressing **<Shift>-<F10>** is a lot quicker.

One last caveat: If you're importing a wide worksheet, change your font before you bring in the table. It's easier to avoid a table that's too wide for the margins than to fix one.

SHU S. LIAO
NAVAL POSTGRADUATE
SCHOOL COMPUTER CLUB
MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA

If you belong to a user group, submit tips to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to* PC World Online, User Group Tips; *CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or fax, 415/442-1891. Include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ●

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*

Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.

Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.

Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network. Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And the National Videotex Network features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, the National Videotex Network gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. And on the National Videotex Network's MAIL service, you get 60 free messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

And only the National Videotex Network offers Let's CHAT USA℠. You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity with the National Videotex Network. Call now and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

AT&T
Data Communications Services

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX
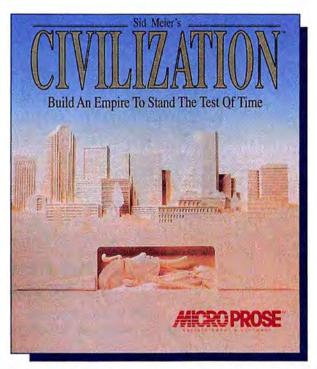
*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central Standard time. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

World Class Awards

thousands
annual World Class Awards contest!

GRAB
a pen and
voice your opinion!

THIRD PRIZE
THE BEST NOTEBOOK
IN THE WORLD!

The most popular notebook computer with 2MB RAM and a 40MB hard drive, PLUS . . . the top-rated dot matrix printer and modem, a carrying case, an extra battery pack, and your choice of 5 winning software packages.

ESTIMATED VALUE
$8,350

EARLY-BIRD PRIZES!
DON'T DELAY!

If you're one of the first 20 readers in your state to fax or mail in your ballot, you'll win a PC WORLD T-shirt and a set of laminated Instant Reference Cards, handy guides to your favorite software. Remember, your vote can make a difference.

HOW TO ENTER

- Voting in PC WORLD's 1992 World Class Awards contest is easy. Photocopy the ballot on the following pages. Then fill in the names of the products you consider best, along with your name, address, and phone number, using block letters as shown below. Use a black pen and keep your letters inside the boxes, not touching the edges.
- Fax both pages of the completed ballot to 510/655-6321; do not send a cover page with your fax. If you don't have access to a fax machine, mail your ballot to PC WORLD World Class, c/o Techtel Corp., 2000 Powell St. #1500, Emeryville, CA 94608.
- Be sure to follow these instructions—to qualify for the drawing, you must fill out the ballot correctly!
- If you need a ballot, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to World Class Ballot Request, PC WORLD, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.
- The product receiving the most votes in each category will be designated a World Class Winner. Winning products and runners-up will be announced in the December 1992 issue of PC WORLD.

To qualify, please use block letters as shown below.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
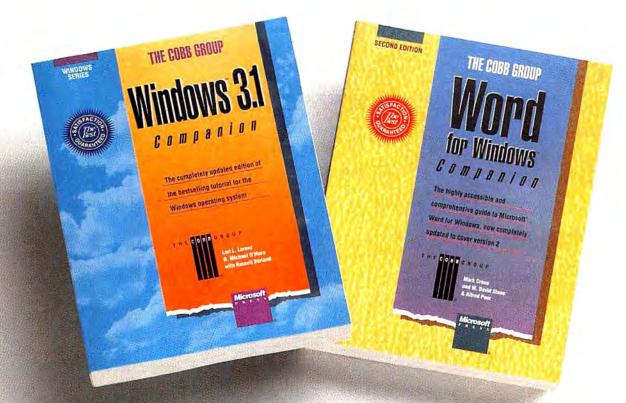
This is no state lottery—your chances of winning are great!

PC WORLD 1992 WORLD CLASS AWARDS BALLOT

■ ⌐-| Sample | J | O | H | N | | R | | D | O | E |

Name																				
Title																				
Company																				
Street																				
City, State, ZIP																				
Daytime phone				-			-				

HARDWARE (COMPANY NAME/PRODUCT NAME/MODEL NUMBER)

Desktop computer																					
Portable computer																					
Notebook computer																					
Laser printer																					
Dot matrix printer																					
Ink jet printer																					
Monitor																					
Modem																					
Fax board																					
Memory expansion board																					
Graphics board																					
Hard drive																					
Removable/portable hard drive																					
Tape backup drive																					
Scanner																					
Pointing device																					
Most promising newcomer																					
Best service and support																					

■   **PLEASE FAX TO 510/655-6321**   ■

PC WORLD 1992 WORLD CLASS AWARDS BALLOT

SOFTWARE (COMPANY NAME/PRODUCT NAME/VERSION NUMBER)

- Word processing
- Desktop publishing
- Drawing software
- Paint software
- Spreadsheet
- Data base (relational/flat-file)
- Forms software
- Communications
- LAN operating system
- Backup software
- Personal information manager
- Programming language
- Operating system/environment
- Presentation graphics
- Computer-aided design
- Project manager
- Accounting
- Tax planning/preparation
- Personal finance
- Utility
- Most promising newcomer
- Best service and support

OTHER

- Best mail-order company
- Best management tool

PLEASE FAX TO 510/655-6321

STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

A Quick Save in WordPerfect

For some time I've tried to come up with a *WordPerfect* macro to save my document and allow me to continue working. I tried {DISPLAY OFF} {Save}{Enter}y, but that worked only if the document had already been saved once and given a name. If the document was still nameless, I'd get an 'ERROR: Invalid drive/path specification' message and have to hit the <F1> key to continue. Very annoying.

After some attempts, I wrote a better macro for saving my document while I was working (see **FIGURE 1**). This macro will prompt me for a file name if the document doesn't have one yet, so I can use the same keystroke whether this is my first save or my tenth.

The macro's only quirk is that when I first save a document, I see the same old error message. After I've typed in a file name, I see it again. This is disconcerting at first, but not serious. The macro works fine despite the appearance of these messages.

BRUCE PURCELL
ELK GROVE, CALIFORNIA

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{ON ERROR}{GO}NO_NAME~~
{Save}{Enter}y
{GO}END~
{LABEL}NO_NAME~
{TEXT}fname~File name: ~
{Save}{VARIABLE}fname~
{Enter}
{LABEL}END~
```

FIGURE 1: Use this WordPerfect macro to easily save named and unnamed files.

Editor's note: Since the macro uses macro-specific commands, you can't create it by simply recording keystrokes; you must use the macro editor. To get to this editor, press <Home>, then <Ctrl>-<F10>. At the 'Define macro' prompt, type **ALTS** *(assuming you want to run this macro by pressing <Alt>-S) and press <Enter>; at the 'Description' prompt, type* **Save and continue** *and press <Enter> again. Now you're ready to create the macro.*

The first command, {DISPLAY OFF}, is already there. Get past it by pressing <Cursor Right> and <Enter>. To insert control keystrokes like {Enter} into the macro, press <Ctrl>-V followed by the key. To enter the {ON ERROR}, {GO}, {LABEL}, {TEXT}, and {VARIABLE} commands, press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>, select the command on the resulting pop-up list, and press <Enter>. Insert {Save} by pressing <F10>. Type the remainder of the text as it appears. Press <F7> when done.

I couldn't figure out a way to avoid the error message, but I'm not a WordPerfect expert. If anyone can figure it out, please let me know; I'd be delighted to publish the tip!

Colons for Comments

In "50 Tips for DOS and Windows," Kay Nelson suggested putting quotes around redirection symbols when using REM to comment out lines in a batch file ("Help for Batch File Fanatics," January 1992, page 209). I prefer to use a colon, as in :REM, at the beginning of any comment line. This causes DOS to think that the line is a label, and redirection symbols on the line are therefore ignored. Also, even if ECHO is on, DOS won't echo the line to the screen.

CHAN SHIPPY
COLOME, SOUTH DAKOTA

Editor's note: For several reasons, I use colons instead of REM when I place comments in my batch files. First, as Mr. Shippy points out, there's no need to worry about DOS reacting to redirection symbols on the line in unexpected ways; second, the line is never echoed regardless of the ECHO state. Finally, DOS skips over a line that starts with a colon without trying to interpret it any further, and gets right on with the work of handling the next line. This makes the entire batch file run much faster—especially if you've put in lots of comments.

I don't recommend using :REM as your standard way to set off a comment, though. One day—when you least expect it—you may have a reason to use the word REM as a label (it's a perfectly legal label, as are all DOS batch commands). My suggestion: Use a colon followed by an asterisk—:*— instead. An asterisk isn't a legal label, and it draws attention to the comment.

Defy WinWord Document Disorder

When you load *Word for Windows,* the program assumes you keep your data files in your program directory. Unless you tell it otherwise, that's where it will save new files. I can't tell you how many times I've searched for a "missing" file, only to find it lurking in my *WinWord* directory.

Fortunately, *Word for Windows* has a very powerful built-in macro language

that let me build a solution to the problem. I wrote an AutoExec macro (see **LISTING 1**) that runs when you first load

Word, prompting you to pick a data directory. You're not even limited to eight-character labels for your directo-

```
Sub MAIN
Dim TypeArr$(4)
TypeArr$(0) = "Jones Account"
TypeArr$(1) = "Smith Account"
TypeArr$(2) = "Personal Letters"
TypeArr$(3) = "Temporary"
TypeArr$(4) = "Great American Novel"
TryAgain:
Begin Dialog UserDialog 325, 112
  Text 6, 10, 300, 18, "Project Name or Path"
  ComboBox 6, 25, 200, 85, TypeArr$(), .ProjDir
  OKButton 250, 80, 40, 18
End Dialog
Dim Project As Dialog UserDialog
Dialog Project
Answer$ = Project.ProjDir
Select Case Project.ProjDir
  Case "Jones Account"
    ChDir "C:\jones"
  Case "Smith Account"
    ChDir "C:\smith"
  Case "Personal Letters"
    ChDir "C:\personal"
  Case "Temporary"
    ChDir "C:\temp"
  Case ""
    Goto TryAgain
  Case Else
    Err = 0
    On Error Goto ErrorMsg
    ChDir Answer$
    Goto Done
ErrorMsg:
    Prompt$ = "Create Directory: " + Answer$ + " ?"
    Num = MsgBox(Prompt$, "Path Not Found", 36)
    If Num = - 1 Then
      MkDir Answer$
      ChDir Answer$
    Else
      Goto TryAgain
    End If
Done:
End Select
```

LISTING 1: This Word for Windows AutoExec macro pops up a directory selector every time you load the program.

ries, but can use descriptive names like Jones Account or Personal Letters.

If you want to change directories again during a session, simply rerun AutoExec as you would any other macro (from the macro dialog box or with an assigned shortcut key). Remember to modify the case statements in the listing to reflect your directories and subject headings.

DAVID WALSKE
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: Windows 3.1 *allows you to specify a separate start-up directory, letting you pick a default other than WINWORD, but you'll still find this macro useful, because it lets you choose between data directories on the fly.*

To enter this macro, select Tools•Macros, *type* AutoExec *as your macro name, and select* Edit. *Enter the macro as shown (except for the 'Sub MAIN' at the top and the 'End Sub' at the bottom, which the editor provides for you). Try running the macro by clicking on the Start button.*

Because this macro has the name AutoExec, it'll run every time Word for Windows *starts up. When it runs, you can select a directory from the list or type in any other directory name. If you type a directory name that doesn't exist, the macro will offer to create it for you—making it easy to create new directories as you sort through your documents. If you want a particular session to start without this macro, use the program or File Manager's* File•Run *command, and enter* Winword /m *at the command line.*

Move Mountains of Files From Disk to Disk

W*indows'* File Manager lets you move files from one disk to another without manually copying them and deleting them. This trick is documented in the manual, but the explanation is cryptic. To move files or directories, highlight everything you want to move, then, while holding down the mouse button and the <Alt> key, drag the file(s)

BASICS: WINDOWS 3.1

WINDOW OPERATIONS

These steps work in most windows. All mouse actions use the left mouse button: "Click" means quickly press and release the button, "double-click" means quickly click the button twice, and "drag" means move the mouse while holding down the button. Menu options that you select with a mouse are in italics.

Note: <Alt><Space> opens the application's Control menu (for DOS applications running under Windows, you must hold down <Alt> while you press <Space>); <Alt><Minus> opens the current document's Control menu.

Action	Pointer position/ Button action	Keyboard commands
Bring launched application to foreground	Application window/Click, or Icon/Double-click	Hold down <Alt>, <Tab> until application name appears in box
Size window	Border or corner/Drag border outline	Open Control menu, **S**, choose border with cursor key, size with cursor keys, <Enter>
Move window	Title bar/Drag window outline	Open Control menu, **M**, move window with cursor keys, <Enter>
Minimize window to icon	Minimize button/Click	Open Control menu, **N**
Maximize icon or application window to fill screen, or document window to fill application window	Title bar/Double-click; or Icon/Click, Maximize	Open Control menu, **X**
Restore icon or window to previous size	Icon or title bar/ Double-click	Open Control menu, **R**
Close foreground document and its window	Document Control menu box/Double-click	<Ctrl>-<F4>
Close foreground application and its window	Application Control menu box/Double-click	<Alt>-<F4>

PROGRAM MANAGER

Every time you start *Windows*, Program Manager starts as well (unless you've specified a replacement). Use Program Manager to launch applications, add new ones, create new groups, and move programs from one group to another.

Action	Pointer position/ Button action	Keyboard commands
Select and open group window	Group icon/Double-click	<Ctrl>-<Tab> until group icon selected, <Enter>
Select program icon	Program icon/Click	Cursor keys
Run program	Program icon/Double-click	Select program icon, <Enter>
Move program to new group	Program icon/Drag to new group	Select program icon, <F7>, <Down> to select group, <Enter>
Copy program to new group	Hold down <Ctrl>, Program icon/Drag to new group	Select program icon, <F8>, <Down> to select group, <Enter>
Exit *Windows*	Control menu box/ Double-click, OK	<Alt>-<F4> <Enter>

FILE MANAGER

A File Manager directory window defaults to a two-pane display. The pane on the left shows a directory tree of the current drive. The pane on the right lists the files and subdirectories of the left pane's selected directory.

Action	Pointer position/ Button action	Keyboard commands
Move between directory pane, file pane, and drive icons	Pane or icon/Click	<Tab>
Select drive	Drive icon/Click	<Ctrl>-*drive letter*
Select directory or file	Directory or file name/Click	<Up>, <Down>, or first letter of name until selected
Expand branch one level	Directory name/ Double-click	Select directory, <Plus>
Collapse branch	Directory name/ Double-click	Select parent directory, <Minus>
Expand branch completely	*Tree•Expand Branch*	<Asterisk>
Expand all branches on disk	*Tree•Expand All*	<Ctrl>-<Gray Asterisk>
Select adjacent files	First file/Click, hold down <Shift>, Last file/Click	Select first file, hold down <Shift>, cursor to last file
Select nonadjacent files	First file/Click, hold down <Ctrl>, click on additional files	Select file, <Shift>-<F8>, cursor to next file, <Space> to select; <Shift>-<F8> when done
Select all files in directory	*File•Select Files• Select•Close*	<Slash>
Deselect all files in directory	*File•Select Files• Deselect•Close*	<Backslash>
Delete selected file(s) or directory	*File•Delete•OK•Yes* or *Yes to All*	<Delete><Enter>, Y or A
Copy selected file(s) to a different drive	Selection highlight/ Drag to drive or directory icon, *Yes*	<F8>, type destination drive and path, <Enter>
Copy selected file(s) to a different directory on same drive	Selection highlight/ Hold down <Ctrl>, drag to drive or directory icon, *Yes*	<F8>, type destination, <Enter>
Move selected file(s) to a different directory on same drive	Selection highlight/ Drag to directory icon, *Yes*	<F7>, type destination directory, <Enter>
Move selected file(s) to a different drive	Selection highlight/Hold down <Alt> or <Shift>, drag to drive or directory icon, *Yes*	<F7>, type destination drive, <Enter>
Open another directory window	*Window•New Window*	<Alt>WN
Cascade directory windows	*Window•Cascade*	<Shift>-<F5>
Tile directory windows	*Window•Tile*	<Shift>-<F4>
Renew directory window	*Window•Refresh*	<F5>

Tip: When moving or copying a directory or file, both the source and the destination must be visible on screen.

Fold Here

Fold Here

ADVANCED: WINDOWS 3.1

TASK LIST

The Task List gives you easy access to all your currently launched programs.

Action	Steps
Display Task List	**<Ctrl>-<Esc>**; double-click desktop; or application *Control menu*, **S**witch to
Switch to another program	Select program name, or **S**witch to or **<Enter>**; or double-click on program name
Cascade windows	**C**ascade
Tile windows	**T**ile
Arrange program icons	**A**rrange Icons
Close program	Select program name, **E**nd Task

RUNNING DOS PROGRAMS IN WINDOWS

Action	Steps
Switch to another program without exiting DOS program	Hold down **<Alt>**, **<Tab>** until desired program name appears
Toggle DOS program between full-screen and windowed display	**<Alt>-<Enter>** (enhanced mode only)

Copy text from DOS program to Clipboard	*Control menu*•**E**dit•**M**ark, select text, **<Enter>**
Insert text in DOS program as keystrokes from Clipboard	*Control menu*•**E**dit•**P**aste
Change multitasking priorities	*Control menu*•**S**ettings
Change font size for windowed display	*Control menu*•**F**onts

Note: When a DOS program is running full screen, you can place it in a window *and* select the Control menu by pressing **<Alt>-<Space>**.

ADVANCED PROGRAM MANAGER OPERATIONS

Action	Steps
Start an application every time Windows is started	Move program icon to StartUp group
Add new program to selected program group	**F**ile•**N**ew•*Program Item*•OK, enter information in dialog box, OK
Create new program group	**F**ile•**N**ew•*Program Group*•OK, enter information in dialog box, OK
Change program's default working directory	Select program icon, **<Alt>-<Enter>**, **W**orking Directory, type path name, **<Enter>** or OK
Assign shortcut key combination to program	Select program icon, **<Alt>-<Enter>**, **S**hortcut key, type character (<Ctrl> + <Alt> is added automatically), OK

Note: You can assign keys other than <Ctrl>-<Alt>-key combinations to shortcuts. You can also assign <Ctrl>-<Shift>-key, <Alt>-<Shift>-key, and <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Shift>-key combinations to shortcuts by holding down those keys.

FILE MANAGER

Action	Steps
Rename selected file or directory	**F**ile•*Rename*, type new file name, OK
Find file or directory	**F**ile•*Search*, change file and/or directory names if needed, *Search All Subdirectories* if needed, OK
Associate file extension with program	**F**ile•*Associate*, type extension if none is displayed, select program from list box below Associate With field if necessary, OK
Run program	Double-click on icon for program or for data file associated with program; or select icon, **<Enter>**
Move split bar to left or right	Drag line between tree and directory panes; or **V**iew•*Split*, cursor to new position, **<Enter>**
Change File Manager display font	**O**ptions•*Font*, select font options, OK
Format disk	**D**isk•*Format Disk*, enter information in dialog box, OK

Tip: You can drag a file from a File Manager window to an application window to create an icon or to an application icon to run the application.

OBJECT LINKING AND EMBEDDING (OLE)

An *object* is a file, a drawing, a graph, a range in a worksheet, or a block of text in a document. A *linked object* in a destination document will reflect any changes made to the object in the source document. Links can be created only from saved documents. *Embedding* an object in a destination document allows you to edit it later with the application used to create the object.

All our examples use *Windows Write*, but other programs also offer OLE.

Action	Steps
Embed drawing in *Write* document	Copy drawing from graphics program to Clipboard, cursor to desired position in *Write* document, **<Shift>-<Insert>** or **E**dit•**P**aste
Link drawing with *Write* document	Copy drawing from graphics program to Clipboard, cursor to desired position in *Write* document, **E**dit•**P**aste **L**ink
Bring up graphics program to edit linked or embedded drawing	Double-click on linked or embedded drawing

TRUETYPE FONTS

TrueType fonts are scalable typefaces that come with *Windows 3.1*. You can identify a TrueType font by the *TT* in front of its name in a font list.

Action	Steps
Bring up Font dialog box	In Main Group window in Program Manager, double-click on Control Panel icon, **S**ettings•*Fonts* or double-click on Fonts icon
Disable TrueType fonts	Bring up Font dialog box, **T**rueType, clear **E**nable TrueType Fonts box, OK, exit and reenter Windows
Add TrueType fonts	Bring up Font dialog box, **A**dd, select drive and directory, select fonts from List of **F**onts box or **S**elect All, OK

or directory(ies) to the destination disk and drop them off. Depending on your confirmation settings, you may see a dialog box that asks for confirmation. Once you answer affirmatively, File Manager will move your files.

If you don't hold down the <Alt> key, File Manager will copy rather than move the files. In fact, File Manager clues you in visually as to whether you're moving or copying—drag some files and while you're still holding down the mouse button, try pressing and releasing <Alt>. The file icons in the source directory will appear and disappear as you do so. Whether the files are copied or moved depends on whether you're pressing <Alt> when you release the mouse button.

One caveat: Unless you use an undelete utility, you can't compare the file you have after the move with the one you started with. But I've been doing this for about 16 months and have yet to encounter a problem. This technique really saves an incredible amount of extra work.

GEOFF CRENSHAW
VISALIA, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: You can also pick up and move entire branches of a directory tree within File Manager. This makes it a snap to archive files by moving them to floppies, deleting them from the hard disk as you do so.

Looping in Lotus

Occasionally I need to write a *1-2-3* macro that loops through a list of items in a worksheet. For instance, if I'm printing mailing labels from a list of clients, I might want to move each address in turn to a "scratch" area, format it, then send it along to the printer. The lists are often very long, so it doesn't pay to write a line of code for each of them.

In the attached example (see **FIGURE 2**), a looping macro that starts in cell C3 copies the first name in the A3..A7 range to A20, prints the name, then repeats the process with the next name down until the bottom of the list; there are only five names in this example, but the macro as written handles up to 300.

I use *1-2-3*'s text concatenation operator (represented by an ampersand) to create a reference to a new cell address each time the loop cycles. The formula in cell C4 creates a concatenated text string from segments in B13..B15 and a loop counter in G14. Each time the loop executes, the string in C4 changes. The iteration count is displayed in cell G13

and converted to a string in G14 via the @STRING() function.

RICK BROWN
MARIETTA, OHIO

Editor's note: When you create this sample worksheet, enter the formula +B13&G14&B15&B14&B15 into cell C4 and @STRING(G13+3,0) into cell G14. Enter the rest of the numbers and labels as they appear in **FIGURE 2**. *Remember, however, that when you enter a label that begins with a slash (/), type an apostrophe (') first. Also, use /Range•Name•Label• Right to name cell C3 \P so the macro will run when you press <Alt>-P.*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Star-Dot-Star pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials. ◉

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

```
     A        B        C        D        E        F        G          H
1   LIST              MACRO TO SEQUENTIALLY COPY ELEMENTS OF A LIST
2
3   Jan      \P     {LET G13,0}~                      sets LOOPCOUNT to 0
4   Rich            /CA9~A20~                         copies value to target
5   Ed              /PPRA20..A20~GQ                   prints each list element
6   Paula           {LET G13,G13+1}~                  increments LOOPCOUNTER
7   Anna            {IF @COUNT(A3..A300)<=G13}{QUIT}  QUITs loop at end of list
8                   {BRANCH C4}~                      loops back to start
9
10
11
12          LIST OF MACRO TEXT SEGMENTS      LOOPCOUNTER
13          /CA                                  6   # of loop executions
14          A20                                  9   row used by macro
15          ~
```

FIGURE 2: This iterating spreadsheet loops through data, printing each name in a separate process.

PC WORLD CATALOG

SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Accessories	313	
Bios Chip		316
CD ROM		316
Communications/Modems	313	
Computer/Systems	313	316
Hard Drives	313	
Equipment Leasing		316
Fax	314	
Diagnostic		316
Peripherals	314	316
Tape Drives	314	
UPS		317
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		319
Business Applications		319
Church Applications		319
Data Entry		320
Educational		320
Employment		320
Entertainment/Games		320
Financial		320
Flow Charting		320
Genealogy		320
General		320
Graphics	315	321
Health		321
Inventory Control/Management		321
Languages		321

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
Mailing Programs		321
Maintenance Management		321
Manufacturing		321
Medical		321
Music		321
Networking		321
Public Domain/Shareware		321-322
Real Estate		322
Science	315	
Security		322
Statistics		322
Surveys		322
Sales & Marketing		322
Utilities		322
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		317
Bar Coding		317-318
Business Opportunities		318
Computer Insurance		318
Data/Disk Conversion		318
Disk Copy Service		318
Disks		318
Slides		318
Security	315	
Supplies		318-319

COMPUTER SHOWPLACE

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Vice President
Anna Merealdi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal & Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Vice President
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing & Research
Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Director of Marketing
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associates,
President's Office
Thomas Gewecke,
Michael Harwayne
Assistant to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant,
President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION
Mail or <u>Fax</u> the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC W**RLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY   STATE   ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE (   )   FAX (   )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

CATALOG SECTION

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740
741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840
841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860
861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920
921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950

Advertised Products

Computers		Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

June 1992   **Expires Oct. 15, 1992**   N1

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS   PERMIT NO. 758   PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC W**RLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION
Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY   STATE   ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE (   )   FAX (   )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

June 1992   **Expires Oct. 15, 1992**   **N2**

THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

I know you've been there. It's Sunday afternoon and you're trying to bulldoze through a project due Monday. Then you get a software hang-up.

You'd like to call tech support, but hardly anyone answers the phone on weekends. After many a weekend crisis, I've found solid, immediate, and sometimes even free alternatives to traditional tech support.

While your software's publisher may not offer 24-hour, toll-free help lines, the technicians with IDEA Servcom's *PC Answer Line* are always there to help you. For $120 a year, they'll field your questions regarding 250 of the most popular programs and 700 lesser-known ones, including shareware. Armed with a comprehensive data base, they can tell you how to transfer data from *WordPerfect* to *WordStar,* or how one product interacts with another. To me, it's well worth the money.

But there's another way to get free, high-quality support after hours. Help is as close as your nearest user group. If you don't belong to one, you're missing a valuable support network—other members who are eager to help. Most user group newsletters list members offering phone support on specific products. In a recent survey of 50 newsletters, more than 40 had such listings.

Some groups go to still-greater lengths. Pasadena IBM Users Group members can search a help list on the PIBMUG BBS. Using *Skills Bank,* a commercial package scaled down to shareware for user groups, you can search by program name or general computer topic and get a list of helpers and their skills, phone numbers, and

hours of availability. You can download a copy of *Skills Bank* free from the PIBMUG BBS, or run the menu-driven program while on line.

Besides your user group BBS, you can find almost unlimited help with CompuServe. I asked a technical ques-

tion on a *Windows* forum on a Saturday morning, and by the end of the day, I had 25 responses—an amazing amount of help from Microsoft *plus* valuable user input. You pay a small monthly fee and an hourly charge. CompuServe is a little hard to navigate at first, but you can wander through its on-line help forever without the $6 to $22.50 hourly charge.

Remember, getting help from vendors is a two-way street. You'll need to explain your problem and answer specific questions. Be prepared: Print a copy of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC-.BAT files and a list of new programs you've recently installed.

Sometimes you'll even be asked about keystrokes you use. When I start having trouble, I load up a little 3K TSR, *Last Resort,* to record my keystrokes so I'll have them when I call tech support.

That way I can tell the technician what I've done every step of the way.

Of course, you'd never need outside assistance if the on-line help in all software were this comprehensive. At least with DOS, you can buy what you need from third-party vendors. When DOS 5.0's improved (but still inadequate) help fails me, I use *DOS Help,* a $50 program with clear, up-to-date, thorough information about anything in DOS. It can be a stand-alone, but it's really handy as a TSR when, say, I'm writing a complex batch file. I put the cursor on the word *batch,* tap the hot key, and voilà, I'm in *DOS Help*'s extensive batch tutorial.

Getting tech support used to be a hassle during nonbusiness hours. But with the right tools, it's quick, easy, and convenient—even on the weekend. ●

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

WHERE TO BUY

CompuServe $6 to $22.50 per hour; 800/848-8199
Reader service no. 603

DOS Help $49.95; Flambeaux Software, Inc.; 818/500-0044, 818/957-0194 (fax)
Reader service no. 604

Last Resort $49.95; Working Software, Inc.; 800/229-9675, 408/423-5699 (fax)
Reader service no. 605

PC Answer Line $120; IDEA Servcom; 800/528-1400, 602/894-7446
Reader service no. 601

PIBMUG BBS; 818/332-6580
Reader service no. 602

GREG CLARKE

ANTHONY RUSSO

BANG.
BANG.
BANG.
BANG.

NOW YOU CAN BUY A 50 MHz 486 COMPUTER WITHOUT BUYING THE FARM.

$2,999

A NEW LOW PRICE
LEASE◇: $112/MO.
DELL 486P/50 i486DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 8 MB RAM, 230 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRA-SCAN™ 14C (1024 x 768) MONITOR, AND ONE FLOPPY DRIVE.

If you've been looking for breakneck performance that won't break the bank, the Dell® 486P/50 is your computer.

It's built around the new 50 MHz i486™ DX2 chip. The first to use Intel's speed doubler technology.

So users of popular applications can expect a performance boost of up to 27% over a run-of-the-mill 33 MHz 486DX chip.

For less than what other guys charge for a stripped 25 MHz 486SX system. And you still get Dell's renowned service and support package.

But what else would you expect from Dell? It's the company that's grown to 890 million dollars in just 8 years by creating some of the most award-winning products and services in the industry.

So call and order a Dell 486P/50 today. Because megahertz shouldn't cost megabucks.

DELL™
800-626-4398

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DF2.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside™